Mother Loves Formica

Formica sink and cabinet tops are the heart of a colorful kitchen

FOUR REASONS WHY FORMICA IS YOUR BEST BUY!

Only genuine Beauty Bonded Formica has:

1. Newest and largest selection of...
2. Clear, clean, unclouding color patterns with...
3. Super-smooth, blemish-free cabinet maker’s finish from...
4. Thirty-seven years continuous production experience.

Write for free color literature showing how Formica can brighten your home. Look under “plastics” in your classified phone book for the Formica fabricator nearest you. If you fail to find one listed write Formica, 4514 Spring Grove Ave., Cincinnati 32, Ohio.
SAVE ON-THE-SITE TIME and MONEY...

New Metal Window Unit installed in 2 simple steps!

1. **Just Nail to Sheathing**

2. **Anchor to Studding**

See this complete Window Unit at NAHB Convention, January 21-25, in Chicago's Hotel Stevens, Booths 22, 23, 24.

No trimming! It's already completely trimmed inside and out. One man can easily install this new Fenestra® Unit—famous Fenestra Casement complete with Combination Inside/Outside Metal Trim—in a few minutes... using only hammer and nails. It's that easy!

Your carpenters make openings the same for frame or brick veneer. They run sheathing right over stud and cripple and saw it off flush. Plaster or dry wall butts against the metal trim inside. Shingles, siding, stucco or brick butt against it outside. No finishing required!

The integral flashing saves you time and makes the window weather-tight. The "pocket" in the inside trim is for Venetian blinds or shades. No need for blocking!

Fenestra Steel Windows are cleaned and screened from inside. They operate smoothly, easily... always. And that's real sales appeal to the buyers of your homes!

You have a strong sales point in low maintenance, too. The trim is galvanized and Bonderized... has a baked-on coat of prime paint. Head and jamb members are 18 gage steel. The sill is 16 gage for even greater strength.

Call your Fenestra Representative today (he's listed in your Anchor to Studding Yellow Phone Book). Or mail the coupon.

Detroit Steel Products Company
Dept. AB-1, 2260E. Grand Blvd., Detroit 11, Mich.

Please send me complete information on the complete, new Fenestra Unit—Steel Casement with Combination Inside/Outside Metal Trim.

Name ____________________________
Company __________________________
Address ____________________________
In every town and city, there are hundreds and thousands of ugly cracked ceilings. And homeowners don’t know what to do about them.

Experienced top flight lumber dealers everywhere say the best answer is Upson Kuver-Krak Panels. Here is why:

Kuver-Krak Panels are time-tested—proved on ceilings everywhere!

Kuver-Krak Panels produce beautifully modern home-style ceilings!

Kuver-Krak Panels are long-lasting—trouble-free!

Kuver-Krak Panels are built for use with Upson Floating Fasteners which eliminate visible face nailing!

Kuver-Krak Panels can be effectively decorated!

Kuver-Krak Panels are widely advertised in leading consumer magazines!

Build business! Assure good profits by recommending and installing Upson Kuver-Krak Panels. For Instruction Sheets or more information—mail the coupon.

THE UPSON COMPANY
611 Upson Point, Lockport, New York

Send me Instruction Sheets for applying Kuver-Krak Panels.

Have your Representative call to give me more information on the cracked ceiling market.

NAME ____________________________
NAME OF FIRM ____________________________
STREET ADDRESS ____________________________
CITY ____________________________ STATE  

AMERICAN BUILDER
In This Issue

Publisher's Page ........................................ 9
Will Trend Against Socialism Continue?
Association News ...................................... 39
Editorial .................................................. 111
What about 1951?

FEATURES

Building Products on Review ......................... 68
American Builder's annual "Exposition in Print" featuring the
newest and most improved building material and equipment available
Selected Homes Exhibited During National Home Week .................. 112
A cross-section of homes opened to public during 1950 NHW
Small City Lumber Dealer Spearheads Local Home Week ................. 127
National Home Week a success in community without builders' organization
Correct Nailing In Framing ................................ 129
Second installment on construction lumber covering fundamentals of
correct nailing practices
What's Ahead for Building? .............................. 133
An exclusive American Builder feature in which builders and dealers
hazard their predictions for unpredictable 1951
Motel for a Narrow Lot .................................. 137
Designers effectively fit motel to a 66x160-foot lot
Building for Quality — Not for Price .................. 138
Unique and novel effects obtained through control of plans and specifications
Hospital for Rural Area .................................. 140
Sound Planning for Good Design ...................... 142
American Builder's Blueprint House of the Month
Automatic Heating Control Systems .................... 147
First of two articles on fundamentals of automatic heating controls
Trends in Entrances ....................................... 150
Objective: More Floor Space ............................ 152
A Cameo house in Madison, Wis drew lion's share of attention during NHW
An Argument for Basementless Houses ................. 154
Builder overcomes buyer resistance with good design
Promotion Ideas Boost Sales for Dealer ................ 156
An "idea room" for home buyers nets dealer a volume of business
Kitchens with Planned Conveniences ................. 158
Novel conveniences increase utility and reduce waste space in kitchens
New Economies for Concrete Houses .................. 160
Builder's experiments cut construction time and fuel costs
Under Roof in Two Hours ................................ 162
Mass production methods cut costs, speed operations for Ohio builder
Houses in Uniform ......................................... 166
An over-all color scheme eliminates monotony from housing development
All Is Not Lost ............................................. 168
Current controls may be good for building industry says R. E. Saberson
Walking on Warm Air ..................................... 176
Channel of brick between concrete slabs circulates warm air in basementless house

DEPARTMENTS

Trends ...................................................... 12
Letters to the Editor ..................................... 47
On and Off the Record ................................. 53
Technical Guide, How-To-Do-It, and Better Detail Plate .................. 54
Editor's Round Table ..................................... 59
Catalogs .................................................. 186
Index to Advertisers .................................... 262
THE MOST UNIQUE DOOR BOTTOM OF THEM ALL!

Here's the most efficient, most practical door bottom on the market! Overcomes the old problem of clearing rug or carpet every time door opens. Beautifully designed with smart, silvery-satin finish. Easily installed by anyone. All working parts made of high quality Alacrome metal—will not rust or tarnish. Furnished in 28", 32", 36", 42" and 48" lengths. May be shortened approx. 2". Fits right or left hand doors. Packed in individual cartons, including necessary screws and completely illustrated instructions.

SHOW 'EM HOW IT WORKS AND IT'S SOLD!

A single demonstration makes the sale every time! Just show them how the heavy, thick felt hugs the floor when the door is closed. How it seals out noise, dust, drafts, saves fuel! Then when the door opens how the hinged felt section automatically raises to clear carpet or floor.

Nationally Advertised
TO BUILD TRAFFIC FOR YOU!

Our advertising in leading national magazines tells millions of readers to buy these quality products from you. So keep well supplied!

You can't sell 'em if you don't stock 'em so order today. Your stock will be shipped same day your order is received.
MORE... PROFIT MORE
sure-fire favorites!

More than ever... swell to have, swell to sell!

**Numetal WEATHER STRIP**

**FOR WINDOWS** Also comes complete in convenient packages. Fits all standard 28", 30", 32" and 36" double hung windows. Custom dimension service available. Quickly and easily installed by anyone. Each set contains necessary strip for complete job, plus nails and instructions. Individually packaged—ready to hand customer!

**FOR DOORS** Packaged in handy sets for almost all standard doors. Available with regular brass and felt door bottom strip, or with threshold and exposed hook. Easily installed—no special skill or tools needed. Comes complete. All ready to install.

**Nu-WAY WEATHER STRIP**

**Easiest in the world to put on!**

Any clerk can sell it! Any customer can install it! Works perfectly on most any type window, storm sash or door. Made of moth-proof, pre-shrunk, color-fast wool felt and white metal. Attractive display carton holds 12 individual 20-ft. rolls.

**DON'T FORGET Nu-CALK SPEED LOAD**

America's favorite calling compound in the most efficient load on the market. Packaged 10 loads to each carton and 4 cartons per shipping case. You'll need a good supply to keep up with this fast-seller!

**Nu-Glaze GLAZING COMPOUND**

Sells better because it does the job better—really "stays up"! Won't crack or peel off. Perfect for all glazing. Packaged in attractive cans—½ pint, pint, quart, 5 lbs.—in drums from 50 to 880 lbs.

ORDER NOW — Your order will be shipped same day received!

MACKLANBURG-DUNCAN CO.
OKLAHOMA CITY 1, OKLAHOMA
BRUCE RANCH PLANK FLOOR gives the beautiful distinctive effect of a random width plank floor—yet is much lower in cost and far simpler to install.

- LAID LIKE REGULAR STRIP FLOORING
- NO SANDING OR FINISHING ON THE JOB
- FOR MODERN AND TRADITIONAL HOMES

BRUCE Ranch Plank Floor

It's pegged and finished at the factory

SEE OUR CATALOG IN SWEET'S. FOR COMPLETE DATA, WRITE E. L. BRUCE CO., MEMPHIS 1, TENN.
Will Trend Against Socialism Continue?

The results of the election looked very significant in November. What the new congress now in session actually does will show whether the results were as significant as they looked two months ago.

It has been repeatedly emphasized on this page that all the important domestic issues confronting the people of this country add up to one vitally important issue—viz., that of socialism. It has also been emphasized that there is only one arena in which this great issue can be fought out to a finish—viz., that of politics. And it was fought out in that arena last November, although the issue of foreign policy had considerable influence on the voters.

There are really three major parties in the country—the pro-socialist Truman Democrats, the anti-socialist Southern Democrats and the anti-socialist Republicans. In the primaries in the South, which are equivalent to elections, Truman Democrats were defeated by anti-Truman Democrats in almost every instance. Likewise in the North, most Republicans won in the elections; and the more outspokenly they opposed socialist policies, the greater their victories. The result is that a coalition of anti-Truman Democrats and Republicans can exercise complete control of the new congress.

Why most leaders of labor unions favor most socialist policies is difficult to understand. But they do, and it has been owing to their control of it that the Truman branch of the Democratic party has gone so largely socialist. But the election indicated that it is the leaders, not the members, of labor unions who favor socialism. In almost every instance where the labor leaders openly and strongly opposed a candidate for the Senate or House, he was triumphantly elected. The most notable example was in Ohio, where the labor leaders did their utmost with both propaganda and money to defeat Senator Taft. But Taft's re-election by a huge majority was largely because many, or most, members of labor unions voted for him, as he carried almost every important industrial area.

Another notable result was the defeat in Illinois, by a large majority, of the Truman leader in the Senate, Scott W. Lucas, by Republican Everett Dirksen, who campaigned for months against every socialist policy of the administration. Still another was the defeat for re-election in Utah of an advocate of all socialist policies, Senator Thomas, who was beaten by—one of all people—a former president of the National Association of Manufacturers!

The new congress can hardly fail to realize that the effort of labor leaders to continue, through the Truman branch of the Democratic party, to keep control of the government in behalf of socialist policies, was utterly beaten and that members of labor unions expressed themselves, by their votes, as strongly against socialism and for the American system, as other citizens.

The trend toward socialism has been reversed, at least temporarily; but its opponents in the new congress will need strong backing from the people who elected them if the trend is to be permanently reversed.

The danger that it will not be permanently reversed is due to the fact that there are so many voters who are opposed to most socialist policies, but put pressure on their representatives in congress in behalf of particular socialist policies that they believe will benefit them. As the election showed, a large majority of the people are opposed to socialism as a whole; and if we ever get it this will be due to the adoption, one at a time, of many particular socialist policies, such as socialized medicine, socialized transportation and socialized housing, which together will add up to socialism.
PRACTICAL IDEAS for BUILT-INS with VERSATILE WELDWOOD® PLYWOOD

Built-in Bookcases add dignity and charm. Install them with or without cabinets, as needed.

A Television Corner provides an attractive setting for this coming “must” in home furnishing.

Corner Cupboards go in quickly and easily. And, they combine charm with convenient storage space.

You’ll combine utility and modest cost with strikingly different decorative beauty when you use even a little Weldwood in the homes you build. And, you’ll find prospects quick to appreciate the unusual “plusses” you’ve added with built-ins like these, or dozens of others that you can build easily and economically. Ask your lumber dealer to show you samples of Weldwood Plywood in 3/4” thickness, especially useful for the construction of attractive built-ins of all kinds.

BUILT-IN RADIATOR ENCLOSURE AND CABINET COMBINATION

This attractive built-in unit is easily made and combines beauty and utility to provide extra sales appeal.

Interior grade Weldwood Plywood is guaranteed for the life of the building in which it is used.

WELDWOOD Plywood
Manufactured and distributed by
UNITED STATES PLYWOOD CORPORATION New York 18, N. Y.
and U.S.-MENGEL PLYWOODS, INC., Louisville 1, Ky.
Branches in Principal Cities • Distributing Units in Chief Trading Areas • Dealers Everywhere
With America's number 1 economy lockset there are only 2 holes to bore... only 3 units to slip into place and it's installed—that fast! Here are other Kwikset "400" Line features: Rugged precision construction; durable high-quality materials; 5-pin-tumbler security; low unit cost; simplified, graceful beauty in lustrous, lifetime finishes... truly America's number-one economy lockset.

Preferred by builders, contractors, jobbers, dealers, architects and homeowners... write for your copy of our colorful catalog featuring Kwikset's "400" Line and the new Kwikset "600" Line.

Kwikset Sales and Service Company

ANAHEIM, CALIFORNIA
Dept. F-1
Factors Which Will Affect Housing in 1951

At NO other time in history could experts predict residential starts with as great certainty as they can this year, except possibly during the years of World War II when material and labor were allocated. The government is now relying on Regulation X, which imposes stringent terms for financing, to bring housing starts down from 1,250,000 units in 1950 to 850,000 units in 1951. If it appears that too few are being started the terms will be relaxed; if there are too many starts, terms will be tightened. Given these conditions, what is likely to happen in 1951 so far as the building market is concerned?

With five years of peak building activity behind us there is doubt in some quarters that as many as 850,000 new houses can be sold on any terms. The .950 Census of Housing shows that there has been an increase of 24 per cent in the number of habitable dwelling units since 1940. In the meantime the population has increased only 14 per cent. However, another factor has operated to increase housing demand—the average American family has declined in size by 8 per cent. On the average there were 3.4 persons per household in March 1950 as compared with 3.7 in April 1940. In April 1930 there were 4.0 persons per household. The decline in size of families has of course required more dwelling units. A continuation of this downward trend in the size of families will require still more dwelling units.

Assuming that the number of dwelling units is now equal or very nearly equal to the number of families, a vacancy ratio of as much as 5 per cent is economically very desirable. This would require 2,300,000 dwelling units in addition to 400,000 units required annually for the anticipated increase in families during the next several years. It therefore appears that the market is still strong. Since consumer incomes are likely to increase there will be a need and a desire for new homes plus better than average ability to pay for them during this period of full employment and high wages.

Regulation X has eliminated the no down payment—$50 per month arrangement by which families of average means could buy new homes in many metropolitan areas and in some other places. The continuation and extension of this arrangement would assure a big market. Now a G.I. needs a $1,300 down payment on a $10,000 house and a non-veteran needs $2,300. Government experts calculated that this would cut housing demand one-third from last year's high level. It may cut it more or government experts may be surprised to see demand increase beyond 850,000.

Shortages and delays of building materials will make things tough this year. The shortage will be largely in metal items. It appears that lumber and cement will be plentiful.

The labor situation will be spotty. In localities where credit curbs have reduced residential starts the supply of labor will be plentiful.

Industrial building is expected to expand. But not all industrial building will expand. New or expanding plants that aid the defense effort will get preference. Spending on plant construction is expected to center in steel and aluminum.

Except for amusement building there are no curbs on commercial building at present. These may come later. The government is particularly concerned about the expansion of office space in metropolitan centers where occupancy is very high. Government will need more office space as the defense tempo goes up.

Material and labor costs will continue their upward spiral. Unless curbs are placed on metals, prices will zoom. Lumber, however, which constitutes 67 per cent of the cost of materials of a typical house, is expected to be in good supply and at lower prices than last year. Lumber prices reached an all time high last fall. In September the price stood at an incredible 3.7 times the level of 1926. This was due entirely to the high activity in residential building. Cement should also be more plentiful and cheaper. At the peak of construction activity last fall, the building material wholesale price index of the Department of Commerce stood at 220, an all time high. (1926 = 100) as compared with 193 in 1949, and 191 in 1948.

Labor rates are creeping upward. Most building trades labor in the Chicago area received a raise of 10 cents an hour last year. Recent settlements in other industries show increases and offers for hourly workers of almost 10 cents an hour.

Lumber dealers can expect to sell a lesser volume this year than last. However, lumber and other materials required for 850,000 houses will still result in a large volume of business and should make 1951 one of the ten best years for dealers and builders.
"Westinghouse Appliances Throughout? I LIKE THAT!"

The BUY line is Westinghouse

When house hunters find Westinghouse Appliances throughout the houses you have for sale, they know you are giving them the best in everything.

You benefit, too! Your houses sell faster. And, with only one purchase source, one salesman to interview, one order to write, you save hours of time and bookkeeping.

Your Westinghouse Distributor handles a complete line of Appliances in models and sizes for the small, medium or large dwelling. Contact him, or us, during the planning stage. You'll find a co-operation that is most helpful.

WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC CORPORATION
Appliance Division Mansfield, Ohio

YOU CAN BE SURE...IF IT'S Westinghouse
Most popular ASBESTOS roof shingle
Johns-Manville has ever developed!

NEW AMERICAN COLONIAL DESIGN: Distinctively beautiful, wins instant approval. Has a slightly staggered horizontal shadow line and deep-grained texture. Available in several pleasing colors. Blends perfectly with any style of architecture.

SELF-ALIGNING, SELF-SPACING: You don't need chalk lines. Each strip covers a large area... speeds application. Only 80 pieces required per square... only 4 nails per shingle in pre-punched holes.

FIREPROOF, ROTPROOF, WEATHERPROOF: Made from two practically indestructible materials—asbestos and cement. Thousands of J-M asbestos shingles have been in service over 40 years. Not one has ever burned or worn out! No signs they won't last another 40 years or more!

SEND FOR THIS FREE BROCHURE: It tells the full story of this outstanding development... shows many beautiful roofs in accurate full-color. Ask for brochure No. AS-85A. Address: Johns-Manville, Box 290, New York 16, New York.
All R·O·W sash can be quickly removed from their frames, stacked, and prime coated at one time. Shortens priming, exterior and interior painting time, cuts painting costs. Then sash may be covered and stored until danger of breakage is past.

See R·O·W at Booth No. 81, N.A.H.B. Show, Chicago, January 21-25.

For the name of your nearest distributor and your free copy of R·O·W's "Window Washing Time Study"—fill out the coupon at right.

LOCALLY MANUFACTURED TO MEET LOCAL REQUIREMENTS

R·O·W windows are manufactured in 27 and distributed in 48 territories throughout the U.S. Each of these local manufacture-distributors produce windows specially designed to meet the requirements of your locality.

R·O·W SALES COMPANY
1336 ACADEMY * FERNDALE 20, MICHIGAN

PLEASE Send more information on R·O·W—the window with sales appeal.

Name
Company
Address
City
State

I am

Architect
Builder
Dealer
Carpenter-Contractor
End Swinging Door Nuisances
Increase Room and Closet Space
Yet Actually Cost Less to Install

Doors and Frame Comprise a Packaged Unit Ready for Installation.
Doors May Be Purchased Separately.

No wonder housewives everywhere choose Steelcraft's new SPACEMAKER Steel Doors in preference to the old swinging, space-hogging kind. Just look at the diagrams—see how you have to claw and fumble to get at anything stored in the dead ends of old-style closets. Spacemakers open right up to whatever you want. Besides, Spacemakers permit full use of the room space in front of closets which must be kept free for ordinary doors to swing in.

Nevertheless, Spacemakers actually sell for less than comparable wood doors and hardware. They save on construction costs, too—eliminate extra studs, lath and plaster—cut building time, too because they're so quickly and easily installed. Once installed, they assure smooth, quiet operation—and trouble free service for years to come. Send now for complete details. Just mail the coupon below.

STEELCRAFT ONE-PIECE STEEL DOOR FRAMES Cut Building Costs Still More.
Perfect team mates for Steelcraft SPACEMAKERS, these sturdy steel frames are also ideal for conventional swinging doors of wood or metal. Use this up-to-date, improved product at a substantial reduction in installation costs. One-piece welded construction...won't crack, shrink, swell or warp. Reinforced, mitred corners won't open. Hinges are spotwelded to frame. Completely enclosed dust box welded to frame; adjustable brass strike plate furnished. Mail coupon at right for full information.

STEELCRAFT MANUFACTURING COMPANY
ROSSMOYNE, OHIO (IN GREATER CINCINNATI)
BRADLEY
HARDWOOD FLOORING

Gives You All the Answers!

WRITE YOUR OWN TICKET—

Standard Strip

STRAIGHT-LINE STANDARD STRIP, a premium value; finished or unfinished; in Oak, Beech, Pecan.

UNIT WOOD BLOCKS for mastic or nail installation. Available in Oak, Beech and Pecan, finished or unfinished. Sizes, 25/32 x 2¼ in 6¾" and 9" square; 25/32 x 1½ in 7½" and 9" square; ½ x 1½ in 7½" and 9" square; ½ x 2 in 8" and 10" square.

Wood Block

RANDOM WIDTH OAK PLANK, finished in V-joint only; or unfinished in V-joint and Square-edge. Contrasting plugs in walnut or oak available if desired. Sizes, 25/32 x 3-1/4, 5-1/4 and 7-1/4.

Oak Plank

RELATED PRODUCTS: Oak thresholds, stair treads, risers and glued-up panels.

* Bradley super-craftsmanship in every order . . . customer satisfaction in every Bradley floor. Write now for further information.

Local Distributors from coast to coast.

BRADLEY LUMBER COMPANY of Arkansas
WARREN, ARKANSAS

JANUARY 1951
How to Make a Home

It's easy to bring nature right into the home with Ceco Picture Windows of Steel to make each room truly live. There's movement in the murals of the vibrant outdoors framed by these handsome window creations. Distant views, ever changing with the mood of the hours, bring relaxing thoughts and a sense of better living. All this is possible because there's less interruption of vision. The eye is drawn easily to the outside world of motion—barriers are minimized due to slender frames and muntins. And to have Ceco Steel Windows is to know truly sound value. They're engineered to

In construction products CECO ENGINEERING
Come Alive...

provide the tightest weatherseal ever—with extra strength built in—sections are 1 3/8 inches deep. Yes, when you build with Ceco Steel Windows, you know you've used the very best—you're sure of economy too—you're modern as tomorrow.

CECO STEEL PRODUCTS CORPORATION

General Offices: 5601 West 26th Street, Chicago 50, Illinois
Offices, warehouses and fabricating plants in principal cities

makes the big difference
Kentile Floors add to the eye-appeal as well as the value of any home! The 25 light, bright decorator colors can be combined in countless ways to blend with or enhance any style of architecture...decorative inserts that come ready-cut add an expensive custom-designed air at no extra labor cost. Colors never wear off even under the hardest usage because they go clear through to the back of each tough, fire-resistant tile.

Low-cost KENTILE is installed speedily, economically, tile by tile... keeps building costs down—quality up! Yes, KENTILE actually adds to the value of a small home. And it's the name your customers know and want... backed by national advertising featuring the famous Kentile guarantee.

Kentile can be installed anywhere... over smooth metal, wood or concrete... even below grade on concrete in direct contact with the earth or in non-basement homes.
YOU be the judge!
Prove to yourself why DELTA's best...

MAKE THIS SIMPLE MITER TEST!

DO THIS!
Before you buy any radial saw, swing its overarm right and left.

GET PROOF!
Be sure the saw can cut miters and angle-dado from 0° to 90° — both right and left.

Only DELTA MULTIPLEX®
WITH ARM TRACK
DOUBLE 360° RADIAL ACTION

Arm-track swings 360° for cut-off miter, or rip.

Motor tilts full 360° for shaping, bevel cuts, etc.

Double radial action outmodes every radial saw ever built — it uses only two simple circular movements, instead of three, and does more work!

Only DELTA MULTIPLEX makes profits on every cut from edge to edge!

Get the FREE facts today!
FREE MOVIE! Sound, Action — Color! Ask to see this film.
FREE DEMONSTRATION! Watch Delta Multiplex in action.
FREE IDEA BOOK!

THE NEW DELTA®
The radial saw you dare compare!

You get more in a Delta — and this simple miter test lets you prove it yourself. No other radial saw invites such comparison — because no other can match Delta's capacity and flexibility.

Don't risk the cost of outmoded saws that restrict you with limited angle-cutting capacity. Buy an advanced Delta — and handle any job. See your dealer today.

Sold only through authorized dealers. Look for the name of your Delta dealer or under "Tools" in the classified section of your telephone directory.

Tear out coupon and mail today:
Delta Power Tool Division, Rockwell Manufacturing Company
6344 S. Wytten Ave., Milwaukee 1, Wisconsin
□ Send me new Delta Multiplex, "Unlimited Applications".
□ Send me new Delta Multiplex Tool Catalog, M-30.
Name: ____________________________
Title: ____________________________
Company: ________________________
Address: _________________________
City ____________________________ Date __________
The popular Hampton enameled iron lavatory is now available without overflow—an innovation which is receiving wide acceptance.

The Hampton is extensively used in homes and apartments. Features that appeal to home planners, architects and builders include the unobstructed shelf across the back, ample basin, compact mixer fitting with Synchro pop-up drain. The lustrous, easy-to-clean Kohler enamel is fused to non-flexing iron, cast for rigidity. Fittings are of durable brass, chromium-plated.

You can depend on

ARKANSAS SOFT PINE
Satin-like Interior Trim . . .

. . . For Trouble Free Woodwork!

BECAUSE the wood's fine grain, soft texture, light weight and freedom from pitch work easily to accurate detail.

It cuts clean; contours match exactly at miters and joints.

It nails without splitting. Seasoned to specified moisture content, it doesn't shrink or swell.

It holds paint, stain and wax finishes, free from bleeding, discoloration or raised grain. Primers are absorbed evenly.

As pine paneling, it enhances transparent finishes with the beauty of its natural figure.

Certified by registered trade-mark, it protects your workmanship with enduring good appearance. It is readily available in standard patterns and paneling through local lumber dealers east of the Rockies.

FOR FRAMING, TOO, the same physical qualities expedite construction with ease in working, nail-holding ability, and accurate manufacture to exact size. This handbook tells you why, includes illustrated grades, construction details, painting and finishing instructions, etc. Your copy will be mailed on request.

ARKANSAS SOFT PINE BUREAU
151 Boyle Building
Little Rock, Arkansas
BUILDERS REVEAL SECRETS

of New Ways to Insulate and Plaster, Get Better Results, Cut Time and Cost

RADIANT HEATING SPECIALIST FINDS INSULATING CONCRETE INCREASES EFFICIENCY!

CRYSTAL LAKE, ILL., Nov. 5, 1950—More than 300 floor panel radiant heating installations have taught Miles Westbrook, local heating contractor, some interesting facts about insulation. As a result of his experience, he specifies that a layer of Zonolite Insulating Concrete must be laid over the leveled ground before radiant heating coils are installed. Says Mr. Westbrook, “Heat loss to the earth from a floor slab without insulating concrete is usually high. Zonolite Insulating Concrete keeps heat from going downward and, over a period of time, saves a good deal of fuel.”

Mr. Westbrook adds, “Over several seasons, we have found in homes where floor coils were laid over Zonolite Insulating Concrete, that over-ride and lag were much less of a problem... than when coils were laid over cinders or other insulation. Also... panels without a Zonolite insulating base needed much higher water temperatures to maintain comfort.”

Veteran Contractor Tells How He Does Better Plastering with Zonolite!

CINCINNATI, OHIO, Nov. 15, 1950—C. W. Sittason, local contractor who has been in the plastering business for over 29 years, has found that he can eliminate many plastering difficulties by using Zonolite Plaster Aggregate. After using Zonolite plaster on a large Cincinnati ceiling job he said, “Zonolite plaster adhered to the base coat better... drop-outs and over-night laps gave no trouble... screeding alone produced a finish that looked like troweling!” He also found his men showed great enthusiasm in working with Zonolite.

Mr. Sittason himself enthusiastically states, “I heartily recommend Zonolite Plaster Aggregate and Zonolite Acoustical Plastic to improve the quality of any plastering job!”

House completely insulated in 2 hours!

SIOUX FALLS, SOUTH DAKOTA, Oct. 10—Robert Stoneall, local building contractor, reveals his unique use of Zonolite Vermiculite Insulation to completely insulate a home in only 2 hours with just 2 men—including time spent unloading bags and cleaning up after the job is finished! His time and money-saving method enables him to complete side-wall and attic insulation in a 24’ x 30’ house in a fraction of the normal time. Mr. Stoneall says, “You can’t beat ZONOLITE for insulation and ease of installation.”

This is Stoneall’s method: By putting the 2 x 4 plates on top of the ceiling joists, he leaves access in the attic so that ZONOLITE may be poured down the sidewalls from the top.

Sidewalls are poured first. The light granular nature of the material permits it to run freely between the stud-wall and attic insulation in a 24’ x 30’ house in a fraction of the normal time. Mr. Stoneall says, “You can’t beat ZONOLITE for insulation and ease of installation.”

ZONOLITE COMPANY, 135 S. LaSalle St., Chicago 3, Ill., Dept. AB-01

PUT NEW TIME AND LABOR SAVING ZONOLITE INSULATION TO WORK FOR YOU! GET FULL DETAILS TODAY!

ZONOLITE VERMICULITE INSULATION AT YOUR LUMBER OR BUILDING MATERIAL DEALER’S

Zonolite is a registered trade mark

Zonolite Company, 135 S. LaSalle St., Dept. AB-01
Chicago 3, Illinois

Please send me booklet G-34 on Zonolite products, including Zonolite Insulating Fill.

Name__________________________________________
Address_________________________________________
City____________________Zone________State______
Your customers get all these advantages

Lasting Good Looks
Ease of Operation
No Painting
No Rusting or Warping
Low Cost Maintenance

When you build with

Quality Approved

ALUMINUM WINDOWS

Five extra advantages—and all important!

They're the kind of features that make one house more attractive than another—that catch a customer's fancy—that make sales for you!

Easy to see why "Quality-Approved" aluminum windows are such a hit with builders as well as buyers. These windows give you all the advantages shown above—and more!

—they've been thoroughly tested for quality of materials, strength of sections, sound construction, low air infiltration.

—they are delivered ready to install, quickly and economically, with no finish to apply, no extras to buy.

—they free you from profit-eating "trouble calls" because they'll stand up to years of hard wear and still look and work like new.

Be sure the windows you buy bear the "Quality-Approved" Seal! It's the profitable way to better building and selling.

You can get detailed information from any "Quality-Approved" manufacturer, from Sweet's Builders' File (Section 3d/Alu), or by writing to Dept. AB-1.

Aluminum Window Manufacturers Association
74 Trinity Place, New York 6, N. Y.
No other window ever gave you so much for so little

**RUSCO**

**HOT-DIPPED GALVANIZED**

**PRIME WINDOW**

(VERTICAL SLIDE)

- **FACTORY-PAINTED, COMPLETELY ASSEMBLED**
  - READY TO INSTALL
- **COMES COMPLETE WITH METAL OR WOOD CASING (SURROUND)**
- **DOUBLE GLASS, SCREEN & WEATHERSTRIPPING IN ONE UNIT. (INSULATING SASH OPTIONAL)**
- **A QUALITY PRODUCT COMPETITIVE WITH LOWEST-PRICED UNITS**

The Rusco Prime Window is the answer to each of the basic problems you face constantly. It gives you unsurpassed quality at low cost. It is made of Hot-Dipped Galvanized Armco Ingot Iron Zincgrip, Bonderized and finished with baked-on enamel. It reduces installation cost and maintenance. Rusco Prime Windows can be installed in far less time than ordinary window units. No field painting, no glazing, no hardware to attach, no on-the-job refitting. It's complete . . . ready to install.

Get the full facts today. Call your local Rusco Prime Window distributor or mail the coupon below.

**The F. C. RUSSELL Co.**

CLEVELAND 1, OHIO

Manufacturer of famous Rusco Armco-metal Combination Windows, Combination Doors, Porch Enclosures, Awnings and Jalousies.

---

Complete rainproof ventilation control.
Automatic positive locking.
Pay for themselves through fuel savings.
Sturdy tubular construction.

---

**THE F. C. RUSSELL COMPANY**

Department 7-AB 11, Cleveland 1, Ohio

Gentlemen: Please send me catalog of informative data and specifications on Rusco Prime Windows.

Name ___________________________ Title ___________________________
Company _________________________
Address __________________________
City _____________________________ Zone State ____________________

---

**AMERICAN BUILDER**
Every Builder Should Have This Book!

TELLS YOU THE BEST WAY TO BUILD A MASONRY HOUSE

PROFUSELY ILLUSTRATED AS EASY TO FOLLOW AS

This book describes and illustrates every step in the construction of a masonry house. Comes complete with text and diagrams demonstrating modern masonry methods, masonry tools and modular materials.

TYPICAL ILLUSTRATIONS

Lee Frankl's Training-Thru-Sight technique, with 293 clear and completely explained drawings, has reduced the complex and expensive process of constructing a modern house to a series of simple one-two-three steps requiring a minimum of time and effort and offering maximum workmanship and savings.

The 30,000 individual parts of the particular masonry house constructed in this book are assembled, piece by piece, right before the reader's eyes. The tools and materials for this masonry engineered house are carefully specified, and all questions of possible concern to the builder—from the moment of marking the ground to the installation of the roof—are fully, clearly, and painstakingly answered.

USE THIS COUPON TO ORDER YOUR COPY OF "THE MASONRY HOUSE"

TODAY

Structural Clay Products Institute
1520 18th Street, N.W., Washington 6, D. C.

Gentlemen:
Please send me copies of "THE MASONRY HOUSE" at $2.50 per copy.
I enclose my check for $...................................................

Your name...........................................................................
Street and number...........................................................
City and State.....................................................................

JANUARY 1951
Celotex Big Board Sheathing
Meets F.H.A. Standards with

**NO CORNER BRACING**

As the test results at right show, 4-ft. wide, \( \frac{25}{64} \)" thick Celotex Double-Waterproofed Insulating Sheathing without corner bracing greatly exceeds exacting F.H.A. Standards, which require bracing strength equal to horizontal wood sheathing with corner bracing.

Yes—you can make this additional saving, yet build a better, stronger wall with this Celotex Double-Waterproofed Insulating Sheathing. Remember, it insulates as it builds!

Results of official tests prove 4-ft., \( \frac{25}{64} \)" Celotex Insulating Sheathing beats rigid F.H.A. requirements by far!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Criteria</th>
<th>FHA Technical Circular No. 12</th>
<th>Average of Test Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dry</td>
<td>Wet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Load, lbs.</td>
<td>5200</td>
<td>4000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At Load of 1200 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average Total Deflection, in.</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residual Deflection, in.</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>0.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At Load of 2400 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average Total Deflection, in.</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>0.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residual Deflection, in.</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>0.4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Performance like this... one more reason why homes are easier to sell when you build with

**CELOTEX**

**DOUBLE-WATERPROOFED**

**INSULATING SHEATHING**

Recently a flash flood in Omaha, Nebraska, washed away the foundation of this partially completed home, dropping the structure into the excavation.

As the unretouched photo here shows, Celotex Insulating Sheathing held the wall framing intact, despite the terrific strain of the twisting action and jolt accompanying the drop!

Dramatic proof indeed of its amazing structural strength and rigidity! One more reason why you build better, more salable homes at lower cost... with Celotex Double-Waterproofed Insulating Sheathing! Send now for free booklet giving full technical data. The Celotex Corporation, Chicago 3, Illinois.

Quick, low-cost way to build "THE IDEAL WALL"

Celotex Insulating Lath forms a strong, solid, continuous plaster base that reduces danger of plaster cracking. Used in combination with Celotex Insulating Sheathing, it gives you "the Ideal Wall"—a stronger wall with built-in insulation. Write now for details!

**TYPES AND SIZES OF CELOTEX INSULATING SHEATHING**

- \( \frac{3}{8} \) " Big Board: 4' wide x 8', 9', 10', 12' long; square edges.
- \( \frac{1}{2} \) " Big Board: 4' wide x 8', 9', 10', 12' long; square edges.
- \( \frac{3}{8} \) " V-Type Center Matched: 2' wide x 8' long; V-type tongue and groove on long edges.

To make your homes easier to sell...

BUILD WITH GENUINE **CELOTEX** BUILDING PRODUCTS

THE CELOTEX CORPORATION • CHICAGO 3, ILLINOIS

JANUARY 1951
KEEP POSTED—read the American Builder every month. The highly competitive building business demands that you keep abreast of the times. Be informed on the latest techniques of building—keep posted on the new and improved products, materials and equipment—get the benefit of tried and proven methods of selling homes, new ideas on financing and land development.

Special information on small commercial and industrial structures—stores—motels—shopping centers and farm buildings.

And every month you get the latest in home designs—pictures and plans of the best sellers coast to coast.

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY

SUBSCRIPTION ORDER

AMERICAN BUILDER, EMMET STREET, BRISTOL, CONNECTICUT

ENTER MY SUBSCRIPTION TO AMERICAN BUILDER FOR THREE YEARS (36 ISSUES) AT YOUR MONEY-SAVING RATE OF $5. MY REMITTANCE OF $5 IS ENCLOSED.

ENTER MY SUBSCRIPTION TO AMERICAN BUILDER FOR ONE YEAR AT YOUR REGULAR PRICE OF $3. MY REMITTANCE OF $3 IS ENCLOSED.

YOUR NAME

STREET ............................................

POSTAL ...........................................

CITY .............................................

ZONE ...........................................

STATE ...........................................

NAME OF YOUR FIRM

PLEASE INDICATE YOUR POSITION IN THE ABOVE NAMED FIRM:

IF OWNER OF BUSINESS, PLEASE STATE

IF NOT, GIVE TITLE OR POSITION

SUBSCRIPTIONS ACCEPTED ONLY FROM THOSE DIRECTLY CONNECTED WITH THE BUILDING INDUSTRY.

(GOOD ONLY IN UNITED STATES, POSSESSIONS AND CANADA)

PLEASE NOTE—

Kindly check your principal activity

BUILDERS AND CONTRACTORS:

□ Builders and Contractors specializing in Residential or Light Commercial or Light Industrial Building.

□ Contractors specializing in Heavy Building Construction.

□ Builders and Contractors engaged in both Residential or Light Commercial or Light Industrial Building and Heavy Building Construction, not specializing in either.

□ Contractors specializing in all types of Heavy Construction other than Buildings.

□ General Contractors engaged in Heavy Construction of both Buildings and other than Buildings, not specializing in either.

□ Special Trade Contractors, contracting for only such parts of Building Construction as carpentry, masonry, plumbing, roofing, heating, ventilating, electrical, painting, concreting and excavating.

DISTRIBUTORS:

□ Retail Dealers—lumber, building materials and installed equipment.

□ Wholesalers, Jobbers and Manufacturers' Agents of lumber, building materials and installed equipment.

□ Distributors of Construction equipment.

If none of the foregoing applies, please advise the type of business with which you are affiliated.

TYPE OF BUSINESS

(AMERICAN BUILDER)
The new NE 3-wire "Plug-in" Strip is a professional multi-outlet wiring assembly with an unusual new feature: Instead of the usual two slots, each receptacle has three.

Appliances plugged into the top and center slots are controlled by doorway switches, while appliances plugged into center and bottom slots will operate independently of the wall switches. Thus, you can turn off all lamps at once, but leave the electric clock, radio, and other appliances running.

- **EASY TO INSTALL.** At last, full switch-controlled service of every outlet with minimum switch-leg wiring. No complicated behind-the-wall installations.

- **ARCHITECTURALLY CORRECT.** An unnoticeable steel baseboard trim.

- **SAFE FOR LIFE.** No soldered or screwed connections...a solid copper electrical system from switch box to the very last outlet. Tamper-proof because the capping is locked on permanently.

- **LISTED BY UNDERWRITERS' LABORATORIES, INC.**


National Electric Products Corporation
1329 CHAMBER OF COMMERCE BUILDING • PITTSBURGH 19, PA.
Here's what the men who use ATLAS MORTAR say:

"Our masons like the rich smooth plasticity of Atlas Mortar and the way it carries sand."*

* Actual quotations from satisfied masons and contractors who use Atlas Mortar Cement.

These statements are typical of the reports we are constantly receiving, commenting on the advantages of Atlas Mortar.

The outstanding durability of Atlas Mortar is proved by rigid laboratory tests. Backed by years of research, Atlas Mortar Cement complies with ASTM and Federal Specifications for masonry cement. For further information, write Universal Atlas Cement Company (United States Steel Corporation Subsidiary), 100 Park Avenue, New York 17, N.Y.

OFFICES: Albany - Birmingham - Boston - Chicago
Dayton - Kansas City - Minneapolis - New York
Philadelphia - Pittsburgh - St. Louis - Waco

"Smooth as silk."* Masons like the smooth, easy response of plastic, buttery Atlas Mortar cement.

"True tight joints."* The outstanding durability of Atlas Mortar is proved by performance under field conditions.

"Gives us a fine job,"* say contractors. They praise Atlas Mortar's consistently fine color and excellent appearance.

SKILLED HANDS PREFER
ATLAS MORTAR CEMENT
THE SATIN OF MASONRY CEMENT

"THE THEATRE GUILD ON THE AIR"—Sponsored by U.S. Steel Subsidiaries—Sunday Evenings—NBC Network
One of today's outstanding projects is the 1,000-house job at Fort Bragg, North Carolina.

This military housing project is being built by T. A. Loving and Company of Goldsboro, N. C. and W. H. Weaver Construction Company of Greensboro, N. C.

The houses and apartments in this project were pre-fabricated by American Houses, Inc., who have over 60 DE WALT SAWs in operation in their three plants for precision cutting and mass assembly of a wide range of house models and designs.

This example of the use of DeWalt for precision cutting for multiple construction should interest all builders.

The building market is rapidly changing. You may want to devote your future efforts to other types of building: defense housing, military housing, low-cost rental housing, special wood structures, etc.

No matter what type of building you do—whether for a single structure or for a thousand—you have a valuable asset when one or more DeWals are on the job. You build faster . . . better . . . more accurately . . . and at lower cost.

DeWalt models are available from 1/2 H.P. to 7 1/2 H.P. Shown on this page is the newest DeWalt GR—the "builder's saw." This model has 5 new features, including low dead rise motor which permits deeper cut. See what all five features mean to you by seeing an actual demonstration! Your DeWalt dealer will show you. Send coupon below for full information.

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY!

DeWalt, Inc., 11 Fountain Avenue, Lancaster, Pa.
Please send me literature and complete specifications on the new DeWalt GR.

Name: .........................................................

Address: ....................................................

City: ...................................................... State: .................
NOW!

P&H shows you how to win on the 1951 Home Front

You can triple your profits in 1951 by following the easy, P&H Builder Plan. Small and medium builders—get big project advantages—low, controlled costs; volume sales with minimum risk; maximum turnover on your money. End your supply problems. Whether you build 5 or 500 homes, P&H gives your projects eye appeal that’s buy appeal; steady sales at competitive prices in line with current government restrictions.

Home buyers will recognize the individuality gained through the unlimited design combinations possible with P&H’s three basic sizes, 24 elevations, and dozens of special features. Loan agencies value the lasting durability of P&H factory-engineered construction—backed up by Harnischfeger Corporation’s 66 years in the construction industry. Let P&H show you how to win on the 1951 HOME BUILDING front, write today.

P&H Harnischfeger Corporation

HOUSES DIVISION

41 Spring Street • Port Washington, Wisconsin
Builders: when you specify

ELJER PLUMBING FIXTURES

your Home Buyers Receive

Quality THROUGH AND THROUGH

Prove it to yourself... see ELJER Features and you'll see why ELJER is First in

BETTER DESIGN  ADVANCED ENGINEERING

OUTSTANDING QUALITY  HARMONIZING COLORS

- RENEWABLE BRASS FITTINGS

AS ADVERTISED IN THE POST

Here is the first of a new series of ELjer Advertisements to be seen by the more than 4,000,000 readers of The Saturday Evening Post. In other national publications, more millions of readers will likewise appreciate the beauty and styling of ELjer's Fine Plumbing Fixtures.
If you want a bathroom that excites admiration, architects and builders will suggest that you use colored plumbing fixtures. We suggest that you specify Eljer ... in one of our soft, pastel colors that make it easy to have whatever decorative scheme you want. You will get quality ... because Eljer colors cannot fade, become dull or lifeless. Bathtubs have an extra-thick finish that is fused to a rugged, rigid cast-iron base. Vitreous China Lavatories and Closet Combinations resist stains and are impervious to all ordinary acids ... because they are real china. And, you'll find the finish easy to clean and keep clean ... with just the swish of a damp cloth. So, be sure ... write Eljer's Colored Plumbing Fixtures into your plans.

Ask your plumbing contractor, builder or architect to help you select the exact combination of fixtures you want for bathroom, powder room, kitchen or laundry ... and for helpful ideas on the use of color, write Eljer Co., Box 192, Ford City, Penna.
EXTRA FEATURES . . . EXTRA CONVENIENCE . . . EXTRA SATISFACTION

Note the features and you'll see why the Eljer Legation Bathtub is in such demand. This special tub... an outstanding member of Eljer's complete bathtub line... offers your clients plus advantages found in no other tub. It gives you the opportunity to add extra convenience and satisfaction to the homes that you are planning.

Here are Legation features: thick, vitreous enamel over a rugged, rigid, cast-iron base; comfortable end-seat; low front rim; wide, flat bottom for safety's sake; easy-to-clean rectangular shape; extra-wide front rim-seat; superb beauty; 5½' length; white or pastel colors.

The Eljer Line also includes a complete assortment of recessed and corner tubs in many sizes. For information, see the nearest Eljer Distributor or write to Eljer Co., Ford City, Pa. Specify Eljer and you specify extra convenience and extra satisfaction.

It pays you, it pays us—because we specialize in Plumbing Fixtures and Brass
NAHB Sees Record Convention Turnout

High interest in discussions of builders' problems during emergency to spur 1951 attendance

UNUSUALLY high interest in the portions of the program devoted to analysis of the home building outlook, in the light of current controls, virtually assures a record attendance at the seventh annual convention of the National Association of Home Builders, it has been reported by the group's convention committee.

The industry-wide "town meeting" and products show will be held at the Stevens and Congress hotels, Chicago, January 21-25. Pointed out as other factors in the expected record turnout were the growth of the association during the past year—addition of around 15 new chapters and 3,000 new members—the month-earlier date and an intensive attendance campaign.

Discussion panels, clinics, shop-talk sessions and speeches have all been planned to attempt to give answers to the many difficult problems confronting the business. A group of outstanding authorities will be on hand to discuss regulations and controls.

Exposition Open Sunday

The big exposition of building materials and equipment opens Sunday afternoon, January 21, with more than 700 products on display in the exposition hall, foyer and mezzanine of the Stevens and in the Casino Room of the nearby Congress Hotel.

The showing will include plumbing and heating equipment, lumber and millwork, siding, roofing, insulation, hardware, paints, tools, electrical fixtures, all kinds of metal building products, flooring, tile, glass, kitchen and bathroom equipment and scores of specialty items.

A large percentage of the products shown will be either new or substantially improved models of existing products.

Exhibitors have made elaborate plans to assist builder-delegates at the exposition, sending an estimated 2,000 sales, executive and technical personnel to Chicago to demonstrate and explain their latest products. This is a sharp increase over previous years. Most exhibitors will offer consulting services to builders whereby they will analyze working plans and submit installation and design ideas.

As another service, many manufacturers have arranged to have their distributors, who are familiar with local building problems, augment regular exhibit personnel. Manufacturers will also use the occasion to conduct special sales and merchandising meetings for distributors and dealers who attend the show.

While the primary purpose of the exposition is to help builders in selecting the products they buy, it also helps manufacturers decide what to make. An interesting sidelight of the 1950 show, for example, is the case of a manufacturer of heating equipment who introduced a new chapter (Continued on page 206)

ARRANGING finishing touches for NAHB convention program in New York recently were (seated, left to right): Peggy Baynor, NAHB Washington office; Paul S. Van Auken, convention-exposition director; E. M. Spiegel, convention chairman; Frank W. Carrighi, executive vice president; (standing) Walton Orslew and William Molster. NAHB staff

CONVENTION HIGHLIGHTS

Sunday, Jan. 21
1:00 P.M. - Exposition Grand Opening
2:30 P.M. - Exposition Grand Opening Stevens Hotel

Monday, Jan. 22
10:00 A.M. - Women's Program for Home Builders
10:00 A.M. - First Discussion Groups
10:00 A.M. - Second Discussion Groups
10:00 A.M. - Third Discussion Groups
1:00 P.M. - First General Session
1:00 P.M. - Second General Session
1:00 P.M. - Third General Session
1:00 P.M. - Fourth General Session
1:00 P.M. - Inspection Tours of Chicago
8:00 P.M. - Inspection Tours of Chicago

Tuesday, Jan. 23
10:00 A.M. - Demonstration: "Man from Mars"
2:00 P.M. - Second General Session
8:00 P.M. - Inspection Tours of Chicago

Wednesday, Jan. 24
10:00 A.M. - Demonstration: "Man from Mars"
5:30 P.M. - Another Inspection Tour of Chicago
10:00 A.M. - Third Discussion Groups
1:00 P.M. - Inspection Tours of Chicago
8:00 P.M. - Inspection Tours of Chicago

Thursday, Jan. 25
10:00 A.M. - "On Stage Press Conference"
1:00 P.M. - Inspection Tours of Chicago

Saturday, Jan. 26
1:00 P.M. - "On Stage Press Conference"
2:00 P.M. - Inspection Tours of Chicago

CREATION an ideal meeting place for the NAHB convention program in New York recently were (seated, left to right): Peggy Baynor, NAHB Washington office; Paul S. Van Auken, convention-exposition director; E. M. Spiegel, convention chairman; Frank W. Carrighi, executive vice president; (standing) Walton Orslew and William Molster. NAHB stuff
Dealer's Viewpoint

H. R. Northup, Executive Vice President
National Retail Lumber Dealers Association

New Dealer Product Data Book

If, as practically everyone believes, there is to be a definite buyers' market for many building materials in 1951, the Dealer: Product Data Book about to be offered by N.R.L.D.A. and the Producers' Council is a most timely development.

Many manufacturers claim that retail lumber and building materials dealers don't do a very effective job of selling building products across the counter. And a good many dealers say that most manufacturers haven't done too good a job of providing dealers' salesmen with the right sort of selling information.

The new Data Book, which will be offered to dealers at approximate cost through their 32 State and Regional Associations, was developed for the express purpose of correcting both deficiencies. It will consist of a loose-leaf binder filled with product data sheets supplied by participating manufacturers. Additional data sheets and revised sheets will be issued from time to time to keep the Data Book up-to-date as a continuing service.

Developed over a period of two years by N.R.L.D.A.'s Products Data Committee, the Data Book is a well-planned project aimed at giving the dealer and his salesmen basic, factual sales data in compact, convenient form. The emphasis is on FACTS which will tell the salesman what he needs to know about the uses, properties, packaging, etc., of the products he sells, so that he can give his customers accurate, complete information in a minimum of time.

The Data Book falls into a promotional category which has been greatly neglected. It is not intended to sell dealers on the desirability and profit possibilities of carrying individual products. That job is left to the business press.

Instead, the Data Book is intended to facilitate the sale of products once the dealer has accepted them as part of his line.

The Data Book is fully indexed for convenient reference and will contain in one place a wealth of essential data which often is not available in the sales department or else is scattered in a dozen locations when the salesman needs it.

With renewed emphasis on selling and the prospect of losing a good many younger employees to the armed forces, the retail lumber and building materials industry will find this new sales aid a welcome and valuable tool for training new employees and making more effective salesmen of the others. It will be available about February 1.

Laurels from the Ladies

THREE WINNERS of awards for exceptional service to South Texas Builders Association receive them from women guests of group at annual Frolic in Corpus Christi. From left: C. R. Layton, vice president and entertainment co-chairman; Mrs. Joe Holland; Mrs. Margaret Lindsey; L. V. Bert, director; Mrs. Barbara Crook; and Floyd Burt, entertainment chairman. At microphone is A. J. McCall, group president. Awards are made twice a year.

Hoo-Hoo Officers Named at Convention

Elected Snark of the Universe at the 59th annual convention of the Concatenated Order of Hoo-Hoo in the Copley-Plaza Hotel, Boston, was Lynn Boyd of Pampa, Texas, a member of the executive committee of the National Retail Lumber Dealers Association and a former president of the Lumbermen's Association of Texas.


Plan Committee to Probe Frauds in Building

A plan to form a builders' investigation committee, to work with a recently-created Michigan state senate study committee for the purpose of safeguarding home buyers against operators who have shown they work by unethical standards, has been announced by John Weinhardt, president of the Builders Association of Metropolitan Detroit.

According to Weinhardt it is contemplated that the investigation group will be composed of representatives of all components of the home building business—builders, realtors, credit agencies, lumber and material dealers, subcontractors, labor and government agencies.

Clay Products Institute Picks 1951 Officers

C. Forrest Tefft, Columbus, Ohio, was elected president of the Structural Clay Products Institute at the recent annual convention in Colorado Springs, Colo. Completing the new officer roster are L. S. Meyer, St. Louis, vice president; George Hammie, Chicago, treasurer; and Joseph J. Cormak, Washington, D.C., secretary. Tefft, who is president of the Claycraft Co. in Columbus, succeeds W. J. Goodwing of Des Moines, Iowa.

Woodwork Jobbers Elect

Carl G. Horn of the Iroquois Millwork Corp., Albany, N. Y., was re-elected president of the Woodwork Jobbers Service Bureau at the 1950 annual meeting in Atlantic City, N. J. Other officers are A. J. Jordan, Jordan Millwork Co., Sioux Falls, S. D., vice president; Phil Hill, Harbor Plywood Corp., Chicago, treasurer; and Adolph Pfund, secretary.
New Chicago President

E. C. MAHONEY, former vice president, was named president of the Chicago Metropolitan Home Builders Association, succeeding A. O. Aldrich, at the annual election meeting Dec. 7. Other officers for the new year are: Vice President Martin H. Brunen; J. T. Schless (reelected); Corneliuss Tenings and Henry L. Neithansen, Secretary C. E. Blomgren and Treasurer Morton Robbins.

1951 Leaders Named by Hartford Association

Dean A. Caudill was elected president of the Home Builders Association of Hartford County, Conn., succeeding Arthur Olson, at the group’s recent annual meeting for induction of new officers. A record member attendance of 135 was set at the session, at which Thomas P. Coogan, president of the National Association of Home Builders, and Irving R. Stich, NAHB regional vice president, were guests.

Also named to lead the Hartford group in 1951 were Joseph M. Howard, first vice president; C. Oscar Carlson, second vice president; Howard L. Menzel, secretary; and Carl E. Larsen. Directors are Patty R. Ambrose, Robert Hopkins, Aage Jespersen, Edward T. Murphy, Samuel Walters, Justin R. Tucker and Joseph Slobin.

Prior to the meeting, at which he spoke and led a question and answer session, National President Coogan visited a number of building projects in the area.

New Officers Named by Wisconsin State Group

E. B. A. Sokoloski of Madison was elected president of the Wisconsin Builders’ Association at a recent meeting in Milwaukee. Other officers for the 1951 term are Charles W. George, Milwaukee, vice president; Glenn D. Weber, Beloit, secretary; and John Parmantier, Kenosha, treasurer.

Named to the board of directors were: Tom McTaverna, G. J. Croucher and Jim Imhoff, Madison; R. A. Laine, Sid Dwyer and Harris K. Evens, Milwaukee; La Verne Burmeister, Janesville; Richard Hansen, Kenosha; H. M. Grommes, Beloit; E. A. Precour, Oshkosh; E. A. Luech, Watertown, and Joseph Callaway, La Crosse.

Cortright’s Column

FRANK W. CORTRIGHT. Executive Vice President, National Association of Home Builders of the United States

608 Program an Outstanding Success

In my many visits to different parts of this country in the past few weeks I have heard unfortunate rumors regarding the status of this Nation’s program of rental housing—that built under Section 608 of Title VI, as administered by the Federal Housing Administration. The rumor mongers would have the country overbuilt in rental housing, with hundreds of projects in default and the taxpayers taking a licking. Nothing could be further from the truth.

This type of controversy, based on thin-air assumptions, can do much harm to public confidence in the FHA. The rumors should be dispelled for what they are—just unfounded rumors.

Actually, the 608 program has been one of astounding success, thoughtfully planned and ably administered. Both the private builder and the FHA can be immensely proud of the record. When you think back to the vast number of problems involved, the record is even more remarkable.

Emerging from a long, hard-fought war, in which very little private housing was permitted to be erected for nearly five years, the nation faced a drastic shortage of both rental and for sale units in 1945. Emergency measures were needed to provide good housing—FAST. Section 608 was set up to stimulate rapid construction and provide the needed housing. The program was emergency in nature, but the resulting construction was something that will stand for generations to come. Let’s review for a moment what has been done along these rental lines. Has this immense rental housing program been mishandled? Absolutely not!

There has been the unbelievable volume of over 6,500 DIFFERENT rental projects erected so far under Section 608. These 6,500 projects contained over 400,000 separate apartments, enough to house an estimated two million persons comfortably! And keep in your mind that these projects were erected in a time of crisis, when emergencies were the order of the day, when speed was the byword and “Get the veterans housed” was heard constantly at every corner.

For the first time one is able to review the progress and achievements made under this program. How many projects are in default as of today? Out of the huge number of 6,500 projects, a mere 1.28 per cent are in default! This is all the more remarkable when one considers that the program was so emergency in nature. This 1.28 per cent contains about 5,000 units, or about 1/80th of the total built!

Most of the unfavorable publicity which the 608 program has received has been based on defaults of 608’s in one resort area. These have been few and far between in the light of projects insured. In fact, as of right now, FHA has had to take back only 36 projects over the country by foreclosure—only 36 projects out of 6,500, a total of 5,200 units.

The 608 program is a successful one. The record shows that. It is important that everyone understand the success attained by this program. With the Communist threat getting stronger every day, and our defense muscles flexing more rapidly, it will again be necessary to erect emergency rental housing. It is urgent that similar financing vehicles be available to private enterprise to spur such housing. Congress and the public will be much easier to sell on the merits of such financing if full information on the success of the 608 program is made public and fully understood.
Chicago Builder Secretary Named FNMA Manager

John P. McCollum, formerly executive secretary of the Chicago Metropolitan Home Builders Association, has been appointed manager of the Chicago office of the Federal National Mortgage Association.

McCollum has had years of experience in both private real estate and building and government work, in which he served with the Home Owners Loan Agency and as deputy regional representative of the National Housing Agency.

Commenting on the appointment, Martin C. Huggett, executive vice president of the Chicago builder group, said:

“What appears to be a loss to our staff operations may prove of benefit to our banker and builder members, since the purchase and handling of government-insured mortgages is the chief business of FNMA. We are glad to have a friend and former close associate in such a strategic position.”

30-Day College Courses Prove Value to Dealers

For the fifth straight year, the 30-day courses for employees of retail lumber and building material dealers are making a major contribution toward industry training and efficiency, the National Retail Lumber Dealers Association reports.

Developed by NRLDA’s educational department from a training program originally set up by the Western Retail Lumbermen’s Association of Seattle, 17 of these classes have already been scheduled in 14 colleges and universities for the current school year.

Subject matter of the course is divided into three groups: product subjects, in which properties and uses of the various species of lumber and of most major building materials are analyzed; general business topics, including advertising, business records and bookkeeping, business law, writing of business letters, credits and collections, mortgage financing, insurance, pricing and purchasing, selling and store and yard arrangement; and construction and estimating subjects, which cover blueprint reading, design and construction, estimating and farm structures.

Prior to the present school year, some 4,000 employees from 3,000 yards had completed 89 of the 30-day courses.

New York State Group Formed

LOOKING OVER constitution and by-laws of newly-formed New York State Home Builders Association at organization meeting in Albany are (from left) Leonard L. Frank, president of the Long Island Home Builders Institute; Albert Bartlett, Syracuse, president of the new group; Joseph Enters, Rochester, vice president; and Leo P. Byrnes, Albany, secretary. Oscar R. Giesecke, Buffalo, (not in picture) is new state treasurer. The state association was organized by delegates from local chapters in Long Island, Westchester, Albany, Schenectady, Syracuse, Rochester, Buffalo, Niagara Falls, Elmira and Binghamton.

Get a BOOT out of Winning

GOAL OF 100 PER CENT has been set in new membership drive by Home Builders Association of Schenectady, N.Y. Pictured here with cowboy boots, souvenir of the recent Texas meeting of NAHB directors, are (sitting) Ralph Palmer, left, and Vince Popolizio, captains of the competing “Hammer” and “Saw” teams; (standing) Lou Lafforthun, initiative William Priess, president; Bryant Kolner, chairman, membership committee; Thomas Wysocki, vice president; and Frank Cimo, treasurer. Winning team will retain possession of both boots and be treated to dinner by association. One year-old NAHB affiliate now has 53 members, started with a registration of 15.

Regulation X Effects Probed by Texas City

Analysis of the 1,000 loans showed 51 per cent of the borrowers had less than $1,000 in cash, 21 per cent had from $1,000 to $2,000 and 18 per cent had over $2,000.

Of the homes on which loans had been made, 74 per cent cost less than $10,000, 12 per cent cost from $10,000 to $20,000 and 4 per cent had price tags of more than $20,000.
BETTER your home...better your LIVING

A DIGEST OF SALES-BUILDING IDEAS FOR YOUR BUSINESS FROM THE PAGES OF FEBRUARY HOUSE BEAUTIFUL WHICH REACHES YOUR BEST CUSTOMERS ON OR ABOUT JANUARY 20th

RIGHT FROM HOUSE BEAUTIFUL

ADVERTIES

FOR EASIER, MORE PROFITABLE SALES TIE-IN YOUR FORTHCOMING PROMOTIONS WITH THESE FAMOUS NAMES FEATURED IN THE ADVERTISING PAGES OF FEBRUARY HOUSE BEAUTIFUL

INSULATION

87. JOHNS-MANVILLE "BLOWN" HOME INSULATION
JOHNS-MANVILLE CORP.

SURFACING MATERIALS

A. WALLS & CEILINGS
7. GENUINE CLAY TILE
TILE COUNCIL OF AMERICA
8. MISSISSIPPI STRUCTURAL GLASS
MISSISSIPPI GLASS COMPANY
9. PITTSBURGH PLATE GLASS
PITTSBURGH PLATE GLASS CORP.
10. WELDWOOD PLYWOOD
U. S. PLYWOOD CORPORATION
11. YORK WHITE ROSE WALLPAPERS
YORK WALLPAPER CO

B. FLOORING
12. BRUCE RANCH PLANK FLOOR
E. L. BRUCE CO.
13. NAIRN INLAID LINOLEUM
CONGOLEUM-NAIRN, INC.
14. RUBBER TILE
DAVID E. KENNEDY CO., INC.
Rubber Tile, by the makers of Kentile, provides quiet, luxurious floors of "cushioned beauty" that won't wear out through years of use. No other Rubber Tile offers all these beautiful colors and exclusive, decorative ThemeTile and Feature strips. 14 harmonized colors. David E. Kennedy, Inc., 58 Second Avenue, Brooklyn, N. Y.

WINDOWS, DOORS & EQUIPMENT

15. ANDERSON WINDOWWALLS
ANDERSEN CORP.
Window beauty of Andersen WINDOWWALLS is again featured in powerful photographs. Windowwalls are those fine complete window units made of beautiful, insulating wood. They function simultaneously as well and as windows.

16. CRAWFORD MARVEL-LIFT DOOR
CRAWFORD DOOR COMPANY
The only garage doors backed by continuous national advertising in leading consumer and architectural magazines. Single and double widths, many sizes, with Crawford Marvel-Lift Mechanism which activates BOTH sides of door evenly and gives finger-tip double width door. Radio control available.

17. MODERNFOLD DOORS
NEW CASTLE PRODUCTS
In 1951 New Castle Products will promote the sales of "Modernfold" accordion-type doors and their amazing space-saving, more aggressively than ever in all markets. In consumer magazines "Modernfold" door advertisements will appear in color, bringing out the full beauty of these vinyl-covered, steel-framed closures. Literature available. NEW CASTLE PRODUCTS, New Castle, Indiana

18. PELLA CASEMENT WINDOWS
ROLSCREEN COMPANY

19. THERMOPANE
LIBBY-OWENS-FORD GLASS COMPANY

PAINTS

20. NU-HUE CUSTOM COLOR PAINTS
MARTIN-SENOUR CO.
Nu-Hue Custom Color Paints are precision mixed in any one of almost 2,000 tones, shades and tints, in flat, semi-gloss and high gloss as well as tinted sealer. They are available through prescription mixing machines located in leading paint, department and hardware stores throughout the United States. Nu-Hue Custom Colors come to the consumer packaged in even gallons or quarts-ready-to-use.

21. O'BRIEN PAINTS
O'BRIEN CORP.

22. RAMUC ENAMEL FOR POOLS
INERTOL, INC.

SANITARY EQUIPMENT

A. PLUMBING
23. CRANE DREXEL LAVATORY
CRANE CO.
Featurized in this issue is the Crane Drexel Lavatory in Persian Red. This color is ideal for modern powder rooms. All Crane fixtures are available in white and eight exclusive Crane colors. A wide range of plumbing is available to suit every taste and every budget.

24. EJER FINE PLUMBING FIXTURES
CRANE CO.

B. GARBAGE DISPOSERS
25. G-E DISPOSALL
GENERAL ELECTRIC CO.

26. IN-SINK-ERATOR FOOD WASTE DISPOSER
IN-SINK-ERATOR MFG. CO.
In-Sink-Erator, the original Food Waste Disposer with famous Reversing Action, is telling millions of homemakers about its extra advantages via full-color advertising. The convenience and efficiency of safe Continuous Feeding...the superiority of Reversing Action...the proved dependability since 1928 are highlighted. Write In-Sink-Erator Mfg. Co., Racine, Wisconsin for literature.

HEATING

27. B & G HYDRO-FLO HEATING
BEL & GOSSELT

28. BURNHAM BASE-RAY
RADIANT HEATING
BURNHAM CORP.

23. CRANE BASEBOARD HEATING
CRANE CO.

29. DELCO-HEAT CONDITIONAIR
DELCO APPLIANCE DIVISION
GENERAL MOTORS CORP.
New homes sell better when they're equipped with Delco-Heat! The Delco-Heat Conditionair with exclusive "Rotogap" Oil Burner automatically heats, cleans, humidifies and circulates the air. Delco-Heat makes automatic heating equipment for all fuels, all heating systems, all sizes of homes. Write for literature. Delco Appliance Division, Rochester 1, N. Y.

AMERICAN STYLE HOUSE
— for year-round comfort, right from the editorial pages of February House Beautiful. Indoors and outdoors are perfectly integrated. It gives its occupants both privacy and view. It's designed for comfort—not show. Honest use is made of simple materials. Each room has its "garden", and living space extends, literally, from one property line to the other. Watch for this important house—its ring of outdoor "rooms" for relaxation, its Climate Control principles, its strategic arrangement of fences for privacy, its simplicity and efficiency for easy family living. Keep pace with the best new home prospects of your area by using its American Style characteristics, singly or collectively, in your business!
30. DELCO-HEAT CONVERSION
OIL BURNER
DELCO APPLIANCE DIVISION
GENERAL MOTORS CORP.
31. DELCO-HEAT OIL-FIRED
CONDITIONAIR
DELCO-APPLIANCE DIVISION
GENERAL MOTORS CORP.
32. HEATILATOR FIREPLACE UNIT
HEATILATOR, INC.
33. LP WINKLER OIL BURNER
U.S. MACHINE CORP.
35. MINNEAPOLIS-HONEYWELL
THERMOSTATS
MINNEAPOLIS-HONEYWELL
REGULATOR CORP.
36. MODINE CONVECTOR RADIATION
MODINE MFG. CO.
You can provide the luxury of hot water or steam heating at economical cost if you use Modine Convectors. Less expensive than cast iron radiators. No special floor construction as with radiant panels. Installed in the wall or free standing makes conserve floor space, are inconspicuous, provide finest heating comfort.
37. MOR-SUN FURNACE
MORRISON STEEL PRODUCTS, INC.
MOR-SUN pressed steel furnace (for gas and oil) unique in that it is MASS PRECISION PRODUCED! Every part is die-pressed. Beautiful on the outside and rugged on the inside. Nails, bolts, etc. are mass produced. Every furnace is individually precision balanced. Dependability—through use of quality control equipment. MOR-SUN, finest, most beautiful furnace in the world!
38. WILLIAMS OIL-O-MATIC
OIL BURNERS
WILLIAMS OIL-O-MATIC DIVISION
EUREKA-WILLIAMS CORP.
39. YOUNG RADIATORS
YOUNGSTOWN KITCHENS
MULLINS MFG. CO.
40. HAMILTON AUTO. CLOTHES DRYER
HAMILTON MFG. CO.
41. YOUNGSTOWN KITCHENS
MULLINS MFG. CO.
42. SEDGWICK RESIDENCE ELEVATORS
SEDGWICH MACHINE WORKS
43. SHEPARD HomeLift & EscalLift
SHEPARD ELEVATOR CO.
45. NATIONAL TUTC LATCH
NATIONAL LOCK CO.
National Tutch Latch is a new innovation in cabinet hardware. Easily applied to interior of wood cabinets, it opens cabinet doors with touch of finger, wrist or elbow. When door is closed, latch holds securely. Beauty, convenience and low cost are described as outstanding features. National Lock Co., Rockford, Illinois.
46. DUBOIS WOVEN WOOD FENCE
DUBOIS FENCE & GARDEN CO., INC.
47. RUSTICRAFT WOVEN PICKET FENCES
RUSTICRAFT FENCE CO.
48. BURPEE FLOWER & VEGETABLE SEEDS
W. ATLEE BURPEE CO.
Burpee Flower and Vegetable Seeds come in full color packets with modern counter or floor racks. 100% mark-up; return unsold packets for credit at end of season. Special attention given Garden Departments of Dept. Stores, Variety, Food, Drug, Hardware and Chain Stores. Sell the most-advertised brand!
49. DOWFLAKE
DOW CHEMICAL CO.
* JACKSON & PERKINS
CATALOGUE OF ROSES
JACKSON & PERKINS
Jackson & Perkins, World's Largest Rose Growers, feature their Spring 1951 Catalog in the February issue of House Beautiful. New Catalog, which is sent free, describes and illustrates — in full color — hundreds of the world's finest roses. Be sure to see the advertisement and send for your free copy.
50. JACKSON & PERKINS
CHRYSANTHEMUMS
JACKSON & PERKINS
Six brand-new September-blooming Chrysanthemums are now being offered by Jackson & Perkins, the world's largest rose growers. These are all hardy, large flowered, early blooming 'mums' with excellent plant habits. All guaranteed to live and bloom. Be the first in your neighborhood to display these! Only $1.00 each.
51. SCOTTS' LAWN CARE PRODUCTS
©. M. SCOTT & SONS
Most folks are looking forward to Spring, and thousands are already planning their lawn improvements with the help of LAWN CARE. A free 2 year subscription to these know-how bulletins is offered by Scotts. Display Scotts Seed and Turf Builder now for those who want to benefit by early seeding and feeding.
52. CLINTON ENGINES
CLINTON MACHINE CO.
53. MOTO-MOWER POWER MOWERS
MOTO MOWER COMPANY
The Moto-Mower Company announces that the new 1951 models of "Moto Boy" and "Scout" will be supplied with a "Weed Tapper" as optional equipment. "Weed Tapper" is the first fundamental improvement in power lawn mowing, greatly reducing time consumed in trimming weeds.
* ORLYT GREENHOUSES
LORD & BURNHAM CORP.
Mr. Donald Orth
Illinois Builder says:

"I prefer NU-STYLE cabinets
because they are "tops" in design,
workmanship and simplicity. My
carpenters especially like them. Nu-Style
Cabinets beat making them ourselves."

AND TO BUILDERS EVERYWHERE...

Do you realize that Bilt-Well Nu-Style
Cabinets have been designed around
your proven skill and craftsmanship? For
over 84 years we have depended on you
to assemble and install all Bilt-Well
Products. It has definitely convinced us
that this is the most economical method.

Therefore, we have designed this
Nu-Style K.D. Packaged Cabinet line
realizing that the Builder is still the
most important factor in assembling
and installing Bilt-Well Woodwork.

When we design Bilt-Well Woodwork
we always think of the Builder. When
you build fine homes think of Bilt-Well
Woodwork!

CARR, ADAMS & COLLIER CO.
Dubuque, Iowa
Manufacturers of the
Famous Bilt-Well Line

Mantels & Telephone Cabinets • Multiple-Use & Linen
Cabinets • Stair Parts • Nu-Style Cabinets • Superior Unit
Wood Windows • Exterior & Interior Doors • Entrances •
Shutters • Closet Cases • Carr-dor Garage Doors • Base-
ment Unit Windows • Louwors & Gable Sash • Breakfast
Nooks • Combination Doors • Screens & Storm Sash • Corner
(China) Cabinets • Gli-dor Cabinets • Ironing Board Cabinets
TWINDOW has the edge!

Its stainless steel frame makes it easier and safer to handle . . . saves installation time on the job.

With larger window areas becoming more and more popular with home buyers all over the country, it is good for the builder to know that he has at his disposal a product like Twindow, Pittsburgh’s window with built-in insulation. Here is a quality unit, the result of fifteen years’ experience in the manufacture of double-glazed window units by the world-famous Pittsburgh Plate Glass Company.

Twindow affords all the notable advantages of large windows, without sacrificing heating or air-conditioning economy. It saves fuel by keeping cold air out and warm air in. It permits the use of smaller, more economical heating and air-conditioning equipment. Now, folks can sit near their picture windows, even on the coldest days—enjoy the outdoor scene—without the discomforts caused by “cold spots” and downdrafts.

Completely prefabricated (forty-seven standard Twindow sizes are available, adaptable either for steel or wood sash), Twindow has a stainless steel frame which eliminates complex installation problems. This frame protects the seal and glass edges. It’s safer and more easily handled; saves time on the job. You’ll want to know more about Twindow. So why not fill in and return the coupon below for all the facts? Do it now, while you’re thinking about it.

Pittsburgh Plate Glass Company
2039-1 Grant Building, Pittsburgh 19, Pa.

Without obligation on my part, please send me descriptive literature and installation details on TWINDOW.

Name
Address
City……………………………………State……

PAINTS · GLASS · CHEMICALS · BRUSHES · PLASTICS

PITTSBURGH PLATE GLASS COMPANY
Letters to the Editor

100 Per Cent Renewal

Sirs: We are enclosing our list of subscribers to the American Builder. You will note two names have been cancelled, five new added. In checking with the contractors receiving the American Builder through our firm, we find them 100 per cent for renewing the subscription and in a few cases they also wanted to know how and where they could become subscribers if we discontinued this service. This is a compliment to you and the American Builder for doing a fine job.

Alvin S. Johnson
Standard Lumber Yards, Inc.,
Green Bay, Wis.

Liked Insulation Issue

Sirs: We were very interested in the complete insulation and ventilation article in the September, 1950, issue of the American Builder. This is as complete a treatment on the whole question as we have seen without hunting from page to page through technical books.

J. S. Watson,
Valley Lumber Yards Ltd.,
New Westminster, B. C.

New Subscriber

Sirs: I saw your June 1950 issue and am very enthusiastic over the way you covered the subject of cement and concrete. I consider it the most interesting and informative article I've ever seen on the subject. Would you send me your June, 1950, issue along with a year's subscription. If you can't send me this back issue, would you please let me know where I can get it?

Jos. Cihlar
Cihlar Concrete Products,
West Sturgeon Bay, Wis.

Precast Floor Units

Sirs: In your June issue of American Builder you had "A Report On Cement." Included in this report on page 97 are pictures of precast floor units. I would appreciate it if you will tell me where these are made. Thank you.

Edward J. Fitzgerald,
Winsted, Conn.

EDITOR'S NOTE: Photographs on page 97, June, 1950 issue, American Builder, show Flexicore units. You may obtain further information about them by writing to The Flexicore Co., Inc., P. O. Box 825, 1932 E. Monument Ave., Dayton 1, Ohio.

Warm Idea For Cold Floors

Sirs: Your excellent article on insulation appearing in the September, 1950 issue prompts me to present a problem to you. Last year I completed ... a one story ranch type home with a partial basement. I left several large openings from the basement area to the unexcavated area so that there could be some circulation of warm air. While carpeted surfaces do not present any problem, two of the bedrooms and a playroom have either linoleum or rubber tile over the oak floor and these surfaces are uncomfortably cold for my children because it would take considerably more heat in the basement to reach the unexcavated areas effectively. I wonder if you would be in a position to advise me how to overcome this problem . . .

A Detroit Builder

EDITOR'S NOTE: We assume the area you speak of as unexcavated is in reality a crawl space, since you mention having left several large openings from the basement into this area for circulation of warm air. The problem you are confronted with is dampness coming up through the ground of the crawl space, off-setting and completely minimizing the value of any heat which might be forced into this area. If it is at all possible it would be better to place a bed of sand upon the present ground of the crawl space then a moisture barrier over the sand, and then a two-inch concrete slab on top of the moisture barrier. This will help seal this area from dampness that otherwise penetrates into it. Warm air being forced into that area would then heat the underside of the floor. If this is not possible then a good grade of mass insulation should be secured to the underside of the floor joists. This will permit warm air in the room to warm the floor.

Several readers have asked about winners of the 1950 Architectural Contest For Women Students sponsored by American Builder and the National Association of Home Builders. A recent report from Sonia Albert, 1950 Second Prize winner, is a partial answer. Miss Albert, recently returned from architectural study in Stockholm, Sweden, is now working for Architect Edward D. Stone in New York City. We wish her every success.

—The Editor

STANLEY
*Green End* RULES

Easier reading, longer wearing

with

Five Star Features...

- Longer Wearing — Solid nickel silver joints and strike plates — rustproof, stainless — assure smooth action.
- More Accurate — Concealed joints with "ball socket" action — prevent stretching — hold rule rigid.
- NEW Protective finish — Extra-tough, water-resistant plastic coating on all sticks — 4 times longer wearing.
- Selected Sticks — Straight grain solid Rock Maple — tough and flexible.

By any rule the best buy is Stanley. Your local dealer carries Stanley Zig-Zag Rules in a wide range of sizes, markings and finishes.
From Maryland to California and all stops in between, builders tell us:

"It's the realistic way"

Mr. J. P. Lenzy, President of J. P. Lenzy Co., Runnemede, N. J., says:
"Credit restrictions will make the market more competitive . . . impose upon the builder the necessity of producing a product that will invite eager consumer acceptance.

"In planning our new 1951 'Cinderella Homes' we intend to emphasize the use of General Electric Kitchens.

"We used G-E appliances during 1950, and sold 55 of our 137 houses on opening day!"

Mr. M. T. Broyhill made his own private survey in Washington, D. C. to find out what people wanted most. He says:
"83% of the people interviewed said they wanted a General Electric Kitchen. So we built 1000 G-E equipped houses—and sold all of them within 60 days."

Mr. Broyhill also reports: "During 1951 it's more important than ever that we give house-hunters what they want.

"We wouldn't think of not including the G-E Kitchens."

Mr. H. R. Houck of Houck Realty Co., Houston, Texas, says:
"We sold 170 houses equipped with G-E Kitchens during 1950. This year we again plan on featuring G-E Kitchens because we know it gives our homes an edge over others in about the same price bracket."

Mr. Arthur Oman of Arthur Oman & Sons, Inc., Brockton, Mass., says:
"During 1950 we included G-E Kitchens in our Brook Hill Development houses. We sold 125 houses in just 10 days! Naturally, we expect to capitalize on our success with G-E Kitchens during 1951."

Mr. Frank F. Sebastian, President and Director of Arden Manor Investment Co., Sacramento, Cal., says:
"All 2200 homes in the Arden Manor Community are to be completely equipped with General Electric Kitchens and Laundries.

"More than ever, this major feature gives our homes a distinct advantage over others selling in the same price field.

"We think it's the realistic way to sell houses in 1951."
Mr. Thomas P. Coogan, President of the National Assn. of Home Builders, states:

"I have been particularly pleased with the General Electric appliances installed in our exclusive Bal Harbour Manor.

"We all know that considerably greater selling effort will be required during the coming year. And the builders who will profit most are those who use initiative and imagination."

Mr. Michel Randal of Randal Associates is planning to include General Electric appliances in his new 350-home project at Richmond Park, Bethpage, Long Island, N. Y.

"In selling houses these next 12 months," says Mr. Randal, "the General Electric Kitchen can be a more potent selling tool than ever!

"We're looking forward to offering these excellent, all-electric appliances in our homes!"

1951 Planners from St. Louis, Wichita and other cities also agree...

Mr. N. R. Schuermann of St. Louis, Mo., says:

"Last year more than 7000 came to see our house on opening day and 109 bought. We sold over 500 houses equipped with General Electric Kitchens.

"During 1951 the home with the General Electric Kitchen will have even a greater appeal and advantage over others in a similar price range."

Other successful builders from Wichita, Terre Haute, Chicago, and other areas also agree with Mr. Schuermann's basic views.

IMPORTANT NOTE: Since considerably greater selling effort will be required for your houses during 1951, why not put General Electric on your selling team?

WE DON'T HAVE TO TELL you that fewer houses will be built this year.

But the fact remains that hundreds of thousands of houses will be built and sold during 1951.

And, the houses that will sell the fastest in this more competitive market will be the very type that sold fastest during 1950... houses with all-electric living... houses with the efficient General Electric Kitchen-Laundry!

MORE THAN EVER—

IT PAYS TO FEATURE

THE GENERAL ELECTRIC

KITCHEN-LAUNDRY

GENERAL ELECTRIC

JANUARY 1951
Which plan will you

Why not let G-E pre-sell your houses?

General Electric offers you all this:
- One source of supply for matched equipment
- Tested merchandising programs that have helped so many other builders enjoy phenomenal sales results.
- The brand of electrical appliances that people prefer to all others.
- Extra a month for this G-E Kitchen
- Assistance in designing and improving kitchen layouts for your houses.
- And most important: G-E equipment is world-famous for its dependability!

You can put your confidence in—

GENERAL ELECTRIC
This efficient General Electric Kitchen includes: Automatic Dishwasher-Sink and Disposall,® Automatic Washer, Range, Refrigerator, and all-steel cabinets.

You can offer this General Electric Kitchen to your prospects for as little as $5.94 extra a month through a long term "Packaged Mortgage" plan. As so many other builders are planning to do, feature the General Electric Kitchen-Laundry in the homes you build.

People must have a refrigerator and a range to live in your house. Just to buy a refrigerator and a range, under present credit regulations, would cost them about $25.50 a month over and above their regular-mortgage payments.

On the other hand, you can give them a complete General Electric Kitchen for only $5.94 a month! Which plan will you offer home buyers?

$25.50
EXTRA A MONTH
for these two G-E Appliances

TAKE ADVANTAGE OF OUR ARCHITECTURAL CONSULTING SERVICES AT THE CONVENTION

General Electric planning experts will be glad to talk with you about your 1951 projects at the Chicago Convention.

Look for Booths 115 and 116

Our Architectural Consulting Service, we believe, can be of great assistance to you in designing and improving kitchens and layouts for your houses.

So make it a point to bring your house plans to Chicago. However, if you can't be at the Convention, contact your G-E Distributor, or address a note to us and we'll see that you receive all the facts you need. Home Bureau, General Electric Company, Bridgeport 2, Connecticut.
NEW 1951
CHEVROLET ADVANCE-DESIGN TRUCKS

New FEATURES! New QUALITY! New VALUE!

You'll find everything in these new 1951 Chevrolet trucks—everything that has made Chevrolet the world's most popular make plus new features and improvements that put them still farther ahead of the field. As a truck user, you'll welcome Chevrolet's new, better designed brakes for their increased effectiveness . . . their thrifty long life and extra safety! You'll recognize important contributions to trucking in Chevrolet's Dual-Shoe parking brake, the new Ventipanes, and Chevrolet's new cab seats . . . the very tops for riding comfort! See your Chevrolet dealer and take a good look at these 1951 Chevrolet trucks at your first opportunity. The "best in the business" are better than ever today! Chevrolet Motor Division, General Motors Corp., Detroit 2, Mich.

CHEVROLET ADVANCE-DESIGN TRUCK FEATURES

TWO GREAT VALVE-IN-HEAD ENGINES—the 105-h.p. Loadmaster or the 92-h.p. Thriftmaster—to give you greater power per gallon, lower cost per load • POWER-JET CARBURETOR—for smooth, quick acceleration response • DIAPHRAGM SPRING CLUTCH—for easy-action engagement • SYNCHRO-MESH TRANSMISSIONS—for fast, smooth shifting • HYPOID REAR AXLES—for dependability and long life • NEW TORQUES-ACTION BRAKES—for light-duty models • PROVED DEPENDABLE DOUBLE-ARTICULATED BRAKES—for medium-duty models • NEW TWIN-ACTION REAR BRAKES—for heavy-duty models • NEW DUAL-SHOE PARKING BRAKE—for greater holding ability on heavy-duty models • NEW CAB SEATS—for complete riding comfort • NEW VENTIPANES—for improved cab ventilation • WIDE-BASE WHEELS—for increased tire mileage • BALL-TYPE STEERING—for easier handling • UNIT-DESIGN BODIES—for greater load protection • ADVANCE-DESIGN STYLING—for increased comfort and modern appearance.
HARDSHIP CASES—The hardship clause of Section 5(g) of Regulation X is not working. A number of cases have been referred to this office, but local authorities simply point to Section 6(b), and state that it is not possible at this time to rule on anything outside that section.

SECTION 6(b)—This is the one that provides exceptions where certain commitments were made prior to Nov. 11, this year. No other regulations defining or applying to hardship cases had been issued as of Nov. 16.

SECTION 5(g)—At the moment the section is meaningless and useless. Suggestions have been made that an appeals board or something similar to it be set up for considering cases which might come under the section. The system used under the priorities system has been cited as precedent.

VA—The administrator has granted exception to the credit restrictions where two types of conditions prevail.

THE FIRST—Units to be purchased on land where the builder “made a substantial installation of permanent improvements.” Such improvements would include streets, curbs, and sewer and water installations, or the delivery of “substantial amounts of materials on the site.”

DETERMINATION—What constitutes “substantial installation of permanent improvements” will be determined by the local loan guaranty officer, and application for exception will require an affidavit from the builder. VA had the concurrence of HHFA in making the ruling.

THE SECOND—Where an application for an FHA commitment was filed before Oct. 12, VA requires proof in the form of a letter from FHA or a copy of the FHA commitment.

BOTH TYPES—Exception to credit restrictions in either type of case may be made only if there was exemption from FHA restrictions of July 19 or VA credit restrictions of the same date.

COST INCREASES—VA loans thus exempted from the July 19 restriction require no down payment, but if there is an established cost increase over the July 1 level, the increase must be paid in cash by the purchaser.

M4—This regulation, in the main, prohibits the construction of all types of amusement or recreational structures.

DELIVERIES—It should be noted by suppliers that section 22.6 of Regulation M4 provides that, “No person shall accept an order for, sell, deliver, or cause to be delivered material, equipment or supplies which he knows, or has reason to believe, will be used in violation of the provisions of this part.”

CO-OPs—Via Gene Ebersole’s bulletin comes word from Charles Calloway of Canadian, Texas, that “The Equity Exchange, which is the largest business in Perrytown (Tex.) and one of the largest grain dealers in Texas, has just voted through its 600 stockholders to relinquish its Federal Income Tax exemption allowed the firm as a co-operative.” Equity Exchange owns nine elevators in Texas and three in Oklahoma.

ANOTHER—Last August, according to Gene, the Union Equity of Enid, Okla., voted to do the same thing.

QUIGG—The editor of Wood Industries Weekly. He writes that builders in Washington, D.C. expect to build more one-family units in 1951 than in 1950, but expect total of all types to drop from 29,000 to 23,000. It’s an interesting estimate.

DOLLAR VOLUME—This statement from Washington, plus the factors which determined American Builder’s estimate of total home building starts in 1951, indicate that while unit volume may fall as much as 35 to 40 per cent, dollar volume may fall only as little as 10 per cent.

OBJECT TO M4—New York Building Congress strongly objected to M4, and asked revocation of regulation in its entirety. Called definition of “commence construction” a threat to construction industry. Stated that no one can safely plan any construction while regulation is in force.
The introduction and rapid growth of basementless house construction in the northern area of the United States, together with the prevailing types that include basements, has posed a number of design problems for the warm air heating industry. Some of the problems are due to minor mechanical failures, while others arise from chronic discomfort caused by chilly floors, drafts, temperature differences within a room, and failure of a system to respond quickly to weather changes.

Engineering research has demonstrated that proper construction methods are as important to heating comfort as the design, layout and installation of the heating system. As the system becomes more and more integrated with the structural elements, as in the basementless house, it is necessary that the builder and engineer co-ordinate their efforts in achieving comfort heating.

It has been found that the secret of heating a house comfortably is to add just enough warmth to replace the heat which is lost. It is well to remember that the outer wall areas, together with the windows and doors which are directly exposed to the colder outside temperatures, will lose heat more rapidly than the inside walls.

The following table indicates the per cent of heat loss and the heat loss location in a typical one-story house, either with or without a basement, when outside temperature falls below the comfort level:

(Continued on page 56)
"Aerial photographs taken by Capt. Albert Stevens . . . With infra-red sensitized photographic plates, views of mountains as far as 331 miles distant from the photographer have been taken, though the mountain itself was invisible to the eye because of the intervening haze and fog." From booklet, "Some Reflection and Radiation Characteristics of Aluminum," published by American Society of Heating and Ventilating Engineers.

"A mirror, consisting of glass with a silvered surface on the back of the glass, is an excellent reflector of light but it is a very poor reflector of infra-red radiation corresponding to room temperature. In fact, such a mirror would have about the same reflectivity for infra-red as a heavy coating of black paint. With this in view, it is obviously impossible to judge the infra-red reflectivity or emissivity of a surface by its appearance to the eye." From booklet, "Thermal Test Co-efficients of Aluminum Insulation for Buildings," published by American Society of Heating and Ventilating Engineers.

Of all heat flowing through building wall air spaces, 65% to 80% is radiation. Multiple sheets of accordion aluminum reflect, even if covered with dust, 97% of the infra-red heat rays. Compartmented with cellular air-spaces, they efficiently retard heat flow by convection and conduction. The commercial form of multiple sheets of accordion aluminum, permanently compartmented with cellular, reflective spaces, is Type 4 and Type 6 Infra Insulation, which cost, respectively, under 7½¢ and 9¢ sq. ft., material with labor, between wood joists in new construction.

Get booklets starred (*) FREE from Infra Insulation, Inc. Check coupon below.
Perimeter Heating Continued

Heat Loss Per cent of Location Total Heat Loss

- Ceiling 13.2
- Floor 7.8
- Outside Walls* 30.0
- Doors* 16.4
- Windows* 32.6

*Note that 79 per cent of the total heat loss occurs at these three points.

Since 79 per cent of the loss occurs at the perimeter of the house, it is obvious that most of the heat should be supplied at that point. The principle of supplying heat at the point of heat loss recognizes the effect of cold temperatures at outside walls, windows and doors, which account for almost 100 per cent of the complaints with regard to discomfort.

Non-perimeter Heating

When heat is not delivered at the perimeter of the house, the following conditions occur:

1. Air in contact with the outside walls becomes chilled.
2. As it is chilled, it becomes heavier and drops like a waterfall.
3. As chilled air reaches the floor, it spreads across the room and begins to rise.
4. The floors and living level (the lower half) of the rooms become chilly and drafty, though the room thermostat may be satisfied or raised to a wastefully high temperature.
5. Body radiation to outside walls, windows and doors has a direct cooling effect on the occupants.

It is evident that the waterfall of cool air at the perimeter must be stopped before comfort can prevail. This can be accomplished by using the fundamental law of physics which states that as air is heated it becomes lighter in weight. Hence: warm air rises. By supplying warm air at the perimeter of the house, and also by discharging it upward, the waterfall of cold air can be stopped. Outside walls, windows and doors are warmed sufficiently to eliminate excessive body radiation to these surfaces.

It is important to recognize the timetable of heat loss. Windows are, by several hours, the first areas to begin losing heat when the outside temperature begins to drop. It is only logical, therefore, to deliver warm air through the ducts in the floor, or under the floor and discharge it vertically beneath windows. Heat is then replaced as fast as it is lost, and at the points where the highest percentage of loss occurs.

Perimeter Heating

This method of heat distribution provides heat at the sources of heat loss in the following manner:

1. Ceiling: Warm air rising from lower room levels nullifies the effects of ceiling loss.
2. Floor: The floor is warmed by heat lost from the ducts installed below the surface.
3. Outside walls and doors: Warmth from the mildly radiant floors and circulation of warm room air, offsets heat loss through outside walls and doors.
4. Windows: The combined effects of high rates of heat loss from surfaces and infiltration are offset by a current of warm air rising vertically at the window surfaces, preventing the normal downdraft of cold air from spreading across a room.

This method of heating is so effective that it has been found comfortable to sit on the floor beneath a window. The method also results in lower fuel costs.

This method of air and heat distribution completely eliminates the presence of cold air. Temperature gradients between floor and ceiling are reduced to a minimum. A complicated system of cold air returns are not necessary. The cold air system becomes a matter of supplying the furnace with sufficient return air at approximately room temperature. In small houses a single return is sufficient, conserving both sheet metal and labor. The absence of cold air eliminates a major source of discomfort.

This heating method is adapted to the latest refinement of warm air heating. Room air cannot stratify under (Continued on page 190)
There's a Coleman heating appliance for every type home!

It will pay you to standardize on Coleman quality for every home you build. For Coleman makes heating units for every heating need, for every size and type home. And when you tell a prospect your homes are equipped with Coleman heating appliances—you'll know right away that you've said the right thing! Coleman "know-how" and consumer acceptance of the Coleman name as a standard of quality will help you sell homes faster.

**Coleman Automatic Oil and Gas Space Heaters**

The very tops in beauty, tops in performance. They have the latest heat engineering features that provide low-cost automatic comfort for homes everywhere. Oil models feature the industry-shaking Fuel-Air Control that saves up to 25% on fuel costs.

**Coleman Dual Wall Floor Furnaces**

The ideal low-cost heating plant for all small homes. Gas, Oil and LP-gas. No expensive plumbing—no air ducts—no excavation. Also in flat register models. Heats 3 to 5 rooms.

**COMFORT COSTS SO LITTLE WITH A**

^

**AMERICA'S LEADER IN HOME HEATING**

**Coleman BLEND-AIR Central Heating and Ventilating System**

Pre-engineered with standardized parts for easy, fast installation. 3½" heat tube system goes in old homes as well as new. Does an incomparable heating job automatically, economically.

**Coleman Gas Wall Heaters**

They fit right in the wall, extend out only 3½". Use no room space. Single and Dual Wall models. Ideal for slab-floor homes, motel courts. The Coleman Company, Inc., Wichita 1, Kansas.

**MAIL THE COUPON**

The Coleman Company, Inc., Dept. AB-1050, Wichita 1, Kans.

Without obligation, please send me literature on the following:

- [ ] Space Heaters  
- [ ] Floor Furnaces  
- [ ] Water Heaters  
- [ ] BLEND-AIR

Name

Address

City  Zone  State

JANUARY 1951

MAIL THE COUPON
Another builder gets on the BANDWAGON

The all-electric kitchen of the Zeh home features not only an electric refrigerator, ventilator, food waste disposer and fully automatic laundry, but the kind of range that's truly automatic, really modern. Of course . . . it's ELECTRIC!

This Zeh home in Los Angeles has the kind of architectural lines that makes home seekers become home buyers. Flood lighting and weather-proof convenience outlets make electric convenience available outdoors, too!

"It takes more than looks to sell a house and keep it sold," says Mr. Zeh whose homes in Los Angeles, California, have made a national reputation. "No builder nowadays would think of installing anything but automatic heat and automatic electric refrigerators in his new houses. And just as people take those things for granted, they're looking for automatic electric cooking equipment."

Are you giving home buyers what they want in the houses you build for them—automatic modern Electric Ranges?
1,300,000 STARTS for 1950 was American Builder’s prediction. The figure was so far above what anybody else predicted that the staff was afraid of it. With considerable reluctance the figure was released, and in some quarters it was greeted with derision.

IT WAS RIGHT, however, as had been the estimates advanced by American Builder for the two previous years. These earlier estimates also were in excess of those made by anyone else.

WHILE THE STAFF has been right for the past three years, not varying in its estimate by more than five per cent in any year from the final count, it finds itself this year on middle ground with its prediction for 1951.

ESTIMATES for the year ahead vary from a pessimistic 300,000 to an optimistic 900,000 to 1,000,000.

THE PESSIMISTS base their figure on suspected crippling effects of Regulation X, and doubt that there will be any liberalization regardless of how much starts are cut.

THE OPTIMISTS are of the opinion that first, Regulation X will accomplish what its objective is stated to be, that is, peg starts at 800,000 to 850,000, or that revisions will be made in the regulation to permit the announced figure.

THEY ADD another 100,000 to 150,000 to the announced figure, believing that upper price houses will increase to make the difference.

THEN THERE is a school of predictors that accepts the government objective of 850,000, and believes that will be the total of starts for 1951.

AMERICAN BUILDER’S estimate of a minimum of 800,000 is explained on the editorial page.

EVERYONE, of course, who is making a prediction for next year is aware of the numerous uncertainties that reduce all predictions to guesses, astute or otherwise.

THE KOREAN WAR could explode into something that would require total mobilization before the end of the year. If that happened, the vol-

... with a PRICE

BUILD EXTRA COMFORT into your houses at low cost!

On bitter cold winter days or during the first chilly weather of fall, home owners appreciate the extra comfort of a heat-circulating fireplace. You can give them this important ‘plus’ value at low cost, with a Price FYRO-PLACE ... while providing them with a heat circulator of top efficiency, as well.

Here are some of the special labor and material saving features you get at no cost with a Price FYRO-PLACE:

1. New Ductmakers simplify air passage construction, improve flow of air, save time and materials.
2. New Flexible Metal Stop on apron prevents insulation from slipping down and showing in front.
3. New Feather-light Blanket-Type Insulation is more quickly applied and doesn’t fall apart to cause extra work.
4. Larger Outlet and simplified construction of air passage increase volume of warm air.
5. Expansion Channels eliminate the ugly joint between face brick and fireplace form, when the masonry dries and falls out.

Make Price FYRO-PLACE a Community Habit! Install Price FYRO-PLACE as a strong added selling point for your houses — then let the home owners help you sell as they “talk up” this real home improvement for you.

Write for “Book of 100 Fireplace Ideas” — today!

PRICE FIREPLACE, HEATER & TANK CORPORATION
188 W. AUSTIN STREET BUFFALO, NEW YORK
To make tough building and remodeling—Pittsburgh Glass can help

TODAY, merchants in all kinds of businesses recognize the power of an open-vision store front—as a more effective display medium and as a means of attracting more people and producing more sales. Through sustained, extensive advertising and the proven excellence of its products, Pittsburgh has become known as the leader in the store modernization field. You will do the best possible job, with the fewest headaches, when you sell Pittsburgh Products for remodeling or new construction. The showroom above indicates what can be achieved with Pittsburgh Products in the way of effective, sales-winning store fronts. Installations like this one result in satisfied customers and enthusiastic boosters for you. Architects: Erhart-Eichenbaum & Rauch, Little Rock, Ark.

YOU CAN CUT COSTS on the job by installing Pittsburgh Doorways. These completely “packaged” units are factory-assembled to precision standards. They do away with time- and labor-consuming calculations, details of setting and fitting, costly assembly at the site. All you do is unpack the frame, bolt it into the building opening, and hang the Hercules Doors. You can’t ask for greater simplicity! Twelve standard and four free-standing Pittsburgh Doorways are available to satisfy every building need.
GIVE HOMEMAKERS a beautiful, sparkling bathroom of quality Carrara Glass and you render them the best possible service. For Carrara is a permanent structural material. It won't check, craze, stain, fade or discolor with age. Water, chemicals, grease and pencil marks won't affect it. And an occasional wiping with a damp cloth will keep Carrara new-looking and bright always. The bathroom illustrated here used Carrara for the walls, ceiling and the unusual double-lavatory counter top. Other uses for Carrara are as splash panels behind stoves and lavatories, fireplace surrounds, corner shelves and window sills.

TWO OR MORE PANES of Pittsburgh Polished Plate Glass make up a Twindow unit. There's a layer of air trapped between them which is hermetically sealed to keep out dirt and moisture. The entire assembly is enclosed in a stainless steel frame to protect the seal and glass edges and simplify installation.

BUILDERS AGREE that picture windows have come into their own. Fact is, home buyers demand them. And nearly every remodeling job calls for them. Under normal conditions, Pittsburgh Polished Plate Glass is ideal for bringing outdoor beauty into the home. And for customers who require insulated windows, Twindow, Pittsburgh's window with built-in insulation, is unsurpassed. Twindow reduces heat losses and eliminates downdrafts. It's as easily set as a single pane of glass. Architect: Edward T. Wassell, Wilkes-Barre, Pa.

Build it better with Pittsburgh Glass

See the complete listing and descriptions of Pittsburgh Plate Glass Company products in Sweet's Catalog File.

PAINTS - GLASS - CHEMICALS - BRUSHES - PLASTICS

PITTSBURGH PLATE GLASS COMPANY

JANUARY 1951
What's between you... and your car?

Are you (and the homes you build!) happy about your garage doors? Are you "that way" about them?

Are they four-sectional? All steel? Overhead? Do they cost less to buy — to install? Will they last a house-time?

Is there minimum field assembly? Is everything that can be predetermined fixed to the door at the factory? Is every door individually packaged in a single carton — complete with all necessary parts?

Is it factory prime coated and infra-red baked? Is its operation finger-tip — "touch and go"? Is it quiet, safe, weatherproof?

IS IT? IT IS! Then it's the sensational New MORRISON Roly-Door!

Roly-Door DIVISION
MORRISON STEEL PRODUCTS, INC.
649 AMHERST ST. • BUFFALO 7, N. Y.
ume of home building starts would be cut drastically, because of the need to siphon both men and materials into war work of various kinds.

AS OF mid-November, however, those who are supposed to be in the know, believe that the Korean war will either be concluded, or will continue to be contained in North Korea.

NO ONE, apparently, is inclined to believe that the war can expand before next autumn at the earliest, if indeed then or at any time in the future. Those, also, however, are little more than astute guesses.

BARRING an expansion of the war into a larger theatre, there still remains the possibility of a vastly stepped up program of preparation for war at some time during the year, and such a program could have about the same effect on building as the development of continental or global war.

THAT is a matter that it is assumed the 82nd Congress will determine.

THE INFLICTION of Regulation X is meeting with little determined resistance, and no organized resistance. Its twofold purpose to curb inflation and conserve vital materials generally is accepted.

AT LEAST one economist, however, while taking no issue with the alleged need to conserve materials, argues that money invested in a new home serves rather to halt than to encourage inflation. His point is that paying off a mortgage is a form of saving, and saving is the exact opposite of a cause of inflation. It is a deterrent.

GOVERNMENT spending of taxpayers' money for non-productive activities should, it is alleged, be the focal point of attack against inflation.

EXPANSION of government payrolls takes personnel from gainful and productive activity, increases taxes, and decreases the nation's production of wealth for all purposes.

UNTIL there is clarification or definition of what will be required in the way of building materials for armament purposes, no one can argue

(Continued on page 67)
DELCO-HEAT Units
give home buyers the value, dependability and features they want

Check the specifications of these outstanding General Motors products!

"GA" series Gas-fired Conditioners. These forced warm air furnaces feature multi-section heat transfer systems, with electrically welded Multi-Rad radiators that completely enclose the flames of double ribbon-type burners...insuring the extraction of maximum heat from the fuel. Delco Rigidframe motors on blowers. AGA-approved for all gases and for high altitude installations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model (Available with either 12 or 16 gauge heat exchangers)</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Blower</th>
<th>AGA Approved Ratings Btu per Hour (in thousands)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GA 65</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GA 90</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GA 120</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GA 150</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GA 210</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AGA-Approved Ratings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nat., Mfg., Mixed</th>
<th>LP-Air Gas</th>
<th>LP-Gas</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Input</td>
<td>Output</td>
<td>Input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62.5</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210</td>
<td>158</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

"S" series Steel Oil-fired Boilers. Here are the perfect units for radiant heating systems in small homes—and for conventional steam and hot water systems, too. Have famous Delco-Heat pressure atomizing burner, powered by Rigidframe motor. Provide year-round hot water for household use. Available in both de luxe and round-jacket models. Also larger capacity, cast iron boilers.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Oil Burner</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Btu per Hour Output</td>
<td>Nozzle GPH</td>
<td>Round Jacket Height Inches Width Inches Depth Inches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steam 95,200</td>
<td>396</td>
<td>49% 24% 37%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hot Water 92,200</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>Deluxe Cabinet Height Inches Width Inches Depth Inches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>49 24 38%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

"OPC" series Oil-fired Conditioners. Value priced! Blower-filter unit may be mounted beneath or behind furnace. For basement, utility room or alcove installations. Features Delco-Heat pressure atomizing burner and Rigidframe motors. De-luxe model, with matching furnace and blower units, also available.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity Btu per Hour Output* (Plenum)</th>
<th>Firing Rate GPH</th>
<th>Blower RPM</th>
<th>CFM Max.</th>
<th>Motor HP</th>
<th>Watts</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>75,000</td>
<td>¾</td>
<td>400-700</td>
<td>800</td>
<td>¾</td>
<td>385</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*On basement installations add 15% duct loss to net heat loss—compensate for unusual conditions.

Maximum watts allowable on motor.

New homes sell better when they're equipped with Delco-Heat!

Delco-Heat manufactures a complete line of automatic home heating products—for all fuels, all heating systems, and all sizes of homes. And our engineering and sales departments will be glad to serve you in any way possible. Also manufacturers of electric water systems for domestic water supply. For information about Delco-Heat products, write to Delco Appliance Division, Dept. AB-20, General Motors Corporation, Rochester 1, New York.
IN coming months you'll see some of the mechanical features of the Crawford Marvel-Lift Door openly imitated by our leading competitors, and announced in their "new 1951 models". These imitated features will be announced as "important improvements"—which they are. We know, because they've been STANDARD EQUIPMENT on Crawford Marvel-Lift Doors for anywhere up to 17 years—and they are the very heart of a million successful Marvel-Lift installations. They have advantages offered in no other mechanism.

That's why our competition is frankly imitating them. And, that's why the Crawford Marvel-Lift Door has become, openly, the acknowledged STANDARD OF THE INDUSTRY.

However, what cannot be imitated is Crawford's wide margin of superiority which results not only from patented features and exclusive details but equally from nearly 20 years' experience in marketing the world's finest doors.

CRAWFORD DOOR COMPANY
Manufacturers of
The Crawford Marvel-Lift Door, the Doormaster, and the Stylist
MAIN PLANT: 56-401 St. Jean Ave. - Detroit 14, Michigan
FABRICATING PLANTS in Portland • Tacoma • Los Angeles • San Francisco • Dallas • Kansas City • Chattanooga • Milwaukee • Hudson • Cadillac • Ottawa, Canada
DISTRIBUTING WAREHOUSES in 79 major cities. • SALES AND SERVICE companies everywhere

See our exhibit in BOOTH 39 • NAHB EXPOSITION • CHICAGO
This cooling device gives you 5 extra selling features!

It's low-cost Kaiser Aluminum Shade Screening. And it does five big jobs—gives your buildings five extra selling features:

1. **It cools.** Tiny, one-inch louvers, set close together at an angle against the sun, deflect the sun's rays. Hottest rooms can be as much as 15° cooler with Kaiser Aluminum Shade Screening.

2. **It screens.** Pesky flying insects, such as mosquitoes and flies, can't get through the narrow slits.

3. **It shades.** Kaiser Aluminum Shade Screening keeps direct rays of the sun out of the room.

4. **It protects** interior upholstery, draperies, rugs from sun fading.

5. **It gives daytime privacy.** People inside can see out—people outside can't see in!

**LONG LASTING...HANDSOME!**

Made of tough, high grade aluminum. Can't rust or stain. Never needs painting. No moving parts. Nothing to get out of order.

Low-cost Kaiser Aluminum Shade Screening comes in regular or tension frames from sash and screen manufacturers, and in 50-foot rolls from jobbers.

Plan now to use it on offices, plants, homes, stores. Send coupon below for complete information, free AIA file and name of nearest manufacturer or jobber.

**Kaiser Aluminum SHADE SCREENING**

**MAIL THIS COUPON NOW**

Kaiser Aluminum & Chemical Sales, Inc.
Kaiser Building, Oakland 12, Calif.

I'd like complete information on Kaiser Aluminum Shade Screening!

Please send me an AIA file and the name of the nearest manufacturer or jobber.

NAME ____________________________

STREET __________________________

CITY ________ ZONE _______ STATE _______

AMERICAN BUILDER
against Regulation X on the basis that it is unnecessary from the conservation standpoint.

MATERIAL PRODUCTION in 1950 was up 167 per cent over the 1939 level. Some categories of material were well over the average, of course. It seems, therefore, that until some definite requisitions are made for the armed forces, the spread between the material required for 1,300,000 starts in 1950 and the estimates for 1951 should take care of war or preparedness needs.

REMODELING again looms as an important building activity. Production capacity of some manufacturers of building materials is as much as double that of 1939. If there is a declining market for new houses, the remodeling market will have to be developed to insure balance between production capacity and sales of materials.

WITH REASONABLE exploitation of the market for remodeling a satisfactory volume can be developed. Since 1941 this lucrative field has been forced to lie practically untouched.

REMODELING in 1951 need not be developed on a hit-and-miss basis, that is, taking an isolated residence structure here and there. The rundown areas of many large cities are ripe for re-development into good income-producing sections.

IN DALLAS, TEXAS, there is an excellent example of re-development of a decaying residence area. Nearly a mile of run-down residence structures were remodeled into a street of modern, attractive shops. Behind these, other residences on side streets have felt the influence of the sprightly main artery, and are being remodeled.

IN CHICAGO on the near north side, there is a renaissance taking place. Many old limestone and brown stone front duplex houses have been taken over by commercial entrepreneurs. Faces have been lifted, and attractive shops and eating houses have been created.

WHOLESALE remodeling developments similar to new home developments are more than a possibility in such areas, and hold real promise for operative builders.
Building Products on Review

For the sixth consecutive year American Builder offers this presentation as a service to builders. On this and following pages throughout the issue are more than three hundred new and recently developed products, selected from literally thousands that will be used by builders in 1951. Obviously, because of space limitation, we could not begin to show all of them.

This review offers the builder an opportunity to “window shop.” Like window shopping, it is impossible to find all information about a product by merely looking through the display window. To get all the details it is necessary to “go inside,” and the reader can do that by merely writing the manufacturer listed with each product. When writing to a manufacturer, to facilitate a faster reply, refer to the item presented.

Many of the products shown in this issue will be displayed in the 160 or more exhibits at the Annual National Association of Home Builders Convention and Exposition, held in Chicago, January 21-25.
the lock with a million friends

**DEXTER**

**THE Lifetime LOCK**

**NATIONAL BRASS COMPANY**
Manufacturers of America's Original Tubular Locks
GRAND RAPIDS MICHIGAN

IN CANADA: DEXTER LOCK CANADA LTD.
Guelph, Ontario

JANUARY 1951
At the 10th Air Conditioning Exposition in Philadelphia . . .

. . . See these high-efficiency automatic Anthracite heating units

America's best fuel buy is Anthracite

With these modern Anthracite-burning units, you can offer your clients and customers the ultimate in clean heat—even heat—economical heat—trouble-free heat in abundance. See the newest models at the show, or write for descriptive literature to Anthracite Institute, 101 Park Avenue, New York City, N. Y.

ANTHRACITE INSTITUTE

ANTHRATUBE—The revolutionary design that operates at a proved efficiency of over 80%. The "whirling heat" principle, supported by several other field-tested innovations, give Anthratube faster response and superior performance . . . the very peak of fuel-burning efficiency! Provides year-round hot water.

ANTHRAFLO—An entirely different type of boiler-burner, with many points of design never before found in home burners. Fully automatic . . . the coal feeds direct from bin across the stationary grate. Ashes discharge into container within unit. All working parts are accessible from outside the unit. For steam, hot-water and warm-air systems. Provides year-round hot water.

MODERN ANTHRACITE STOKERS—Automatic conversion stokers are available for installation in existing boilers or furnaces—specially designed in complete boiler-burner units, such as Motor Stokor, Electric-Furnaceman and others. All offer high efficiency, small size and economical operation. All are completely automatic from bin to ash removal. Provides year-round hot water.

ANTHRACITE (HARD COAL) INSTITUTE

70
When Quality and Economy Count... Count on Richmond

As everyone knows, today's building requirements are more exacting than ever. Plumbing and heating equipment must look attractive... provide quality at reasonable price... with low-cost maintenance and operation to fit your rigid budget. That's why more builders, more architects, more plumbing contractors nationwide recommend Richmond. In plumbing fixtures of enameled cast iron or vitreous china... in gas or oil-fired automatic heating equipment... always remember—when quality and economy count... count on Richmond.
**Pallet Load-Lift**—Market Forge Co., Everett, Mass. Made of aluminum alloy, it features special wheels that automatically retract when forks are in lowered position. Truck has short wheel base, will lift wherever man can stand.

**Factory-Built Homes**—Ivan R. Ford, Inc., McDonough, N. Y. Sold to developers and contractor-dealers who are required to maintain their own crews to perform field work under factory supervision. Homes are conventionally designed.

**Building Blocks**—Speedblock is interlocking building material of patented design requiring no mortar to bond together the individual blocks. Made by Hydro-Forged Stone Associates, Inc., Bulkeley Bldg., Cleveland 15, Ohio.

**Translucent Panel**—Corrolux Corp., P. O. Box 6524, Houston, Texas. In six colors, has wide use as sky-lighting, and as decoration. Weighs less than ½ pound per sq. ft. In widths up to 42 inches, lengths up to 12 feet. Easy to install.

**Small Range**—Frigidaire Div., General Motors Corp., Dayton 1, Ohio. Although only 30 inches wide, range oven is large enough to hold six pies or 10 loaves of bread. Will fit into small kitchen. Has large storage drawer. Low price.

**Concrete Block Maker**—Fleming Manufacturing Co., 4980 Fyler Ave., St. Louis 9, Mo. FMC model, 33 inches wide, 70 inches long and 66 inches high is factory adjusted for 180 cycles per hour. One man required. Push button controls.

**Weatherproof Plate**—Cast aluminum plate, with self-closing lift cover and sealing rubber gaskets, is designed for use with 20 ampere 2-wire, 3-wire or 4-wire Twist-Lock cops. Made by Harvey Hubbell, Inc., Bridgeport, Conn.

**Nozzle For Wetting Plaster or Concrete**—Fogg-it Sales Co., P. O. Box 383, Downey, Calif. Creates fog-like spray that thoroughly wets without damaging stream of water. Operates on high or low pressure and attaches to standard hose.

**Building Air Conditioner**—Niagara Furnace Div., The Forest City Foundries Co., 2500 W. 27th St., Cleveland 13, Ohio. Series 50 Niagara has cast iron heat exchanger, is available in five sizes. Three-speed direct-drive blower.

**Flexible Doors**—Doors, made of Northern Basswood splints %4x1/10 inches thick, are designed for closets, room dividers, and similar uses. Range of 11 enamel colors. Hough Shade Corp., 1044 Jackson St., Jonesville, Wis.

**Range Ventilator**—Comfort Products Corp., Dallas, Texas. Two-speed over-the-range Kitchen Canopy fastens directly to wall. Quiet, vibrationless operation. Unit does not affect heating or air-conditioning systems in the home.

**Waste Disposer**—Eureka Williams Corp., Bloomington, Ill. Dispos-O-Matic fits any standard size sink and grinds kitchen waste to fine pulp. To prevent jamming, hinged impellers allow heavy pieces to pass through, then breaks them up.

**Lavatory**—Crane Co., 836 S. Michigan, Chicago 5, Ill. Crane Criterion lavatory introduces new mode in styling. Viterous china slab construction with wide flat top and rolled front. Lucite handles. With or without legs.
Big things are brewing for 1951! Gunnison Homes, Inc., pioneer home manufacturer, is again leading the way with a tremendously expanded program!

1951 brings two new series of Low-cost Quality homes! The Coronado (pictured), a long, low, rambling ranch style home with sweeping horizontal lines, a big picture window and wide roof overhang, is truly a home with the feel of the wide open spaces!

The new CHAMPION features America's favorite living room "accessory," the 25 square-foot picture window!

With our two new pace-makers, we're planning the biggest year ever!

SEE OUR BOOTH at the NAHB Convention Exposition in Chicago January 21-25.

Wherever There's Better Living . . .

Write Dept. A-9 for complete information.

"Gunnison," "Coronado" and "Champion"—T.M. Gunnison Homes, Inc.
Gunnison Homes incorporate only the finest materials and appliances. That is the reason, of course, that all Gunnison Homes use American Kitchens! —General John J. O'Brien, President of the Gunnison Company, wrote us:

"The kitchen is almost the first thing a woman wants to see about a house—and we've found again and again that American Kitchens sell our houses faster."

Builders everywhere have discovered the popularity of American Kitchens—the beautifully designed kitchen that most women want. And they've discovered, too, that American Kitchens increase the value of their homes—without increasing the cost. American Kitchens in the homes you build become a visual sign of quality to give your clients confidence that the hidden materials are top quality too!
ANDERSEN GLIDING WINDOW UNITS: Sash glide open from side to side, can be removed for easy cleaning. Newly improved with stronger frame and more efficient weather-stripping. Screen and double glazing optional. Single light or horizontal glazing.

4 COMPLETE WINDOW UNITS
Made of Beautiful, Insulating Wood

ANDERSEN PRESSURE SEAL WINDOW UNITS: Sensational new double hung window with instantly removable sash. Unique action of pressure strips in stiles eliminates counterbalance, gives superior ease of operation and weathertightness. Easy to install. Horizontal or cut-up glazing.

ANDERSEN CASEMENT WINDOW UNITS: Many sizes, including picture window combinations. One light, horizontal or cut-up glazing. Outswinging sash. Inside screen and double glazing optional. Most weathertight window you can buy.

Andersen WINDOWALLS are complete wood window units precision manufactured by Andersen Corporation, Bayport, Minnesota. See your local millwork dealer or write us for details and further information. WINDOWALLS detail catalog is in Sweet's Builders' File.

Andersen Corporation - BAYPORT, MINNESOTA

WINDOW SPECIALISTS FOR 47 YEARS
The builders of America have wholeheartedly accepted

**WEATHERSTRIPPED ALUMINUM AWNING WINDOWS**

That this confidence is not misplaced is indicated by impartial tests of the

**PITTSBURGH TESTING LABORATORY**

Report No. 408749, dated October 19, 1950 -- dealing with the degree of air infiltration (possible leakage) through AUTO-LOK Awning Windows -- states that this air infiltration amounted only to

"0.095 cfm per foot at a static pressure equivalent to 25 mph."

You undoubtedly know, from your own experience, that this is an amazingly low rate of infiltration. It is the equivalent of a closure at least ten times as tight as the generally established requirements for casement and projected windows.

**REASONS WHY AUTO-LOK MAKES HOMES MORE DESIRABLE**

... HELPS SELL THEM FASTER!

- Distinctive Beauty.
- Lower Fuel Bills.
- Ventilation when it's raining.
- Maintenance costs at a minimum.
- No drafts -- air scooped in and upward!
- Easily operated and cleaned from the inside.
- Removable inside screens and storm sash.
- Makes interiors more comfortable and livable.

For complete information about this all-purpose window (utilized on all types of construction in all sections of the country), consult SWEETS, or address Dept. AB-1

**LUDMAN CORPORATION**

P. O. Box 4541 Miami, Florida
Every Mengel Flush Door—Hollow-Core or Solid-Core—has dove-tail wedged-locked joints at all four corners! This fine, exclusive, cabinet-maker's construction is found only in Mengel Flush Doors—requires more lumber, extra machining and labor, but you get stronger and more stable doors.

Mengel Flush Doors also provide many other advantages. They are designed and built to the highest standards of quality for extra durability, extra eye-appeal. Get all the facts. Write today for our new full-color descriptive A.I.A. catalog, including specifications.

Plywood Division, THE MENGEL COMPANY, Louisville 1, Kentucky

JANUARY 1951
THE MOST WANTED WINDOW IN THE WORLD

North, South, East, West—from far corners of the globe—comes proof that Miami IS The Most Wanted Window In The World! And you contractors, architects, future industrial and residential builders at the 1950 Show named it "The Dreadnought Window" and are specifying "Miami" for all types of construction—with GOOD REASONS:

- Awning vents utilize 90% of window area, yet adjust to exclude driving rain • Vents double-seal with metal-to-metal contact, against hurricane, blizzard, dust, rain (see Pittsburgh Laboratory Test) • Aluminum holds its beauty forever, no paint, putty, rust or rot • Window washing, from within, is safe, costs less • Aluminum storm sash and screens go on in seconds—from within • Install in any type of construction, easily and quickly • Metal glazing strip snaps in, saves time, money and maintenance • Massive extruded aluminum construction, simple mechanism, eliminate headaches and "come-backs" • Styling harmonizes with contemporary industrial, commercial and ranch house architecture • Available in widths to 6'2", heights to 8'2".

Your "rated" projects, plants, government buildings, many institutions and certain residential construction will benefit from Miami Awning Window installations, yet cost no more, all told. See our distributor in your area or write for catalog and installation details.

- Miami AWNING WINDOW Div. of Industrial Machine Tool Co., Inc.
Dept. B • 301 S. Oak St., Fenton, Michigan
Also mfd. by Miami Window Corp., Miami Fla.

AMERICAN BUILDER
A FEW OF THE MANY BUILDERS
CUTTING COSTS WITH
VAN-PACKER CHIMNEYS

Why hire somebody to build chimneys the expensive, old fashioned way when you can install Van-Packer yourself—saving time and money. And, your buyer gets a more efficient, longer-lasting chimney.

- You install Van-Packer at exact moment it suits you best
- Each package contains complete supplies—nothing else to buy
- Finish chimney installation in 3 hours or less
- Cut chimney cost from 20% to 50%—eliminate waiting and cleanup mess
- Accepted by FHA and national codes
- Proved fire-safe and efficient by Underwriters' Laboratories

HOW DO I ORDER—For exact quotation, take the H-L measurements shown in chimney diagram at left. State quantity of chimneys needed.

WHERE DO I BUY IT—See your lumber dealer, heating contractor or write direct to address below. You can count on prompt delivery.

\[\text{Lawrence C. Pearce Co.}\]
\[\text{Strausman Construction Co.}\]
\[\text{Private Homes, Inc.}\]

\[\text{Van-Packer CORPORATION}\]
\[136 SOUTH CLARK STREET}\]
\[CHICAGO 3, ILLINOIS}\]
Plan a “disappearing act” for telephone wires

Hidden telephone wiring helps protect the beauty of carefully planned interiors. It helps, too, in selling quality-conscious prospects. For telephone raceways are a sign of thorough planning and thoughtful construction.

It’s easy and inexpensive to build in telephone raceways. First, select convenient locations for telephone outlets. Then, during construction, have a few lengths of rigid or flexible conduit placed inside the walls and connected to the outlets. These provide “hidden passages” for wires when telephones are installed later on.

Your Bell Telephone Company will be glad to help you. Just call the local Business Office for assistance in planning telephone service in the homes you build.

BELL TELEPHONE SYSTEM
ALL-STEEL Quonset buildings offer the ideal solution to America's fast-growing need for quick, economical construction.

For large industrial installations or small, Quonsets give you a variety of sizes... in a variety of lengths... superior fire-protection... lasting durability.

The amazing versatility of Quonsets was first shown in World War II... after V-J Day their fast erection and economy of material helped speed the nation's quick return to peacetime prosperity.

Now, more than ever, new and improved Quonsets are your best bet for all-round speedy construction. For full details, see your nearby Quonset dealer, or write direct to—

GREAT LAKES STEEL CORPORATION
Stran-Steel Division - Ecorse, Detroit 29, Michigan

NATIONAL STEEL CORPORATION

Large Industrial Warehouse... 5 Acres for Storage

Proof of the usable floor space Quonsets provide—quickly—for industrial needs is this interior view of National Steel Products Company's new Houston warehouse. It covers five acres (see inset picture).

Built in 12 Weeks...

at Half the Cost! ☞

Archie Furr, Lincoln, Neb., wholesaler, needed a new warehouse and office fast, at an economical figure. His multiple Quonset was completed for half the amount bid on conventional type building.

To Supplement Existing Structures... Quickly!

Quonset Multiple and Quonset 40 were chosen by Twin Coach Co., Buffalo, N.Y., to provide additional storage space and experimental manufacturing facilities. Flexibility of design and speedy construction make Quonsets ideal for factory additions.
Marlite's ideal for these rooms and hundreds more!

You'll quickly solve remodeling problems when you consider the many practical uses of versatile Marlite plastic-finished panels. Marlite goes up fast over old walls or new. The exclusive, baked-on plastic finish seals out dirt, grease, stains and moisture...seals in the lifetime beauty. And when you point out to your customers that costly painting and redecorating are eliminated, that the ease of cleaning makes maintenance far easier, they realize the tremendous savings offered by Marlite!

Choose from 63 striking color and pattern combinations to suit any decorative theme. Find out the many ways you can modernize with Marlite. Write for literature showing actual Marlite installations in full color. Address Marsh Wall Products, Inc., Dept. 103 Dover, Ohio. Subsidiary of Masonite Corporation.

SEE YOU IN CHICAGO! You're invited to visit Marlite Booth 154 in the Stevens Hotel during the NAHB Convention. We want to answer your questions and show you our new products and literature for builders.
You'll ring the bell with Ruberoid!

Yes, Ruberoid helps you ring the bell with home buyers, and home-remodeling prospects.

Ruberoid is right at home with your prospects in the pages of the magazines home owners and home-buying prospects read . . . telling them about the advantages of Ruberoid TITE-ONS, the original interlocking shingles, and Ruberoid Asbestos-Cement Siding.

Ruberoid Tite-Ons are famous for their wind-defying, fire-resistant, long-lasting qualities. Their basket-weave beauty and attractive blend of colors give any house added sales appeal.

Ruberoid Asbestos-Cement Siding, too, offers pleasing design possibilities, combined with fireproof, maintenance-free, long-lasting economy that appeals to budget-minded home buyers.

You and your prospects will be seeing these Ruberoid advertisements in such magazines as Time, Better Homes & Gardens, Good Housekeeping, Successful Farming, Country Gentleman, Farm Journal, Capper's Farmer, etc.

When you build or remodel, specify Ruberoid, the roofing and siding materials that have brand acceptance, sales appeal, and are backed by the Good Housekeeping Seal of Approval.

The RUBEROID Co.
500 Fifth Avenue, New York 18, N. Y.
"Comrade Agent send valuable
U.S. Industrial Secret... in America,

EVERYTHING HINGES ON IT!"

C. Hager & Sons Hinge Mfg. Co. • St. Louis, Mo.
Founded 1849—Every Hager Hinge Swings on 100 Years of Experience

© 1950
ANOTHER ADVANTAGE OF BUILDING WITH HOMASOTE...

WITH

NO CORNER BRACING

Homasote greatly exceeds F.H.A. strength requirements
surpasses corner-braced, horizontal wood sheathing

SINCE 1937, Homasote has been eligible for F.H.A. Mortgage Insurance—with no corner bracing—as used in Precision-Built Construction. The F.H.A. standards require bracing strength equal to horizontal wood sheathing with corner bracing. Racking tests—by an independent laboratory—showed that Homasote, without corner bracing, has a 150% margin of safety at 1200 lbs. and a 300% margin at 2400 lbs. over these requirements. Many another test has repeatedly shown Homasote to be the strongest insulating and building board on the market.

No corner bracing is required when Homasote—in 4' widths or in greater widths up to 14'—is used on jobs under F.H.A. supervision.

Homasote is weatherproof—tested for more than 30 years under every weather condition—from the tropical to the antarctic. With its unusually low moisture absorption, low air infiltration and high resistance to water-permeability, Homasote provides the maximum in lasting insulation values and full protection against dampness.

Homasote’s Big Sheets require only one third as many nails as do 4' materials. With this lower application cost and the additional savings through the elimination of corner bracing, architects and builders can safely specify Homasote sheathing for the strongest house at the lowest cost.

HOMASOTE COMPANY, Trenton 3, N. J.

Weatherproof

HOMASOTE

in Big Sheets up to 8' x 14'

Oldest and strongest insulating and building board on the market

Nova Sales Co.—a wholly-owned Homasote subsidiary—distributes the Nova Roller Door, Nova-l. P. C Waterproofing Products, the Nova Shingle and Nova-Speed Shingling Clip and the Nova Loc-Nail. Write for literature.

JANUARY 1951
Why is Thermopane's Bondermetic Seal important to you?

Because this metal-to-glass seal is airtight—hermetically sealed. The clean, dry insulating air between the panes of Thermopane is not subject to changes in moisture content. No desiccant is necessary to absorb excess interior moisture. The sealed air space has a uniform ability to insulate against the loss of heat.

Q: WHAT'S THE SEAL MADE OF?
A: Of a lead spacer and a special copper alloy we developed after more than 2,000 tests with all sorts of organic and inorganic materials. These durable metals will not corrode or rust under normal conditions. They are flexible to withstand strain.

Q: HOW IS THIS SEAL PUT ON?
A: A continuous strip of copper is bonded to the inner surface along the edge of each pane...then the lead spacer is heat-bonded to the copper alloy. Glass, copper band and lead spacer are joined into one strong, solid unit.

Q: HOW DO WE GET THE AIR DRY AND ASSURE AN AIRTIGHT SEAL?
A: Following this assembly, filtered, dehydrated air is passed through the unit for a predetermined length of time to remove moisture-laden air. Each Thermopane unit is then tested by a scientific method so sensitive that an airtight seal and maximum performance are assured.

For clear vision and trouble-free performance, insulating glass is only as good as its seal. These are some of the reasons it is important for you to insist upon Thermopane, made in the U. S. solely by Libbey-Owens-Ford.

Get complete information on Thermopane insulating glass from an L-O-F Distributor listed under Glass in the yellow pages of your phone book. Or write Libbey-Owens-Ford Glass Company, 1111 Nicholas Building, Toledo 3, Ohio.

Two Panes of Glass
Blanket of Dry Air
Bondermetic Seal

For better vision specify Thermopane made with polished plate glass.
Modernize with Malarkey House Ideas as advertised in...

Showing your customers how to build that extra bedroom

There are immediate sales to be had... and jobs to be done in home modernization

Now, when it is difficult to build new homes under credit and building restrictions, people will take another look at their present home with an eye toward remodeling. Your opportunities for new business will come about through their home modernization.

We are providing these people through the Malarkey House advertising with up-to-the-minute ideas to make their homes more comfortable, convenient and attractive. Get them to come into your store for plans, advice and financing. Ask your distributor for suggestions and sales aids so that you can actively tie-in with this program for new business.


Malarkey plywoods and doors

Send 10c for detail plans of this closet.

This one feature alone will interest many of your prospects who want to fix up a bedroom for the girl in their family. It can be built with materials that are available, such as quality Malarkey fir panel doors.
Everybody's happy when you select

MODINE CONVECTOR RADIATION

He's happy because Modine Convectors give him truly modern heating — maximum efficiency with either steam or hot water systems. He gets safe, healthful air circulation... uniform comfort that's based on a combination of convected and radiant heat. And he goes for the instant response to thermostatic control... the individual room temperature control made possible by Modine's adjustable damper.

She's happy because Modine Convectors match her idea of decorative appeal. She appreciates their clean, functional lines... the way they can be recessed under windows for unobtrusive beauty, blending perfectly with any interior.

He's happy because Modine Convectors are a snap to maintain. Steel rust-protected enclosures withstand roughest treatment. High-speed, non-ferrous heating units resist corrosion... offer peak performance with minimum service.

She's happy because Modine Convectors are so easy to keep clean. Dust can't get a foothold! Snap-in lower grille instantly removable for routine cleaning. And for major sprucing up, front panel can be quickly removed.

For full information call your Modine representative—listed in your phone book classified section. Or write Modine Mfg. Co., 1501 Dekoven Ave., Racine, Wis.
Micarta is the quality plastic surfacing material made by Westinghouse, sold by United States Plywood, and advertised in such magazines as The Saturday Evening Post, Good Housekeeping, etc.

It's the surface your customers want on kitchen counters, sinks, dinette tables, in bathrooms and playrooms. It's the surface that is famous because it dares customers to chip, dent or scratch it... dares them to stain it... even dares them to burn it with cigarettes. And it's so easy to clean!

Now YOU can install Micarta anywhere — and YOU DON'T NEED A PRESS. Any carpenter can use Micarta.

...You can buy 7/8” Micarta panels, already bonded to exterior grade Weldwood Plywood, from your lumber dealer.

...Pre-bonded Micarta is made in new sizes (less waste) : 24” x 96” 48” x 96” 30” x 60” 30” x 96”.

...You can saw, trim, plane or drill these ready-to-use Micarta panels with inexpensive hand tools. (Complete instructions on request.)

Manufactured by WESTINGHOUSE
and sold for decorative purposes only by
UNITED STATES PLYWOOD CORPORATION
and U. S.—MENGEL PLYWOODS, INC.

Now, get the better-paying jobs yourself—new installations and modernizations. Discover MICARTA.

1 Ask your lumber dealer to show you Pre-bonded Micarta and samples of the handsome colors and patterns.

2 MAIL THE COUPON for a sample which will prove how Micarta resists scratching, denting, chipping or staining, plus complete data on how easily any carpenter can use Pre-bonded Micarta.

Discover MICARTA today!
here's a real money-maker for you!

A Hard-Surfaced, High Quality, Laminated Plastic Board Available Now!

Homeowners, architects, engineers and contractors are already enthusiastic about this time-tested decorative wallboard. Its surface is hard and durable, and as easy to clean as a plastic table-top. Beautiful, permanent Arborite is readily installed on the job in new or old construction.

Available in panels 4' x 8' and 2'6" x 8', 1/8 inch thickness, in over 30 different colors and patterns. It does not stain or discolor...unaffected by grease, oil, alcohol, mild acids and alkalies...cigarette-proof...wipes clean with a damp cloth.

Don't miss this big profit opportunity. Ask your wholesale plywood building supply or floor covering distributor for complete information on Arborite—or write direct to us.

IDEAL FOR KITCHENS, BATHROOMS AND DOZENS OF OTHER USES

Arborite is the finest surface material available for kitchen drainboards and counters...for wall panels in bathrooms and kitchens...for walls and ceilings in homes, clubs, bars, hotels, hospitals, etc.

Whatever the color scheme, there is an Arborite pattern to blend and harmonize.

WHOLESALERS: Attractive territories still open. Write or wire for full particulars.

J. A. DAVIES & COMPANY
314 STRAIGHT AVENUE, S. W., GRAND RAPIDS 3, MICHIGAN
Sales Representative of
THE ARBORITE COMPANY LIMITED, MONTREAL, CANADA
Start NOW reaping year-round profits with National Lock BUILDERS HARDWARE

BARREL BOLTS

Barrel Bolts are made of steel in 3 sizes... with 3, 4 and 5 inch bolts. Items are finished with base in black enamel or brass plate. Bolt is brass plate. Packed one dozen in a carton with screws.

One of many quality-made, in-demand hardware items from NATIONAL LOCK’S complete line...

National Lock Builders Hardware provides consistent profits month after month. Items are offered in a wide range of sizes, specifications and finishes to answer every builder and consumer need. Many are attractively packaged. All are shipped in durable, compact cartons. Handsome counter display boards are provided FREE to help you sell. Order a well-rounded inventory NOW, as illustrated in our Builders Hardware Catalog. Write us if you do not have a copy. One will be sent free of charge.

Ask your favorite supplier about National Lock Hinges, Butts, Hasps, Latches, Pulls, Sash Locks
LAKEWOOD PARK
CALIFORNIA
World’s Largest Planned Community Development

Situated ten miles southeast of Los Angeles, Lakewood Park covers roughly ten square miles—will have a population of more than 65,000 within two years. Project calls for over 17,000 homes, a 153-acre shopping center, schools, churches, parks and playgrounds. Lakewood Park Corporation is a joint venture firm composed of two long-established building contractors: Aetna Construction, Inc., and Biltmore Homes, Inc.

OVER 171 MILLION FEET OF ROOF LUMBER will go into Lakewood Park—and SKIL Saws cut all of it. Model 825 SKIL Saw is used in sawing all 2-inch rough lumber for framing members . . . bevel-cutting lumber for jack rafters up to 2½ inches at 45 degrees.

UP THEY GO—6,000 HOMES IN 245 DAYS and Model 825 SKIL Saws set the pace. These popular 8½ inch SKIL Saws have a 2½ inch depth of cut . . . are favorites with contractors for constant use in general home construction.

MORE THAN 137,000 SQUARE YARDS OF SUB-FLOORING will be used at Lakewood Park and SKIL Saws cut it swiftly, accurately! Here are two of the 350 Model 825 SKIL Saws at work. SKIL Saws are powerful, compact, perfectly balanced—easier to use.
speeded up with
365 SKIL Saws!

SKIL Saws used exclusively
to build 6,000 homes in 245 days... with 11,000 more to come!

It's smart to standardize on SKIL Saws! Performance-proved to produce under pressure!

Talk about field-proved performance! Imagine—hundreds of days of steady construction! Hundreds of carpenters working at peak efficiency; against time; under all conditions. Saws constantly changing hands... cutting wet wood and dry... absorbing weeks of punishment in a single day! And yet SKIL Saws stayed on the job—kept delivering day-in, day-out... month after month. What better test can you think of for any saw?

Follow the example of Lakewood Park builders and other prominent builders everywhere. Standardize on SKIL Saws on your next job! You'll save important time and money through fast, easy interchangeability of parts; minimum blade inventory; quick, efficient repair service from a near-by SKIL Service Branch... and famous SKIL Saw performance.

Ask your SKIL Tool Distributor to demonstrate these powerful, easy-to-handle, performance-proved SKIL Saws today!

H. M. "Tex" Amberson, Carpenter Superintendent, uses radio to direct work on 1,500 acre Lakewood Park project.

For top production sawing at Lakewood Park SKIL Radial Saw pre-cuts and gang-cuts at top speed. SKIL Radial Saw is engineered for faster, more accurate cuts; easier control; quicker job changes. One man operates SKIL Radial Saw with speed and precision.
The selection of a garage door should be based on favorable answers to a number of key questions: Does it close tightly, yet operate easily without sticking? Will it continue to work properly for long periods without attention? Is reliable service available when needed? Has the manufacturer earned a reputation for making, and standing back of, a good product? ... On the last question, we must let others speak for us, but on the first three we are sure you can be satisfied. Since 1928 we have applied our best engineering, manufacturing, and organizational skills to see that the Barcol OVERdoor was second to none in quality and performance. Thousands of successful installations indicate widespread acceptance of the Barcol OVERdoor. On your next job involving garage doors, we invite your investigation.

RADIO CONTROL

Reliability, based on over twenty years of specialized experience, is the distinguishing feature of the amazing Barcol Radio Control. With this equipment, the home owner has the added convenience and protection of opening and closing the garage door by simply pushing a button in his car.

See our Exhibit at the N.A.H.B. Exposition; Chicago, January 21-25, 1951

BARBER-COLMAN COMPANY, 104 MILL ST., ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS
30% more insulation for your money and...

it's fireproof!

NOW you can put top-quality, fireproof insulation into even your lowest-priced homes! Gold Bond's new Mat-Thick Rock Wool Sealed Blankets—\(\frac{1}{2}\) inch thick—cost less than 1-inch thick competitive blankets with lower insulation value. That's about 30% more insulation for your money, and it's fireproof! It will save you $10 or better on the average 1,000 sq. ft. house.

BUILT-IN VAPOR BARRIER
These Gold Bond sealed blankets are rugged and light-weight, easy to handle. They're completely enclosed with breather cover on three sides, and with a vapor barrier on the fourth side. The 8-ft. lengths fill the usual 8-ft. wall height from floor to ceiling in one operation. Saves you up to 20% in handling and application costs!

HEAVY-DUTY NAILING FLANGE
Application is fast and easy because of the heavy-duty nailing flange on each Mat-Thick Rock Wool Sealed Blanket. Meets F.H.A. and Building Code requirements in nearly all areas. Sold by your local Gold Bond lumber and building material dealer. Sample for your inspection gladly supplied without charge.

You'll build or remodel better with Gold Bond

NATIONAL GYPSUM CO.
BUFFALO 2, NEW YORK

There's a lot behind the rich beauty of Higgins Bonded Hardwood Block Flooring that doesn't meet the eye — features that give you a decided advantage on any quality hardwood flooring job.

1. You buy Higgins Hardwood Blocks by NET measurement—each one precision cut to 9" x 9" face. No dimensional loss allowance to make for tongues and grooves.

2. You install Higgins Blocks quickly and easily over steel, concrete, or any type subflooring. Can be laid in adhesive—or blind nailed.

3. No "lefts" or "rights" to slow you down: pick any Higgins block at random and it fits. No waste by splitting when blind nailed: tongues are integral part of block, cross-grain-reinforced.

4. Blocks come with final luxury finish—no on-the-job finishing. Housewives like the easy, low-cost maintenance of a Higgins floor. These are just a few of the many profit features.

MAIL THIS COUPON FOR SAMPLE BLOCK AND LITERATURE

Higgins, Incorporated
Dept. 122
New Orleans, Louisiana

Gentlemen: Please send sample of Higgins Bonded Hardwood Flooring block, together with detailed literature.

Firm Name
Address
City Zone State
Your Name
A good way to **Hold Down Building Costs!**

These five popular wood window designs

Yes, many builders have found modular design a simple, workable way of reducing their construction costs. It can do the same for you.

Modular design is simply an orderly way of coordinating all plans and building materials to a 4-inch unit of measurement—called a "module." It involves no change from conventional building practices—works equally well for small homes or large commercial or industrial structures.

**SAVES TIME—LABOR—MATERIALS**

Because modular designed materials are sized to fit into a modular planned building—they are ready to use when delivered to the building site. Cutting and trimming time are sharply reduced—and costly waste of materials is all but eliminated.

**LET'S SEE HOW IT WORKS... WITH WINDOWS, FOR EXAMPLE**

Your purchasing problem is easier when you order modular-size windows, since one national standard for wood window sizes now replaces the ten or more regional standards. Your jobber or dealer can carry a better assortment of standard stock items. You save hours of cutting and trimming time on the job, too. The standard opening sizes take any design of modular-size wood windows, whether plans call for two-light, four-light, eight-light, twelve-light, top-divided or some other style.

**ASK YOUR LUMBER DEALER** to tell you more about modular design and how it can help you build for less. Or, mail the coupon for our free folder.

---

**NATIONAL WOODWORK MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION**

332 South Michigan Avenue - Chicago 4, Illinois

These seals of approval identify woodwork products which meet NWMA minimum standards for preservative treatment.

**LICENSE**  
TOXIC—PRESERVATION  
APPROVED  
NATL. WOODWORK MFRS. ASSN.

**LICENSE**  
WATER REPELLENT PRESERVATIVE  
APPROVED  
NATL. WOODWORK MFRS. ASSN.

National Woodwork Manufacturers Assn.  
332 South Michigan Avenue  
Chicago 4, Illinois

Gentlemen: Please send me your folder, "New Savings for Builders."

Name: ..................................................

Address: .............................................

City: ..................................................

JANUARY 1951  

99
Builders sure make a hit when they use AMWELD STEEL DOORS & FRAMES and SLIDING CLOSET DOOR UNITS

All over the country, builders are receiving the praises of homemakers on the attractiveness of AMWELD Steel Doors & Frames and Sliding Closet Door Units. Builders also know that they cut building costs, blend with all types of architecture, require less installation time, and are competitive in price with other types of both wood and steel products. Send for new 12-page catalog.

K-D UNITS, TOO!

Sliding Closet Door Units are also available in packaged, knocked-down form, complete with header, jambs, track and hardware. Suitable for new construction and particularly adaptable for remodeling.

See us at the
NATIONAL HOME BUILDER SHOW
STEVENS HOTEL, CHICAGO
JAN 21 TO 25 • BOOTH NOS. 186-187

BUILDING PRODUCTS DIVISION
THE AMERICAN WELDING & MANUFACTURING CO.
310 DIETZ ROAD • WARREN, OHIO
After only two months of production we are justified in repeating—
"Grani-lite is a hit, a sensation, it's going to top them all." Jobbers and
dealers everywhere have ADMIRE'd Grani-lite's new and different multi-
color tones. They have ACCLAIMED it as being the only truly new
development in baked finish wallboard panels in many years. They have
WELCOME'd Grani-lite because it has that "something different" their
customers have been looking for. And they are buying it in ever increas-
ing numbers because it sells better . . . at a dandy profit. If samples are
not available from your jobber use the coupon below.

* Standard Sizes — 4'x8', 4'x6', 4'x4'
* Packaged 192 Sq. Ft. per crate in all sizes.

Write or Mail Coupon for
FREE SAMPLES

Name ___________________________
Company _________________________
Street ____________________________
City ___________________ State ______
Jobber ______ Dealer ______

WALLACE
MANUFACTURING CO.
Att: Grani-lite Division
10th & Fayette • North Kansas City, Mo.

JANUARY 1951
Results of the latest A.R.F. study show high readership of advertising

This readership study is the first survey conducted by The Advertising Research Foundation for any publication serving the light construction industry.

Readers of AMERICAN BUILDER are located in nearly every community throughout the country; and they are the factors who control specifications and buying in construction, modernization and maintenance in the residential, commercial, and farm fields.

This second in a series of A.R.F. studies of Business Papers examines primary advertising media values. It was designed to determine three factors about and for AMERICAN BUILDER and its readers: actual readership, potential audience, and specific data about the readers.

The results gathered in this study demonstrate the amount of attention devoted to advertisements in AMERICAN BUILDER. In this way, the study reflects the selling power of each manufacturer's sales message.

99% of the qualified readers interviewed recalled seeing one or more of the advertisements measured.

81% of the readers who claimed to have purchasing influence stated that they specify or recommend makes or brands.

89% of the home subscribers interviewed stated that they read every issue of the publication.

76% of the readers interviewed remembered seeing one particular black and white advertisement.

Attention NIAA Chapters
A colored strip-film presentation illustrating the results of this study, as was presented at the NIAA national meeting in Los Angeles, is available for individual chapter showings. Chapters interested should contact their New York headquarters office.
NEW 16" BAND SAW

Speed construction of your buildings with this fast, accurate machine for wood and plastic cutting. Big capacity—16" blade, 16" x 17" table. 8 blade speeds—meets practically any requirement. Easy to operate and completely safe. Saves time and labor, cuts woodworking costs.

NEW 12" TILTING ARBOR SAW

Capacity 4½". Table 48" wide x 38½" deep. 5 h.p. 3 phase motor or 3 h.p. single phase. Dado capacity 1½" wide. Saw speed 3600 r.p.m. New rip fence locks front and rear, micrometer adjustment "T" slots for miter gauge. New improved safety guard and splitter. Exclusive "Synchro Belt Drive".

2 SPEED, VERTICAL SPINDLE SHAPER

Cutter spindles are interchangeable and fully protected by adjustable guards. Two speeds: 7000 and 11,000 r.p.m. Spindle 17" long, journaled on two pre-loaded ball-bearings. Guides quickly adjusted or easily removed. For heavy duty operation.

3 ways

Walker-Turner

Designing can help you to cut building costs

Builders are more aware today, in a buyer's market, of Walker-Turner designing. For design is at the bottom of the high operating efficiency of Walker-Turner woodworking machines. And the more efficiently you can build, the lower your building costs.

Actually, this emphasis on design is nothing new with Walker-Turner. New machines (such as those shown) are constantly being added to the line. But the safety, accuracy, ease of handling and economy of Walker-Turner machines are due to the fact that they've always been built with the building industry's needs in mind.

For full information about these and other cost-cutting machines in this complete line, see your local Walker-Turner dealer, or mail coupon for catalog.

SOLD ONLY THROUGH AUTHORIZED DEALERS

Walker-Turner Div., Kearney & Trecker Corp., Dept. AS1, Plainfield, N. J.

Please send me a copy of the Walker-Turner Catalog.

Name ____________________________
Firm ____________________________
City __________________ Zone _____ State _____

JANUARY 1951
BE SURE TO SEE...

the EXCITING DISPLAY for

National Homes

... at the NAHB Convention!

Remember last year's Home Builders Show? The magnet was the National Homes booth, jammed constantly with people eager to get the facts about the nation's largest producers of prefabricated homes. This year's display will be even more interesting. Don't miss it. See why National Homes are the leaders in sales, in satisfied customers, in enthusiastic dealers!

Nation's Largest Producers of Prefabricated Homes...

SPACES 94-95 at the STEVENS

NATIONAL HOMES Corporation • Lafayette, Ind.
EASTERN PLANT ... HORSEHEADS, NEW YORK
NEW! A SCREEN AND STORM DOOR LATCH

- Attractive design
- Push-Pull action
- Latches with finger tip touch
- Can't lock you out
- Easy to install—drill one 1" hole

An exclusive locking device on this new Stanley Screen and Storm Door Latch makes it a latch that can't lock you out! Surface applied, available in steel or brass with wide choice of finishes, it's a year-round item that you can start selling right now!

STANLEY
screen hardware meets every need

You can save time by getting all your screen hardware from the complete Stanley line. Here are just a few of the many Stanley items that win customer approval in new construction or modernization work.

STANLEY
THE STANLEY WORKS, NEW BRITAIN, CONN.
HARDWARE • TOOLS • ELECTRIC TOOLS
STEEL STRAPPING • STEEL

REPRESENTATIVE ITEMS

JANUARY 1951
Roddiscraft Housemart Doors feature 7-ply construction

Seven ply construction gives Roddiscraft Housemart Hollow Core Doors greater strength, greater resistance to distortion and prevents core pattern showing through face veneers after finish has been applied.

Three ply face panels are bonded under heat and pressure with water-resistant Urea Resin glue. Face panels are then bonded in electronic presses to both sides of the core assembly to form a rigid 7-ply unit.

The Roddiscraft Housemart Door is generously made throughout. Extra wide top and bottom rails allow for trimming—ample edge strips provide a firm foundation for hardware—lock blocks both sides with inner edge 5 inches from door's outer edge after factory trimming.

Designed and priced for homes and apartments, the Roddiscraft Housemart Door is a beauty with brawn in all types of installations.

See SWEET'S BUILDERS FILE, No. 3b for the complete Roddiscraft Door line.

Your ROSSCRAFT Warehouse is a Supermarket for Dealers

(Nationwide Roddiscraft Warehouse Service)

Your nearest Roddiscraft warehouse can simplify your buying with the wide variety of materials on hand ready for immediate delivery. You'll have the advantage of dealing with one company—one call will take care of all your needs.

Roddiscraft
RODDIS PLYWOOD CORPORATION, Marshfield, Wis.
Builders save time and labor in 

**All American HOME!**

Keep your home-building operations up-to-date with American— to increase your profits! Put American Machines on everyday jobs to save time and labor in floor sanding, steel wooling and polishing— and small tool jobs of sawing, planing and disc sanding. These machines have what it takes—advanced design, precision construction and rugged dependability—quality features to increase your efficiency and bring costs down! For a perfect finish on any floor—specify American... a complete line of finishes, maintenance and cleaning materials for wood, cork, concrete, terrazzo, asphalt, rubber, linoleum or plastic. Send coupon for more details.

**FLOOR SANDERS**

Five models: Super 8—high speed, 8" drum; Standard—widely used by contractors, 8" and 12" drums; AMR—a good auxiliary 8" sander; Little American—economical, 8" drum.

**FLOOR EDGERS**

Two models, 7" and 5 1/4" discs—for sanding edges, closets, stairs, small halls.

**FLOOR MAINTENANCE**

American Deluxe, for all floors—polishing, waxing, steel wooling, disc sanding, 19", 16" and 14" sizes.

**FLOOR FINISHES**

New complete line for all floors—seals, finishes, waxes and cleaners.

**PORTABLE ELECTRIC SAW**

8 1/4" blade cuts 2 1/2" plank at 45°, or 3" straight cut. Motor develops 2 1/2 H.P. Cuts fast, any position, one-hand operation.

**SCINTA SAW**

Portable electric jig or saber saw for scroll work, dovetailing, cutting openings, etc. Two models—1/2" and 1 1/4" capacity.

**BELT SANDERS**

Portable... many uses, roughing to final finish... Sandeplan® is ten times faster than hand plane.

**SPEEDY SPINNER DISC SANDER**

Good cutting control in disc sanding or polishing... curved or flat surfaces... wood or metal.

The American Floor Surfacing Machine Co., 511 So. St. Clair St., Toledo 3, Ohio. Please send latest catalog on the following without obligation.

- Floor Sanders
- Floor Edgers
- Portable Electric Saw
- Floor Maintenance Machines
- Floor Finishes
- Belt Sanders
- Scintasaw
- Speedy Spinner Disc Sanders

Name: ________________________

Street: ________________________

City: ________________________  State: ________________________

SERVING THE BUILDING INDUSTRY SINCE THE START OF THE CENTURY
The Neuday Lavatory

of porcelain enameled cast iron. Large rectangular basin, broad shelf back. Chromium-plated trim includes Crane Dial-ese controls, conveniently located on beveled panel. Twin towel bars and legs available if desired. Sizes: 19 x 17 and 24 x 18. Made in regular white enamel, acid-resisting white enamel and 8 colors.
“Recently we were informed that 4 ft. Bildrite Sheathing had become the first insulating sheathing to meet the rigid requirements of FHA without use of corner bracing. We were at that time erecting Rose Vista Apartments in St. Paul, Minnesota, a $1,500,000 project, using 2x8 ft. insulating sheathing. We immediately changed to 4x8 ft. Bildrite Sheathing and realized a saving of $80—$100 per apartment building. Bildrite in the larger size cut both our labor and material costs and we also gained the greater bracing strength inherent in the 4x8 ft. sheet. Insulating Sheathing has been used almost entirely on the 54 apartments erected during 1950 by the Sauers Construction Company in the Greater Minneapolis-St. Paul metropolitan areas. We prefer insulating sheathing because our cost studies prove that it costs $75—$100 less than wood sheathing on the average building. Frankly, we just can’t afford to use conventional wood sheathing. Simple addition shows that we can save up to $200 per average building when we specify Bildrite Sheathing exclusively. Eliminating corner bracing and the lower cost of applying insulating sheathing is a worthwhile contribution that saves money during a critical period for the building industry. While it’s important to us that Bildrite reduces costs, we also know that it means better wall construction. We’ve used Bildrite for many years and its strength, moisture resistance and over-all high quality make it definitely superior.”

USE BILDRITE for better construction at lower cost.

INSULITE DIVISION

INSULITE

Made of Hardy Northern Wood

MINNESOTA AND ONTARIO PAPER COMPANY

MINNEAPOLIS 2, MINNESOTA

JANUARY 1951

1-51


See Sweet’s File for Builders
He's M. M. Robinson, Prominent Detroit Builder—Whose Three Current Apartment Projects Will Feature a Grand Total of 486 Kelvinators!

Hampshire House, 885 Coventry Drive
Detroit, Michigan
56 Kelvinator Refrigerators installed!

Huntington Gardens, Oak Park, Michigan
374 Kelvinator Refrigerators installed!
Theo. N. Barthel, Designer; Jos. E. Wassell, Engineer

A big factor in Detroit builder M. M. Robinson's outstanding success is his experience. He bases his choice of kitchen equipment on that long experience—and so chooses Kelvinator. He says he especially likes Kelvinator dependability, lower cost of ownership and universal popularity with tenants. Be sure to look into the cost-saving, trouble-free advantages of using Kelvinators in your next project. For full information, write to Dept. AB, Kelvinator, Division of Nash-Kelvinator Corporation, Detroit 32, Michigan.

See Kelvinator
Booth No. 1
National Home Builders Show!
Stevens Hotel, Chicago
January 21-25.
What about 1951?

FULLY AWARE of all the uncertainties of war and government regulations, American Builder predicts that there will be a minimum of 800,000 new home starts in 1951. This figure was reached by two staff groups working independently and using different approaches. One group projected statistical information, with certain modifying factors based on the probable effect of Regulation X as it exists at present, and came up with an answer of 800,000. The other drew on its extensive acquaintance with leaders among home builders, manufacturers, distributors and financing institutions, and arrived at the same answer.

In advancing the prediction American Builder recognizes that Regulation X as it stands now probably will make drastic cuts in the starts of houses costing up to $10,000, and probably will not advance the volume of houses in the $10,000 to $15,000 class over the total for 1950. Unless there appeared to be strong likelihood that the loss of volume in the low-cost houses in some measure would be compensated by increases in other price classes the estimate would stand at 600,000.

In arriving at the 800,000 figure, however, it is estimated that there will be an increase of at least 200,000 units in the $15,000 and over class. This is based on the fact that the emphasis since the close of the war has been on the lower cost houses, and that in many communities neither labor nor materials have been available for most of the upper price market, which has been and still is a demand rather than a need market. The year 1949 saw 1,019,000 starts, and little if any delay in completions according to reasonably fast schedules. A very small part of this market, however, was upper price houses. This year probably will close with a total of nearly 1,300,000 starts, but far from that many completions. The year proved that job-site capacity for a year is about 1,000,000, and that material manufacturers' capacity, with a few notable exceptions, is about the same. With the emphasis in both these years on low-cost houses, and the industry producing at capacity or over-capacity, the upper income prospect who wants but does not need a house, has stayed out of the market. With a cut-back, under Regulation X to 600,000 next year, the upper-income prospect will shop and build to the extent of a minimum 200,000 units.

The market will be healthily competitive with a maximum of 80 per cent of the industry's capacity salable without effort. Builders will be required to search harder for buyers as will producers and distributors. There should be a more plentiful flow of all classes of material to smaller and more isolated communities, and a consequent more even distribution of building activity. Production capacity and probably supply of some materials, notably lumber, should exceed demand. There should, as a result, be a general but slight softening of prices. There is no good economic reason for more control, or even Regulation X, but that is another story. There is little likelihood of war on a continental or inter-continental scale during 1951. It will not be an easy year, but it should be a good one for home building.
Selected Homes
Exhibited During—
NATIONAL HOME WEEK

The House on this page and those of the following pages have been selected from the thousands presented in the special newspaper supplements issued in connection with National Home Week. Subsequent issues of American Builder will present and describe others equally attractive and salable. The success of National Home Week in 1950 eclipsed that of its two predecessors both in quality and quantity of houses exhibited. Also, for the first time in the three-year history of the Week, it was observed in numerous small cities and rural communities.

Aside from immediate sales traceable to National Home Week demonstrations which, this year, were reported to have reached record proportions, builders state that the interest aroused in home building is incalculable. Many local newspapers were slow to see the opportunities for service to their communities and profit to themselves offered by the Week, and 1950 saw a general awakening in smaller cities. In at least one community which does not have a chapter of NAHB, a local retail lumber dealer, cooperating with the local real estate board, went into action, and the newspaper produced a record-breaking special building supplement. That was Kankakee, Illinois.

Builders, dealers and realtors confidently predict that, barring further defense or war regulations on home building, 1951 will see an even greater observance of the Week. American Builder, therefore, proposes to continue presenting examples of the types of houses which were most successful from a standpoint of crowd interest, and consequently from a standpoint of salability.

Readers are invited to submit houses which were successfully demonstrated for presentation in future issues of American Builder. Material submitted should include complete working drawings, glossy photos of the exterior, sales price, and a list of materials and equipment used, along with any other information of particular interest.

Designed with 10 Exteriors
To Sell for Less Than $9,000

Designed by Matern & York, architects of New York, and built by Matthews Const. Co., Babylon, L.I., New York, the house has 10 different exterior styles, and sales prices vary from $7900 to $8700. Has unpartitioned full basement. Meant for lot of minimum 60x100 dimensions. Specifications include 1x8 t&g sheathing and asbestos shingles; interior walls of Sheetrock; bathroom and kitchen floors asphalt tile, others #1 birch; 2x6 rafters and pine roof boards; 210 Rubberoid asphalt shingles; steel casement windows; flush fir plywood doors; cotton batt insulation; hot water heat; American Standard and Crane plumbing; Port-Mar boiler and tankless coil; Revere copper tubing; Murray switches and receptacles. Kitchen has breakfast bar and glass checkerboard serving counter.
Heating Unit—Delco Appliance Div., General Motors Corp., Rochester, N. Y. Model GA Conditionair made in 5 models ranging in B.T.U. input capacities from 62,500 to 210,000 per hour. Gas-fired unit has steel radiators, ribbon burners.

JANUARY 1951

Heating Unit — Burnham Corp., Irvington, N. J. Pace-maker oil-fired boiler-burner unit has vertical flue travel and two crown sheets which absorb heat. Made in wide variety of sizes for steam and hot water installations, unit is quickly set up.

Ornamental Iron—Belson Mfg. Co., Iron Works Div., 111 Franklin St., Aurora, III. Wrought iron interior or exterior railings, porch columns, grills canopy brackets, etc., are custom-built to specifications for all types of architecture and decoration.

Kitchen Cabinets — Belwood Mfg. Co., Ackerman, Mass. Kitchens are custom-styled in beautiful woods. Baking unit shown above is designed to house all baking equipment and supplies. Center doors slide open. Additional storage at sides.

Brace Lock—Bil-Jax, Inc., Archbold, Ohio. Scaffolding brace lock is designed for use on tubular scaffolding. Braces attach to end frames by placing slotted ends onto studs, are held in place by lug. Wing nuts not removed for erection or dismantling.

TEN variations in exterior retain economies, relieve monotony

SIMPLE exterior given character with door design. short picket fence and flower box

BUILDING PRODUCTS ON REVIEW—BUILDING PRODUCTS ON REVIEW—BUILDING PRODUCTS ON REVIEW
DIGNITY AND MASS are apparent in this view of first of 350 similar houses in Pepper Pike Village near Cleveland

Built for Luxury Living on a Small One-acre Rural Estate

Built by Keyes-Treuhaft Co., home builders of Cleveland, and designed by Maxwell Norcross, this house was exhibited during National Home Week to demonstrate the kind of country living being made available in the company's new development, Landerwood Estates. All of the 350 houses planned for the development will be individually designed, and prices will range from $25,000 to $35,000. Lots are all one or more acres, and have a minimum of 125 feet on the building line.

Specifications include complete General Electric kitchens and laundries, American-Standard plumbing fixtures, Armstrong floors, Tracy sinks, Hope's steel casement windows, Rusco combination storm sash and screens, Amweld sliding steel closet door units. The roof is hand-split cedar shakes. A setback in the rear wall of the garage permits storage of garden tools. Note that the den can be entered from both the garage and the outside, and that a second door from the garage leads to the front porch.

Wall Covering—Baltimore Porcelain Steel Corp., Box 928, Baltimore 3, Md. Mirawal is a porcelain-on-steel facing for interior and exterior applications. Has 1/8-inch Masonite backing. Surface is stainproof, fireproof. Application is simple.

Weatherstrip—Robert N. Baltz & Co., Inc., 9220 Harvard Terrace, Evanston, Ill. All-metal interlocking B-Z. On weatherstripping is designed for surface installation on double-hung windows of wood or metal. Requires no rabbeting.

Garage Doors—Barber-Colman Co., Rockford, Ill. Four-section model 31 economic, light, commercial and residential garage door has ball bearing rollers, automatic latch and continuous vertical track brackets. Steel cables support door.

Gas Range—A-B Stoves Co., Battle Creek, Mich. Model 50-420 range features include center simmer burners, extra large oven, drop front broiler and built-in fluorescent light. Outside surface is titanium porcelain.

Cellar Drainer—The Deming Co., Salem, Ohio. Fig. 4613 unit is designed to protect against flooded basements or for draining water from pits. Operation is completely automatic. Capacity varies with head from 1200 to 2200 gallons per hour.
California House for Outdoor Living

STYLED for the best California living at a moderate price, this house designed by Anshen and Allen, San Francisco architects, was built by Eichler Homes, Palo Alto, Calif. It is priced at $12,850 complete with land, and includes three Hotpoint appliances—an automatic clothes washer, a refrigerator and a range.

An unusual feature, and one which is slowly gaining popularity, is the use of walls placed at obtuse angles instead of right angles. Here, the two elements of the front wall are placed at approximately 110 degrees to the side walls. End of the storage room, and the two lines of the carport ramp slab are at about the same angle off 90 degrees. Open beams, plywood walls and board ceilings feature the interior, and lend a rustic, but tidy appearance. The beam at the dividing point between the dining and living areas is continuous beyond the wall, and acts also as a support for a widened roof overhang at this point. The terrace at the front carries out the obtuse angles, and is artistically lined.

Building Products on Review

- **Door Hardware**—Detroit Steel Products Co., 3101 Griffin St., Detroit 11, Mich. New latch-type door hardware is intended for installations in apartment buildings, stores or anywhere where light is needed. Shown in Fenestra door.

- **Window with Trim**—Detroit Steel Products Co., 3101 Griffin St., Detroit 11, Mich. Fenestra residence casement window unit is now available with steel outside and inside trim of galvanized and banded sections coped and fitted.

- **Refrigerator**—Admiral Model 1090 Dual-Temp electric refrigerator has storage capacity of 10.6 cubic feet. Includes new and improved features for greater convenience. Admiral Corp., 3800 W. Cortland, Chicago 47, III.

- **Fireplace Casing**—Fireproof Casing prefabricated by Hearthaire Conditioning Co., 3126 Scarborough Rd., Cleveland, Ohio, permits placing of fireplace unit directly over 1/4-inch marine board as a hearth on wood or other flooring.

- **Finisher**—Detroit Surfacing Machine Co., 1223 East Eight Mile Rd., Detroit 20, Mich. Easy finisher is a vibrationless, reciprocating, straightline action sander for wet or dry, curved or flat work. Available in sturdy steel-carrying case.
Pennsylvania-Type Farm House

Four bedrooms, two baths, screened porch and an abundance of closet space feature this roodm Pennsylvania farm house of Wellsville stone and clapboard, built by D. W. Frazier in Rochester, N.Y. Selling price without lot was $34,000.

There are paneled fireplaces in the large living room and den; picture window in the colonial dining room overlooks garden and porch. Powder room is in colored tile.

A LARGE, well-landscaped lot and graceful shade trees furnish setting for this Pennsylvania farm-type home designed for comfortable living.

PLAN for both floors stresses roominess, with plenty of space for family use and storage.
NEATLY-DESIGNED home with simple, unbroken roof lines attracted many visitors in Beloit, Wis.

Appeal with Simple Lines

THE MODERN trends to greater privacy and fuller use of rear yards are exemplified in this home built in Beloit, Wis., by Glenn Webermeier. Selling price was $18,000. Living and dining areas are in rear, overlooking opening to terrace; and eye-level windows in bedrooms and den afford privacy without loss of light and also permit convenient placement of furniture. A combination of roman brick, horizontal siding and symmetrical fenestration accent the simple, trim lines of front elevation.

The kitchen lies in a straight line between dining area and breakfast corner and has access to front and side entrance.

Other features are a natural stone fireplace and a full basement.

DESIGNED for middle income family, Memphis home has many plus features

Planned for Extra Convenience

PRICED at substantially under $25,000, this Memphis, Tenn., home offers three bedrooms, two baths and a den. John B. Goodwin Realty Co. is the builder and Faires and Sanford the architects.

Separate entrance hall gives access to bedrooms without going through living room. Bathroom layout was planned with den entertainment in mind. Kitchen has a separate food service area. A number of large closets are another feature.

BUILDING PRODUCTS ON REVIEW — BUILDING PRODUCTS ON REVIEW — BUILDING PRODUCTS ON REVIEW

Efficiency Kitchens — Faucet Washer — Boat Kits — Scaffolding System — Sink

Efficiency Kitchens — Douglas Distributing Corp., 901 Girard St., N. E., Washington 17, D. C. Unit has six cubic feet refrigerator, baked enamel on steel wall cabinets, stainless steel sink-top and chrome-plated brass sink fittings. Five feet wide.

Faucet Washer — Economy Valve Co., 5919 Tremont Ave., Detroit 4, Mich. Washer for valves and faucets has ball bearing unit to absorb twisting motions. Unit reduces costs of maintenance. Features also available with Belco washer unit.

Boat Kits — C. R. Dilloubaugh Co., 7928 N. E. Mallory Ave., Portland 11, Ore. Knocked down boat kits are designed for retailling by lumber dealers. Kit contains all necessary parts for complete boat except some lumber and paint.

Scaffolding System — System developed by Amidon Sales Co., Elyria, Ohio, consists of standard steel pipe fastened by one or more three-way fittings; two-way fittings; and sleeves, for joining pipe lengths and attaching casters.

Sink — Special features of Triwell sink, manufactured by American Radiator and Standard Sanitary Corp., P. O. Box 1226, Pittsburgh, 30, Pa., include perforated garbage container, with metal cover, between two compartments.
Low Priced House Makes Hit in Chicagoland

E. BLOMGREN, builder, of Northbrook, Ill., selected this house from a number of similar ones in his current development for demonstration during National Home Week. One of the particularly interesting features of the house is the use of three pairs of French doors on the side of the living room leading to the front porch. The doors are all glazed with adjustable awning type glass slats. Thus, any desired degree of ventilation can be obtained, and in warm weather the doors can be opened to include the screened porch in the living-dining area. Austerity of the porch is relieved by the use of narrow fixed shutters at the end and corner. Floors are asphalt tile throughout except in the utility room. The utility room is unusually large to permit construction of shelves and cabinets for storage of off-season garments. There is a 34x34 inch rough opening in the ceiling for future installation of an attic fan. A large storage area is provided for garden tools at the end of the garage.

BUILDING PRODUCTS ON REVIEW

Aluminum Window—Per-Fit windows are pre-glazed with B. F. Goodrich Koro-seal, have no glass-to-metal contact. Simple group assemblies; easily installed. Per-Fit Products Corp., 1200 E. 52nd St., Indianapolis 5, Ind.

Patterned Glass—Textured Plutex, made by Libbey-Owens-Ford Glass Co., Toledo 3, Ohio, is used for decorative interior and exterior glazing. Finish is midway in obscurity between clear and Satiniol. In thicknesses of 1/8 and 5/32 in.

Bathroom Cabinet—Series "80" fluorescent lighted cabinet is manufactured by F. H. Lawson Co., 801 Evans St., Cincinnati 4, Ohio, with frameless mirror or stainless steel mirror frame. Made from one-piece drawn steel body.

Intercom System—Exeacute, Inc., 415 Lexington Ave., New York 17, N. Y. Two-way communication system permits contact with all parts of home. Each station can call four other stations, receive calls from all other stations. Entrance outlet.

Door Chime—Edwards and Co., Norwalk, Conn. Westminster four-tube chime has eight-note melody, two-note sequence, or solitary chime. Combination may be switched in any manner. Dust-proof shield is in gold and wine on gray.
DESIGNED and built by Don Ganser and Associates, Milwaukee builders, and included in the Milwaukee Parade of Homes during National Home Week, this house sells for $18,800 including the lot, $17,000 without the lot. The house features Thermopane windows in the living room, a built-in dressing table and tile bathroom. The wardrobe closets and guest closet just inside the entrance are equipped with sliding doors. Kitchen floor is linoleum, and others, except the bath, are oak. The house has a full basement and a large fireplace equipped with a concealed screen. A built-in magazine rack is a feature of the small bedroom.

Skillful Use Made of Exterior Materials

BUILT by The Daflø Co., Dayton, Ohio, and designed by Highland & Highland of Buffalo, this 1½ story house can accommodate two bedrooms on the upper story. The house includes a Bendix washer dryer, a Mullinaiyer garbage grinder, tile bath and shower unit. An unusual heating system has a horizontal stainless steel furnace in the attic. It is a gas blower type with Amnestat registers in the ceiling and cold air ducts in the floor and risers in the walls. Installation is more expensive, but does away with ducts and eliminates practically everything but the water heater from the utility room.

BUILDING PRODUCTS ON REVIEW

Wood Gutter—"Wolmanized" pressure-treated wood gutter is manufactured in 3x4, 4x4, 4x5 and 4x6-inch sizes for use in varying roof areas. American Lumber and Treating Co., 332 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago 4, Ill., are the manufacturers.

Floor Sander—Super S model of American Floor Surfacing Machine Co., Toledo 3, Ohio, features variable speed pulley arrangement which gives operator any selection of drum rpm from 1600 to 2800. Has 2 HP motor.

Twin Attic Fan—Unit is produced in four capacity ratings by American Coolair Corp., Jacksonville, Fla. Especially suited for installation in cramped spaces, such as narrow hallways. Incorporates patented Coolair features.

Translucent Sheets—Alsynite, made of Fiberglas with resin binder, is used for windows, skylights, patio roofs and other decorative purposes. Alsynite Co. of America, 4654 De Soto St., San Diego, Calif., are the manufacturers.

Diesel Tractor—HD-20 introduced by Tractor Division, Allis-Chalmers, Milwaukee, Wis., weighs 41,800 pounds, has new 2-cycle GM 6-110 Diesel engine. Three-stage hydraulic converter eliminates most gear shifting. All steel construction.
Blends with terrain, wooded background

Novel and interesting use of the large space divided into living, rumpus and dining areas, and glass walls on two elevations, plus the inclusion of three bedrooms and two baths are outstanding features of this plan. Outside, the ventilated wing-wall near the entry provides mass and breaks long horizontal line. Designed by Robert G. McMahon and built by Burt Wenneker, Clayton, Mo., house is priced at $45,000.

House for a Growing Family

Attic space permits future development of one or two bedrooms. Note artistic application of dark vertical siding on front.

Built in Ridge-wood, N. J., from plans by Maniscalco & Hecker, this house is for sale by Reliable Homes, headed by Ralph Carletta. Price is $10,990. House includes full basement. Construction is drywall with papered walls and painted ceilings. Specifications include Copco steel windows, both Schlage and Yale & Towne hardware, Timken oil burner, Flintkote roofing, Standard Sanitary fixtures, Dutch Boy paint, and Busch Bros. ventilating fan. Bathroom floor is tile, kitchen is linoleum, and other floors are oak. Millwork and trim are white pine, doors are flush type, and insulation is two inches of mineral wool.


Glass Door Lock—Series 616A of the Adams Rite Mfg. Co., Glendale, Calif., takes place of two locks. Can be installed in any tempered glass door top or bottom channel. Handle operates bolts in sequence; cylinder locks handle.

Door Grille—Grille and knocker combination has “one-way vision”—achieved with set-in mirror. Person outside can be identified, but can’t see in. Ajax Hardware Mfg. Corp., 4351 Valley Blvd., Los Angeles 32, Calif.

Aluminum Poles—Light poles, constructed of Alcoa aluminum alloys by Union Metal Mfg. Co., 1400 Maple Ave., N.E., Canton 5, Ohio, are of tapered octoflute design. Bracket arms, bases and fittings are also aluminum.

Boiler Burner—Bantam, produced by the Aldrich Co., Wyoming, Ill., has ratings of 100,000 B.T.U. per hour; 440 square feet hot water standing radiation; 285 square feet steam standing radiation. Forty-three inches high.
Variety thru roof and window changes

Built to sell for $10,700 including the lots, these houses, designed by Donald D. Bolinger and built by W. A. Finns in Dayton, Ohio, have identical floor plans. The difference in appearance was accomplished by a major change in the roof, and minor changes in the entrance and some of the windows. Two different kinds of brick were used.

The houses are without basements, and heat is supplied by 100,000 B.T.U. Lennox furnaces installed in the attics above the storage closet, located between the kitchen and the living room. An interesting touch is a card table slot under the bookshelves in the living room. The rear entrance to the garage is an aid in the storage of garden hose and tools.

Interesting wrought iron patterns for the front porch railings were developed to give individuality to the entrances of the houses. When desired the fireplace can be located at the end of the room, with the chimney in the garage.

COMPACT plan places particular emphasis on efficiency in the layout of area used for kitchen, utility and storage.
Modern House for Conventional Neighborhood

BUILT and exhibited at Seaford, L.I., N.Y. by Norman Zaret, this is one of 22 houses in Seaford Woods, 19 of which were sold. Roof construction is standard Teco trusses, spaced two feet, o.c. Interior partitions all non-bearing. Specifications include Kwikset hardware, Chase copper plumbing, Portmar boiler, Flintkote asphalt roofing, Reynolds reflective and U.S.G. mineral wool insulation, Briggs bathroom fixtures, Kentile flooring, Pratt & Lambert paint, Hotpoint range and refrigerator.

Front entryway and adequate closet space are features of this compact plan.

VIEW FROM other side of front shows artistic plan and location of carport.

BUILDING PRODUCTS ON REVIEW

Store Awnings—Store front awnings manufactured by The Astrup Co., 2937 W. 25th St., Cleveland 13, Ohio, feature installation method using lateral type arms. Firm's awnings are made in a wide variety of colors and patterns.

Defroster Unit—Improvements in De-Frost Automatic unit, announced by Automatic Controls Corp., Ann Arbor, Mich., include a "Skip Defrost" adjustment and an adjustable defrosting cycle of from one to 10 hours.

Aluminum Awning—Awn-air unit has adjustable louvers, operated by small knob inside window. Mastic finish washes clean and also reflects light and heat. Produced by Awnair Corp. of America, 303 Monroe St., Passaic, N.J.

Plastic Wall Tile—Hoko Coronet is a 4'/4 x 4'/4-inch Polystyrene wall tile with "pillow" face design. Wide, slow bevel on all edges terminates .002-inch in flush fitting butt edge. Hoke-Keister Inc., 2332 Forbes St., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Horizontal Lines Broken
By Color Accent

**Fixtured Plan**

With a garage 13 feet, 7 inches wide, Pitman Home Building Co., Tacoma, Wash., was able to include three bedrooms in about 1050 square feet of living area by locating utilities and the chimney in the garage. The house sells for $11,950, and includes automatic sprinkling system, Modernfold doors, Lennox air conditioning oil-burning heater, automatic garbage disposal, full landscaping, tile bath.

Easy to Sell

One of the fastest selling houses exhibited during National Home Week in Chicago is this expandable studio-living room model designed by William Parker Whitney, and built by W. C. McLennan & Co. Stairway leading up from first floor is to open gallery between knee walls above kitchen and bedroom. Ceiling of living room follows contour of roof. Added bedroom can be provided by closing gallery. Third bedroom can be added by extending first floor ceiling across living room. House has full basement. Studio window in living room is plus feature.

**Gas Range**—Among standard features of Hardwick Model S506 is extra storage capacity provided by oversize storage bin with convenient swing door; and roll-out broiler drawer. Manufactured by Hardwick Stove Co., Cleveland, Tenn.

**Builders Hardware**—New line announced by Harloc Products Corp., New Haven, Conn., features precision-built tubular latch. Included in the line is the Harloc, a completely reversible push button latch which is fully automatic.

**Aluminum Paint**—A new general-purpose, ready-mixed aluminum paint with a high chrome luster, "Alumichrom," has been introduced by Hastings and Co., Inc., 2316 Market St., Philadelphia 3, Pa. Has good coverage; is quick-drying.

**Water Cooler**—Newest addition to line of Haws Drinking Faucet Co., Berkeley 10, Calif., is electric cooler for restaurant and cafeteria use. Cabinet is of white enamel with stainless steel top, trays, water stations.

**Thermostat Cover**—Cover redesigned for The Heil Co.,Milwaukee 1, Wis., is finished in golden harvest color, with front panel of simulating unit it serves. Will be standard equipment for all Heil KF-O, KF-1 and KF-2 units.
### House Adapted to Site

**Second Floor Plan**

- **Master Bedroom**
- **Bathroom**
- **Kitchen**
- **Living Room**
- **Open Sun Deck**

**First Floor Plan**

- **Bedroom**
- **Dining Room**
- **Dining Area**
- **Entry**
- **Living Room**

**UNIQUE architectural styling fits house for location in wooded, rolling terrain in lake country. Large lots assure owner of privacy.**

### Bungalow Ranch Type Proves Popular Exhibit

**DESIGNED** by Laurence Schwalt & Associates, Evanston, Ill., and built for exhibit and sale by the B. Stromberg Construction Co., this house has a number of unusual features which made it one of the most popular exhibits during National Home Week. Chief among these is a metal flower container in the living room, fireplace set at an angle to the living room wall and hearth in line with wall, Revolvador closet, flower box in the entry, outside Majestic fireplace and grill on the porch, tile bathrooms and engineered wardrobes. The house has a full basement, and walks are unconnected precast slabs.

**ACTIVITIES ROOM** with accordion door can be used as extension of living room or third bedroom. French doors lead to porch.

### Building Products on Review


- **Textured Siding**—Olympic Stained Products Co., 1118 Leary Way, Seattle 7, Wash. Sidewall material 5/16 inch thick, in six and eight-inch widths and random lengths, is tongue and grooved for use on interior or exterior walls.

- **Kitchenette Door**—Orchard Brothers, Inc., 63 Meadow Rd., Rutherford, N.J. Alumoroll aluminum roll-up kitchenette door has fingertip control. Unit is supplied to builder’s dimensions ready to install. Has baked enamel colors, easy to clean.

- **Garbage Disposer**—Plumbing Equipment Div., National Rubber Machinery Co., Akron 8, Ohio. Model 35-C5 National Disposer has split-section construction to facilitate installation. Disposer stops when safety cover is removed.

- **Ventilated Awnings**—National Ventilated Awning Co., Dallas 1, Texas. Zephyr awnings are made of aluminum with baked-enamel finish or from California redwood. Units are custom built. FHA approved. Awnings admit light and air.
MOST NOTABLE characteristic of exterior is trim appearance. Note how cupola and weather vane help roof lines.

Detroit's 1951 House Beautiful

Typical of the houses in the Grosse Pointe Farms development, near Detroit, Mich., is this one designed and built by Cox & Baker. The exterior combines artistic use of stone and pressed brick. Since the attached garage is a prominent architectural feature the door was designed with care so that it would add to the effectiveness of the front. Laundry and kitchen are completely equipped with Hotpoint appliances. Walls and ceiling of the garage are cement plastered. The foyer is enlarged by using an angled front for the guest closet. This also permits use of a planting box in the foyer. Large glass areas of the 35-foot living room look out over landscaped gardens. Hearth is slate and fireplace is stone.

Electric Range—Six unit double oven Lectro-Host range, made by A. F. Lindemann and Haverson Co., Milwaukee 7, Wis., features Vari-Speed surface cooking control, allowing unlimited heat intensities without fixed stops.

Balcony Railing — Locke

Balcony railing is 15 inches high, available in four styles and complete range of sizes. Matches wrought iron porch columns to produce attractive decorative effect. Locke Mfg. Co., West Salem, Ohio, are the manufacturers.


Roofing Tile—Made in various designs, textures and colors this type of tile is especially adaptable to modern and conventional. Ludowici-Celadon Co., 104 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.

Winch-Hoist — Improved Lug-All 1/2-ton alloy hoist, with 30-to-1 power ratio and fully tested to a 100 per cent overload, has weight of only 81/2 pounds. Wide variety of uses. The Lug-All Co., 331 E. Lancaster Ave., Wynnewood, Pa.
Cape Cod with Modern Influence

Featuring brick, fieldstone and vertical paneling exterior, three bedrooms, two tile baths (one with glass stall shower), leather breakfast lounge, sliding closet doors, a side porch, baseboard convector heat, and a full basement, this house was designed by Herman H. York, architect of Jamaica, N.Y. It was built and exhibited by Bytner Construction Corp., Loudonville, N.Y., and sold for $23,500. Among the numerous convenience features is an entrance from the garage to the porch. V-grooved planking around entrance porch has eye-appeal. Fixed shutters flanking large window areas, and flower box under front bedroom window relieve coldness of stone and brick exterior. Note also effectiveness of contrasting color of shutters flanking attic louvre.

Conventional with a Distinct Modern Flavor

Located in Phelps Manor Country Club, this demonstration house was designed by Fredrick W. Harsen, architect of Tenafly, N.J., and built by John Medico and Charles Costanza, Teaneck, N.J. Specifications include Schlage locks, Chase copper tubing, Rheem water heater, Flintkote and Philip Carey roofing, Lightolier fixtures, Miami ventilating fan, American-Standard and Kohler plumbing fixtures, Crawford garage doors, Twindow glass in picture and bow windows, A.B.C. aluminum casement sash, Thatcher gas or oil heater, Cellulite and cotton wool insulation. Wall finish is three coats of plaster on Rocklath. Exterior walls are native stone, brick and pre-dipped wood shingles. Base of the short partition between living and dining rooms is brick two feet, six inches high. Top is a flower box, and fluted glass extends to receptacle for concealed lights above.

Building Products on Review

Water Repellent—Koy Tile Co., West Orange N. J. or 1737 Westlake Ave., North Seattle 9, Wash. Used to protect porous masonry against water seepage, above or below grade. Available in yellow, cream, buff, green, and other colors.

Plaster-Mortar Mixer—Kwik-Mix Co., Port Washington, Wis. Kwik-Mix 6 cu. ft. capacity has a semi-power tilt arrangement to cut down manual effort in tilting the drum. Single cylinder, air-cooled gasoline engine, or electric power.

Modern Handles—Laboratory Equipment Corp., St. Joseph, Mich. Leco handles are made of die casting, require one screw for attaching. Will not turn or twist. Chrome or gold type finish. Easily installed, new in design.

Aluminum Nail—Nichols Wire & Aluminum Co., 1725 Rockingham Rd., Davenport, Iowa. Made in accordance with FHA requirements, nails are etched to remove grease and oil and increase holding power. Strong and rust-proof.

Oil or Gas-Fired Furnace—Ko-Z-Aire, Inc., Red Oak, Iowa. Model 90-CFO unit, counter-flow, has B.T.U. input of 106,300. Discharges warm air through opening in base of cabinet into warm air pit or plenum for perimeter heating. AGA-approved.
Small City Lumber Dealer Spearheads Local Home Week

Demonstrates that National Home Week can be a great success in community with no permanent building industry organization

TWO COMPLETELY furnished new houses visited by 10,000 people in a city with a population only several times that figure is the sparkling contribution made to National Home Week by Kankakee, Ill. The little city, located about 60 miles southeast of Chicago, has no strictly local organization of builders, dealers or realtors. The nearest approach is the county real estate board.

Interest was generated to such an extent by William H. Troup, who spark-plugged the event, that two local builders, many realtors, the local American Legion Post, and very importantly, the Kankakee Daily Journal, all lent tangible support.

When Troup, who heads H. H. Troup & Co., lumber and building materials dealer in Kankakee, heard about National Home Week through American Builder and inquired for further information about how to proceed, he was sent a manual of operation. First, he contacted two of his builder customers, H. P. Jensen and Wesley Johnson, and explained the idea to them. He exhibited two plans, one which he designed himself, and the other a Weyerhaeuser 4-Square plan. Jensen agreed to take Troup’s plan, and Johnson the Weyerhaeuser plan.

Troup then went to the county real estate board. Acceptance by the board was instantaneous. They agreed to promote the event with radio and newspaper advertising. Among the outstanding results were more than a score of pages about building in eight issues of the Journal. The agreement with the real estate board was that while no effort was to be made to sell the houses during the Week, if they were sold during that time the entire commission would go to the board. If the homes were sold after Week closed one-half the commission would go to the board and the other half to the agent. The Troup house was sold during the week.

Gas Furnace—New model 60 by Perfection Stove Co., Cleveland 4, Ohio, has 3-stage fire and 2-speed blower. Input of 125,000 B.T.U. Compactly constructed, furnace is 45 inches deep, 38¾ inches wide and 53 inches high.

Electric Range—Cooking top of 36-inch Model 1036 range of Perfection Stove Co., Cleveland 4, Ohio, is one-piece turret type. Work space is in center, with two fast-heating double-coil Chromalox units side by side. Has automatic controls.

Log-Leading Crane—Osgood Model 825 machine is powered by GM 6-71 diesel engine with torque converter. Has firm’s standard air control and air cushion clutches; is equipped with independent boom hoist. The Osgood Co., Marion, Ohio.


Upward-Acting Door—E-Z Swing No. 800 garage door requires no overhead clearance. Made of grained exterior plywood by Phenix Mig. Co., Milwaukee 12, Wis. Has metal weatherstripping, automatic-type lock in the door handle.
Lots for the houses were purchased from W. J. Charlton, real estate board president. The houses were designed to demonstrate plus values in houses priced to the low-income pocketbook.

Specifications for the houses included Eljer fixtures, Morgan sash-type trim, Yale & Towne hardware, A. O. Smith water heater, Dura-Seal windows, Formica counter tops, Anderson utility type windows in the corners and Macklanburg-Duncan sliding door hardware. Heat is from an oil-fired furnace. The houses were priced at $12,400.

Actually, the population of Kankakee is only about 25,000, with an added 15,000 living in adjacent smaller towns. The success of the venture in Kankakee proves that National Home Week is a practical and beneficial demonstration of sound home building in any community.

The Weyerhaeuser house was the first demonstration house of any kind ever built by Wesley Johnson, who is already planning to participate in 1951.

The Chamber of Commerce, the furniture dealer, Troup, the builders and realtors and all others agree that the event was well worth while both as to immediate results and long-range public relations for the home building and furnishing industry.
CORRECT NAILING
IN FRAMING

A good framing job not only means selecting the right grades of material and good craftsmanship in cutting that material to fit, but also requires the use of the right types, sizes and number of nails at all points.

This is the second in the series on Construction Lumber. Glued laminated framing members will be discussed in February, and recommended framing practices in farm buildings will be covered in the March issue.

Much of the source material and all of the drawings for this article on Correct Nailing in Framing were obtained from the U.S. Forest Products Laboratory and the Housing and Home Finance Agency.

CORRECT nailing is one of the essentials of any good framing job.

IN FRAMING any wood structure the strength of the building is dependent on how well the parts and elements are fastened together. It is important to know the sizes of the nails to use, the number to use and where they should be placed to fortify the structure to withstand the forces that the parts must resist to keep the whole rigid and plumb.

When nails are driven into green wood and pulled before any drying takes place, the withdrawal resist-

ance for practically all species of wood will run somewhat higher than that for nails driven in seasoned wood and pulled immediately. However, if nails are driven into green wood and seasoning takes place before they are pulled, most types of nails lose a large part of their holding power in the common softwoods.

This is another very important point in favor of using well-seasoned lumber for framing structures.

A good quality coating will in-

LEDGER strip is nailed to girder with three 20-penny nails near each joist position. With accepted spans and joist spacing, this will support a concentrated load of 200 pounds at any point, or a uniformly distributed load of 50 pounds per sq. ft.

THE HEADER joint should be nailed to the other joists with 20-penny nails—three on the end joint and two to the others. The end and header joints also should be toenailed to the sill with 10-penny nails spaced approximately 16 inches on center.

JOISTS bearing on a girder or a partition should be nailed together with two 10-penny nails. Where the joists rest on a wood girder, the joints should be toenailed to the girder with one 10-penny nail on each side of the pair of floor joists.
EACH piece of bridging is nailed at each end with two 8-penny nails. Nailing of bottom ends is deferred until after placement of subfloor end, if possible, until after placement of the finished floor because then the tops of the joists are firmly set in their permanent alignment.

THE SOLE plate is nailed through the subfloor to header joists and regular joists with 16-penny nails staggered as shown. The sole plate over the end joist is nailed through the subfloor to the joist with 16-penny nails spaced 16 inches on center. For nailing plates on which rafters bear, see drawing on the next page.

CORNER post nailing is important. Stud (a) is nailed to studs (b) and (c) with 10-penny nails staggered 12 inches and to each filler block (d) with one 10-penny nail. Studs (b) and (c) are each nailed to each filler block with three 10-penny nails. The corner post is toenailed to the sole plate with two 8-penny nails on each of the faces.

THE LOWER part of the top plate is nailed to each stud and corner post with two 16-penny nails. The upper half of the plate is nailed to the lower with 10-penny nails, two near the end of each piece, the others staggered 18 inches apart. Corner braces are fitted into notches in faces of framing members and nailed at each stud with not less than two 10-penny nails, and at ends with three 10-penny nails.

IN FRAMING the door opening of a wall or a partition, studs (a) above the opening are toenailed to each part of the lintel with 10-penny nails. The long studs (b) are nailed to ends of each part of lintel with two 10-penny nails and toenailed to the sole plate with two 10-penny nails. The double studs (c) are nailed together with 10-penny nails spaced 16 inches and staggered as shown. Studs alongside the opening (d) are nailed into the end of the sole plate with two 10-penny nails. Note that studs supporting the lintel do not rest on sole plate but set on subfloor and joists.
FLOOR opening nailing with headers and trimmers is as follows: (a) Nail through first trimmer joists into ends of first headers with three 20-penny nails. (b) Nail through first headers to ends of tail beams with three 20-penny nails. (c) Nail second headers to first with 16-penny nails spaced six inches longitudinally and placed near top and near bottom, alternately. (d) Nail through first trimmer into ends of second header with three 20-penny nails. (e) Nail second trimmer joist to first header with 16-penny nails spaced six inches longitudinally and placed near top and near bottom, alternately. This nailing will support a concentrated load of 300 pounds at any point on the floor, or uniformly distributed load of 50 pounds per square foot with spacing and span of tail beams ordinarily used in house construction, provided length of floor opening is parallel to length of joists. If length of opening is at right angles to joists, excessive loading may be brought to the junction of headers and trimmers.

IN WINDOW opening, studs (a) above are toenailed to lintel with 10-penny nails. Long studs (b) are nailed to ends of each part of lintel with two 10-penny nails. Double studs (c) are nailed together with 10-penny nails spaced 16 inches, staggered, and toenailed to sole plate with four 10-penny nails, two from each side. Lower part of sill member (d) is nailed to each stud below it with two 10-penny nails. Upper part of sill (e) is nailed to lower part with 10-penny nails, staggered 8 inches apart. Studs (f) alongside opening are nailed to each part of sill member with two 10-penny nails.

BEVELED rafters (a), below, resting on plate are toenailed to the plate with five 10-penny nails, two on each side and one through the vertical cut of the rafter. The plate (b) is nailed through the attic floor to each joist with one 16-penny nail and to headers or header joist with 16-penny nails spaced four inches on centers. Additional security against uplift, if needed, may be attained by use of steel straps. Well nailed.

THE RIDGE (a) is nailed to the first rafter of a pair with two nails (16-penny for 1-inch ridge or 10-penny for 2-inch ridge). The second rafter (b) of a pair is nailed through its top edge to the ridge with one 10-penny nail and toenailed to the ridge with one 10-penny nail. The ridge tie or collar beam (c) is nailed to each rafter with four 10-penny nails.
IN CONNECTING a partition to a wall, the upper member (c) of the partition plate is nailed to lower (continuous) member of wall plate with two 16-penny nails. Wall studs (b) are nailed to the spacer stud with 16-penny nails 12 inches on centers. The end stud (c) of the partition is nailed to the spacer stud with 10-penny nails staggered with about 12 inches between the nails.

For resistance to lateral displacement or shear, laboratory tests show that nails driven perpendicular to the grain give maximum resistance. Nails driven parallel to the grain (into the end) have only about 65 per cent of the resistance to lateral displacement of nails driven perpendicular to the grain.

The aftermaths of high winds and storms illustrate dramatically the importance of correct nailing and fastening for frame structures, particularly houses. Many well-nailed and well-constructed wood buildings have survived for decades the severe weather cycles and the occasional storms of hurricane proportions that occur in many parts of the country. On the other hand, under severe storm conditions, houses with inadequate nailing often separate into parts or even into individual pieces of framing, few of which are actually broken. This demonstrates that the weakness was in the nailing rather than in the wood parts themselves.

Surveys following storm damage show that houses standing intact and plumb amid broken trees and the wreckage of neighboring houses are invariably those which, in addition to other features of good construction, are adequately nailed.

There is considerable variation in nailing practices because of the difference in opinion as to what constitutes correct nailing on frame houses, even within limited areas. The species of wood used in framing will require no change in nailing except at the more critical joints. In those places, if woods of comparatively low density such as Engelmann spruce, northern cedar, and cottonwood are used, an increase in the number or size of nails is necessary to compensate for their lower nail-holding power.

In most joints in house construction one piece tends to slide on an adjacent one because of the loads or forces met. Resistance of nails to such forces is lateral. Nails through trimmer joists into the ends of headers, nails through headers into the ends of tail beams, nails attaching ledger strips to girders, are subjected to such loads or forces. Lateral resistance of nails attaching wall sheathing or interior wall coverings of sheet materials to the frame comes into action in resisting the forces that tend to rack the wall and in carrying the weights of such materials. Lateral resistance of nails also works against the horizontal thrust of rafters attached to ceiling joists or to plates.

The other manner in which nails are stressed or loaded is in direct pull or withdrawal. Nails attaching covering materials to the lower edges of joists or rafters are stressed in direct pull by the weights of those materials. Similar stress is induced by warping, by vibration, and by wind suction. Ordinarily, when sufficient lateral resistance has been provided, ample resistance to direct pull will be present.

No matter how well a house is nailed, however, it is not adequately protected against unusual pressures from storms and high winds unless it is firmly attached to the foundation. This was discussed and illustrated on page 122, December American Builder.
A cross-section of opinions from the industry

E. M. SPIEGEL, Builder.
New Brunswick, N.J.

"Our industry can be expected to face innumerable problems during the year 1951. It will be a critical year in which we first have to determine the true impact of Regulation X. Evidence already at hand in our area indicates that few new projects are being started and those only on very modest scales."

"Material limitation orders already issued by the National Production Authority indicate that there will be great need for development of substitute materials for the industry.

"It is to be hoped that our government will be receptive to evidence which the industry will offer to substantiate our contention that Regulation X is unduly severe, and that relaxation of the regulation will avoid a serious breakdown of the housing program."

A. O. ALDRICH, Builder.
Franklin Park, Ill.

"Our industry is facing a most critical period and builders are proceeding with caution. The question in every builder's mind is—will there be sufficient materials and labor to complete their scheduled programs?

"Credit restrictions for the speculative builder will cut deeply into the total. Whether or not the Korean War is ended soon, commitments being made by our Federal government will use a tremendous amount of scarce materials. The Armed Forces will cut deeply into the man-power. Surveys indicate that the purchase and development of land for home building purposes is at a low mark.

"The Chicago area is short on living quarters. We are in a high cost area and the larger down payment required under Regulation X will reduce the output of homes. While the desire for home ownership is strong and much needed, I can only conclude that the 1951 production of homes will be much less than our share of the maximum of 850,000 as indicated for the country at large by the Federal government."

WALTER J. SHAPTER, JR., Builder.
Columbus, Ohio

"The small wage earner's great dream of home ownership paid out of his income has been destroyed. The full force of Regulation X will not be felt in this area during the first six months of 1951, because of the large volume of 608 Rental Units already under construction, and the G.I. 5 per cent down on small homes committed and started before October 12, 1950.

"There has been an 80 per cent drop in FHA applications since October 12, as compared to the same period last year.

"Advanced planning of new subdivisions has practically stopped, and the supply of improved building sites has disappeared.

"As I see it now, we will carry full activity into the first six months of 1951, then in the absence of advanced planning, home building will come to a halt.

"We in the Columbus area have produced 5,000 units in 1950, will produce 2,500 units in the first half of 1951, and after that our great industry (the second largest in the country) will be crippled."

MRS. HENRY MOLLGAARD, Builder.
Milwaukee, Wis.

"Our Labor Dept. reports all time high in employment. Stock market highest in 20 years. Curtailment of use of metal for private industry. All industries receive wage increases. With these important factors to guide us, it is impossible to conceive anything but a continued increase in building activities for 1951. The prospective home owner remembers well the critical shortages of material, the terrific increase in prices and the lack of homes available. In his words—"He doesn't want to be caught this time." The investor is worried about the diminishing buying power of his dollars and is scrambling to purchase rental units, preferably new ones.

"This prophecy holds true, however, only without additional government controls. If the government establishes controls, the demand for housing of any kind will be only slightly reduced as the investor still has his money and would then be even more anxious to buy at any price, and there are many such investors. Only the G.I. and the young couples starting out will be eliminated from the market."

A cross-section of opinions from the industry

BUILDING PRODUCTS ON REVIEW—BUILDING PRODUCTS ON REVIEW—BUILDING PRODUCTS ON REVIEW


Circulator Fireplace—The Majestic Co., Huntington, Ind. Delivers heat in constant even flow. Cool air drawn in at floor level, heated as it circulates inside unit. Warm air is expelled through grilles at top. Use any mantel design.

Metal Drawer Support—The Extension Drawer Support Co., 3727 Broadway Place, Los Angeles 7, Calif. New Standard unit consists of four right-angle pieces of metal. Drawers can be fully opened. Eliminates need for center or side guides.

Pallet Racks and Shelves—American Sales Engineers, Dept. 98, 141 W. Eight Mile Rd., Detroit 3, Mich. Prefabricated racks and shelves eliminate bolting or welding in joining beds and uprights. Wide variety of deck material available.

Packaged Water System—The Lancaster Pump and Mfg. Co., Inc., Lancaster, Pa. Operates in either deep or shallow wells. In 1/2, 1/3 and 1/2 H.P., sizes with capacities up to 840 G.P.M. Mounted on 15 or 30 gallon horizontal or vertical tanks.
LOUIS C. BURGENER, Builder.
LaJolla, Calif.
"I believe that the Federal government should be supported in its material and credit controls program. However, the credit controls imposed by Regulation X are too drastic, and it is the consensus among the builders in San Diego that these controls should be modified.

"It is my opinion that the effect of Regulation X will not be drastically felt in the San Diego area until March or April of 1951. Quite naturally this Regulation at the moment has given speculative builders, who are developing large tracts of land, great concern.

"At the present time, we feel that in San Diego there will be a constantly increasing and healthy demand for new houses, especially in the $10,000 to $15,000 brackets, which has to a degree been more or less neglected in the past."

A. H. M. GRAVES, Builder.
Indianapolis, Ind.
"The builders in our area are in a state of confusion. The first ten months of this year 3,500 dwelling units were built, a 28 per cent increase over the same period of last year. Plans were made to continue this through 1951, but now that the building business is being controlled and will possibly be curtailed, it has been determined that new home construction in this area would be curtailed. For this reason our over-all volume may not be reduced in like ratio to the reduction of new housing.

"The medium and higher priced homes should not be affected too much by the controls as most of them have been financed with conventional loans and the down payment required was more than the present control payment."

C. A. THOMPSON, Retail Lumber Dealer.
Champaign, Ill.
"My comments are based on the assumption and very real hope that our United States will be engaged in no more of a shooting war than we are at the present time. Otherwise no comments are needed. With the tightening of financing controls as we have at the present time, I would guess that new home construction in this area would be cut approximately 20 to 30 per cent. With this decrease it is questionable if a further reduction will occur due to scarcity of materials. I anticipate that shortages will be in certain key materials, and will not directly affect our supply to a marked degree. For this reason our over-all volume may not be reduced in like ratio to the reduction of new housing.

"I look on Regulation X as an alternative to price control such as we had under OPA, though I am against such price control except in the strictest emergency."

RUSSELL H. WILLIS, Builder.
Closter, N. J.
"No one with sureness can see twelve months ahead in the North Jersey area, but, in our view, warning signals are flying. Right now existing VA warning signals are flying. Right now existing VA regulations have not been seriously felt because so many builders qualify under prior rules. However, when existing commitments are used up, it is our opinion that speculative builders selling above $15,000 are likely to find tough sledding. We found it so in 1937-1938 when we were selling in the $16,000-$18,000 bracket. We found the same situation in 1948 with a two-story house that had been our bread and butter throughout 1945-1946 and 1947. People's ideas changed in favor of ranch type, and hesitation above the $15,000 level.

"When we are forced to shift to about 30 per cent down and twenty year payments, we look for a sharp reduction in veterans' sales."

BUILDING PRODUCTS ON REVIEW


Rotary Corner Cabinets—Mullins Manufacturing Corp., Warren, Ohio. Youngtown units make full use of usually lost corner space. Unique revolving shelves provide abundance of storage space for canned goods and other items.

Carry-All Truck Body—Morrison Steel Products, Inc., 601 Amherst St., Buffalo 7, N. Y. Mass-produced, all steel construction. Has 48” inch reinforced non-skid floor and extra wide compartments. Wide range of accessories.

Medusa Cements in new eye-catching bags—Medusa Portland Cement Co., Cleveland, Ohio. Bagged cements feature large Medusa head, and are designed to be quickly identified. White portland cement is packed in blue and white bags.

Tile Board—Miratile Mfg Co., Inc., 604 W. 8st St., Chicago 20, Ill. Low-cost re-designed Miratile, for bathrooms, powder rooms and kitchens, has appearance of real ceramic tile. Finish is non-slippery, unaffected by humidity or live steam.
JOHN WEINHART, President, Builders Association of Metropolitan Detroit

"An analysis made by a research of developers, builders, mortgage lenders, VA and FHA requests for normal processing indicates a decline of 62½ per cent in 1951 home building below the 1950 figure in metropolitan Detroit. A decline of 1,100 units a month below the same months in 1949 were recorded late last year. The research shows 5 per cent declines because of increased down payments, unemployment, and expectation that Regulation X will cause a price drop; 10 per cent of need of time for people to adjust to new conditions; 3 per cent because of material shortages."

CLYDE FULTON, Retail Lumber Dealer, Charlotte, Mich.

"In expressing an opinion as to the coming year, I am assuming that there will be no serious intensifying of the tension in foreign affairs during the twelve months ahead. On this basis, I am looking for good business, not quite the volume enjoyed by the industry this year, but comparing very favorably with 1949. In this area, the need for homes is far from satisfied. Our farmers are prosperous and they have always provided an excellent outlet for building material when financially able. It does not appear that we will be faced with shortages of material sufficiently serious to cause postponement of building plans. Credit restrictions will reduce the volume to some extent, but there are still great numbers of prospective home owners who have the funds necessary to meet the present requirements."

R. F. FRITZ, Builder, Minneapolis, Minn.

"With the uncertainty of general conditions and prospect of material and labor shortages for 1951, most builders in this area are not planning too far ahead. Dwelling starts for the last months of 1950 held up remarkably well, which means work that will carry along well into 1951. Builders who have ground that is suitable are including more of the better class homes in their programs for 1951. The sale of this type of housing does not seem to have been affected as much by Regulation X as the lower priced housing. At the present time the market for three bedroom homes seems to be particularly good, with a preference for the rancher type.

"Our program for 1951 is being set up on a basis of about 75 per cent of our 1950 operation."

N. P. NINNEMAN, Builder, Harrisburg, Pa.

"House construction will drop at least 50 per cent because of the abrupt credit restrictions recently imposed upon the small home buyer. This is very unfortunate and will make it more difficult for the man in the lower income bracket to house his family. If these restrictions continue they will create a more serious curtailment in construction, causing more of a scarcity than has existed.

"This curtailment helps to create higher prices for old properties that are definitely on a down-grade as to their life-expectancy, affecting economical soundness that is far from healthy for our country. These existing restrictions help to encourage the construction of higher-priced homes, leaving the small home buyer struggling to find a decent place to house his family."

FRANK J. JOHNSEN, Builder, Park Ridge, Ill.

"Despite newly imposed credit curbs and prospects of continued material shortages for the coming year, the residential building picture appears favorable in our area for 1951. This winter season we are having as many inquiries from prospective homeowners as in the past few so-called 'boom' years. We feel this is due in part to those people who restrained themselves for several years in the hopes of a more settled market and are now facing the possibility of not being permitted to build at all due to further emergency curbs by the government. Consequently, many in this group are now being spurred into decisions to act in order to get under the wire before a halt of new building starts becomes a reality forcing their plans to remain in the plan stage."

** * * * **

BUILDING PRODUCTS ON REVIEW - BUILDING PRODUCTS ON REVIEW - BUILDING PRODUCTS ON REVIEW

Flush Door Booths—Plywood Div., The Mengel Co., Louisville 1, Ky. For local shows and exhibits, booth displays Mengel Hollow-Core flush doors. Booth is 20 feet wide, 10 feet deep and 8 feet high. Shipping weight, 3,265 pounds.


Convector—Modine Mfg. Co., Racine Wis. Type F-12 is 12 inches high, for free-standing or recessed installation under picture windows. Available in 6 and 8-inch depths, in 8 lengths from 40 to 96 inches. Clean, modern appearance.

Ges-Fired Winter Air Conditioner—L. J. Mueller Furnace Co., 2005 W. Oklahoma Ave., Milwaukee 15, Wis. Compact high boy Climatrol Type 110 now has enclosed diverter, which permits simplified installations. Green or white enamel.

Ges Range—The Maytag Co., Newton, Iowa. Dutch Oven models have 18x19x15-inch ovens, one-piece tops, broiler that can also be used as a serving tray, and special flame control on some models. Controls are out of child's reach, easy to see.

** * * * **
BUILDING PRODUCTS ON REVIEW

J. B. HAVERSTICK, Builder.
Dayton, Ohio

"It appears that three factors will result in at least a cut of one-third in the number of housing units started in 1951 as against the production of 1950.

1—Regulation X with its high down-payments and a reduction of five years in the amortization period of FHA and VA loans will eliminate many of the marginal buyers.

2—Difficulties which will result in materials shortages brought about by demand of the defense program will discourage many builders.

3—Increased wages in the building trades and in factories manufacturing building materials will increase housing costs. These factors coupled with the effect of Regulation X will put prices of many houses out of the reach of a considerable number of possible buyers."

CONSENSUS

WITH few exceptions key figures and typical operators in the home building industry are reluctant to advance firm opinions about the outlook for 1951. Almost without exception, where predictions were made with any degree of certainty, they were accompanied with reservations that whatever was said was contingent on the situation as it appeared in late November.

About the only point of unanimous agreement contained in the statements which appear here is that the low-cost home market will suffer under Regulation X because of the inability of most young families and other low-wage earners to amass the increased down payments required under the regulation. Generally, builders and distributors reporting for specific areas, predict a decline of one-third in the number of new homes in 1951 compared with the totals for 1950.

Almost without exception, anticipated scarcity of building materials is looked upon as a contributing factor to declines next year. One correspondent, however, stated that he believed the decline in new starts next year will offset possible material shortages.

Another advanced the opinion that home building outside the metropolitan areas will be unaffected by Regulation X, since cutbacks in large centers will produce surpluses of labor and materials which will be absorbed outside the cities. Another inclined to the view that surplus labor in the cities will drift back to rural areas, and for the first time since the close of the war, make it possible to develop a large farm remodeling and repair market.

Builders and distributors alike in the metropolitan areas were almost unanimous in terming 1951 a mystery year, one that cannot be predicted accurately until late spring. They predicate their views on the as yet untested effect of Regulation X, and the fact that it will not be clear what the effect will be until present commitments, most of them due for completion in the spring months, have been disposed of. Caution is urged, and while some state that 25 to 50 per cent of last year's activities might be safe operation, many mention no percentages, and simply urge every home builder to feel his market cautiously, and not get more units under way at any time than he feels he can sell and complete.

One builder of luxury houses anticipates no decline in sales, but does predict that shortages of materials, appliances and equipment will permit him to offer less variation in his homes. He believes it will be necessary to go in for more standardization, less selectivity in color, particularly in appliances, in order to conserve all of the tools of construction.

Higher cost houses, in the opinion of most observers, will not decline in volume. Some go so far as to predict sizeable gains in volume in this class.

There is no unqualified optimism in any of the predictions, and at the same time, little outright pessimism. There is a pronounced feeling of wariness, and a not too great hope that in some way the need for restrictions will disappear. Mixed with this is an occasional expression of distrust in the motives behind government credit controls.

AMERICAN BUILDER
COMMISSIONED to design a motel for a lot 66 feet wide and 160 feet deep, Wallace & Graham, building consultants of Eugene, Ore., found that the lot was too narrow for a U-shape, and too wide for economical use to contain a single row of one-room units. Their solution is the plan below.

Since it was considered desirable to provide for conversion of the units into housekeeping quarters at some possible future date, each unit was planned with a separate room or with space for such a room to be turned into a kitchen. Plumbing and wiring were roughed in the walls for such a change, but no fixtures were installed. As shown on the plan, the first two units to the left of the owner's apartment have small rooms for conversion into kitchens. These are kept locked now.

The next two units have bedrooms marked for possible future conversion, and the units at the extreme left are large enough for kitchens to be built in.

By adding extra rooms to all units except the first two, full advantage of the lot area was taken. The extra rooms are equipped with two beds, and when one of these units is rented by only two people, the extra room is locked.

Exterior of the building is natural finish cedar paneling, applied vertically. It is Olympic Texterior treated with two coats of Fuller Logwood Oil. A corner wainscot and flower boxes of Roman tile add character to the office entrance. The underside of the four-foot roof overhang is painted yellow. Asphalt shingles are green, and Trimset steel windows are painted a lighter green. At the front end of the building, the cedar siding extends to the gable line, and the gable end is horizontal redwood boards.

The pylon carrying the sign rests on a 4-inch concrete base, and is 20 feet high, 14-inches wide and 36 inches deep. Two 3-inch steel pipes were set in the concrete, two feet apart, and bolted together with 3x3 angles, which also hold the furring for the paneling.

Construction is 2x4 studding covered with sheathing. Floors are 3/4-inch shiplap, plywood, then carpeting. The rear of the building is asbestos shingles, conforming to the fire ordinance. Sound deadening between apartments is accomplished by using staggered 2x3 studs with Kimsul woven between them. Plates are 2x8.

Materials used are Kohler fixtures, Olsonite toilet seats, Lawson Medicine cabinets, Hall Mack accessories, Schlage locks. Trane convectors, Wizard shower heads, and Capitol boiler. Flexalum aluminum blinds, Simmons metal beds and Beautyrest mattresses were installed.

There is space above the owner's apartment for two bedrooms.
Unique and novel effects obtained through control of plans, specifications and job site alterations

With a free choice of location and no restrictive specifications or fixed details, R. W. Gordner, home builder of Yakima, Wash., is able to express his own ideas as they occur to him in the course of building quality houses. The results are novel, and lend a high degree of individuality to each house.

For his dream house, illustrated on these pages, he selected a site commanding a view of a broad valley, with snow-capped Mt. Adams in the distance. The lot, 85x200, is in a select residential district. Exterior walls are Roman brick with black mortar. The effect is striking. Gable ends are varnished t&g rustic cedar panels set about 30 degrees off vertical. This treatment is exceptionally interesting. It serves to reduce the actual height on the front, and accentuate the horizontal lines on the rear.

To give character to the roof, without using hand-split shakes, Gordner used red cedar shingles laid double at every seventh course. This requires 14 per cent more shingles, but provides interesting shadow lines. In the recessed entry he used resawed cedar boards with 1½-inch battens, also treated with linseed oil. The garage door is Stran Steel, and the front entrance door is of mahogany equipped with new Schlage Astra roller bearing lock.

Interior doors and woodwork are Baylawn-White Lauray ribbon-grained mahogany finish with sealer, finish and three coats of varnish.
rear wall of the living room, framing the windows which provide a view of the mountains, is rotary-cut mahogany in 16-inch squares, which were cut from 4x8 sheets. The squares are divided by five-sixteenths-inch round mahogany dowel stock. Each tile is milled with the grain at right angles to the squares abutting it. Tile above the fireplace is ribbon grained, and a ceramic tile fireplace forms part of one wall. The island dividing the living room from the dining space is built of 34-inch solid mahogany, and a ceramic tile fireplace is divided by five-sixteenths-inch grooves for the display of dishes, and two coats of marine spar varnish. The sink top is Formica with a lavatory faced with mahogany and topped with Formica, are among the chief features of the room. Gordner wanted a large medicine cabinet, so he provided a recess 24 inches square, and faced it with a ¾-inch hinged plate glass mirror, flanked by fluorescent tubes.

An interesting window detail was developed for use with R.O.W. windows, which are weather-stripped and removable for cleaning. Use of Windtite Sash Locks provides leverage for pulling the sash tighter together for additional weatherproofing.

The entire house is insulated with Simpson Insulating Board. Plaster is also used as cove molding over a wall over the bath tub has a checkered effect, provided by using both red and white tile. Armstrong Splatter pattern linoleum and colored American Standard fixtures together with a lavatory faced with mahogany and topped with Formica, are among the chief features of the room. Gordner in the short span of a few years has earned a reputation as a creative and sound builder.

DIVIDED bathroom. Note lavatory enclosed with mahogany and Formica top

KITCHEN with natural finish birch plywood cabinets. Note cabinets above range

LIVING room features glass areas, mahogany squares in walls and cabinet island

So to him and to the people for whom he builds.

Gordner in the short span of a few years has earned a reputation as a creative and sound builder.
Hospital for Rural Area

Thoroughly modern hospitals can be built in small and remote mediocre farming areas having no industry and few medical facilities.

U.S. HEALTH Service expenditures under the Hill-Burton Act, although recently cut in half, will still total $75 million per year for the next five years to build hospitals in communities now without adequate hospital service. The Act was written to provide a total of 1,800,000 beds, other than those in Federal hospitals. As of July 11, 1950, 880,000 acceptable beds were available, leaving a balance of 920,000 beds to be provided. To qualify for Federal...
aid, the community must assume a certain percentage of the construction cost, and be able to maintain the hospital once it is built.

That even small villages are tremendously interested in this unprecedented opportunity is shown by the new 30-bed Clearwater County Memorial Hospital, recently opened in Bagley, Minn. Bagley, about 25 miles west of Bemidji in the northern part of the state, has a population of only 1,650, is in a relatively poor farming area, and has no major industry. But so great was the wish of the community for modern hospital facilities that its people raised two-thirds of the $335,000 needed for the building and its equipment.

Fireproof and ultra-modern, this one-story structure has all the facilities of a large general hospital on a reduced scale. Patients' rooms are the central point of the design, to capitalize on the unusually choice site: a wooded promontory overlooking Lake Lomond. One wall in each patient's room is glass from within 3 feet of the floor to the ceiling, giving bed patients an effortless, unobstructed view through a grove of pines to the lake beyond.

The hospital was designed by Edward H. Noakes of Long and Thorsrud, Inc., architects, Minneapolis, and received "The Hospital of the Month" award from Modern Hospital magazine, H. L. Stavn Co. of Hibbing, Minn., were the builders.

The hot water radiant heat floor system, unusual in so small an institution, is the first of its kind in the area and embodies the approved principles of efficient, economical radiant heating. This is a slab-on-ground construction, for there is no basement under the main portion of the building. The entire floor area is insulated with a 3-inch thickness of vermiculite concrete, 1:6 mix (1 part portland cement to 6 parts vermiculite concrete aggregate), placed over a waterproof membrane covering a gravel fill. The soft copper radiant tubing rests on the vermiculite concrete slab, and is embedded in a sand concrete topping, 4 inches thick. The floor is finished with asphalt tile, except for the surgery, where it is conductive terrazzo.

Heat is thermostatically controlled, with the rooms set up in banks, depending on their exposure and use. The surface of the slab will be carried at a temperature of not more than 85 degrees. The boiler and other mechanical equipment are housed in a basement under the kitchen area.

Pointing out the advantages of radiant heat in hospital construction, the architect said, "It reduces cleaning requirements and adds usable floor space. From an operating standpoint, we expect to save from 20 to 30 per cent in fuel over other types of heating."

The basic structure of the L-shape building is lightweight steel; the outside skin, brick. The roof deck is also steel with 2-inch insulation. Interior walls and partitions are plaster. Doors have steel frames. All windows are double-glazed. A long, low, brick wall screens the ambulance entrance from patients, and provides privacy.

(Continued on page 211)
Sound Planning for Good Design

Basic ideas behind the design of this house are: 1. To design a popular "Ranch" type house for a narrow lot. House can be placed on a 50 foot lot with driveway at side and garage in the rear.

2. If additional site width is available breezeway and garage can be placed at side of house as indicated on plan.

3. Privacy at rear accentuated by fence from house to lot.

4. House can be built with or without a basement.

5. Stair to attic can be installed over basement stairs and pitch of roof increased if additional rooms are required.

6. Plan has a simple perimeter outline.

7. A single bearing partition through the center of house. Maximum span of joists and rafters 14 feet.

8. Compact plumbing. Fixtures of lavatory and bathroom are placed back to back.

9. All rooms compactly arranged with a minimum of hall space, no waste area.

10. Approximately 1250 square feet of living area within the perimeter of house.

11. Bedroom No. 3 can be used as a study with entrance door to this room leading directly to reception hall.

12. Exterior facing of house can be either plywood, horizontal or vertical wood siding or a combination of all three materials.
BASIC ideas behind the design of this house are: 1. To design a popular "Ranch" type house for a narrow lot. House can be placed on a 50 foot lot with driveway at side and garage in the rear.

2. If additional site width is available breezeway and garage can be placed at side of house as indicated on plan.

3. Privacy at rear accentuated by fence from house to lot.

4. House can be built with or without a basement.

5. Stair to attic can be installed over basement stairs and pitch of roof increased if additional rooms are required.

6. Plan has a simple perimeter outline.

7. A single bearing partition through the center of house. Maximum span of joists and rafters 14 feet.

8. Compact plumbing. Fixtures of lavatory and bathroom are placed back to back.

9. All rooms compactly arranged with a minimum of hall space, no waste area.

10. Approximately 1250 square feet of living area within the perimeter of house.

11. Bedroom No. 3 can be used as a study with entrance door to this room leading directly to reception hall.

12. Exterior facing of house can be either plywood, horizontal or vertical wood siding or a combination of all three materials.
Basic information for Builders and Dealers concerning residential and small commercial

Automatic Heating Control Systems

The builder, architect, and client are normally inclined to leave all heating matters up to specialists in this field—the consulting engineer or the heating dealer. That is as it should be. However, in dealing with the heating man, there is an advantage in understanding the basic functions of the various controls, and how they can be combined to provide maximum safety, comfort, convenience, and efficiency with present-day heating systems.

First of all, just a word about what we are controlling—that is heat. The fuels commonly used to furnish this heat are gas, coal, and oil. In addition to the types of fuel used, there are essentially three types of heating systems—warm air, hot water, and steam. Distribution of heat may be through gravity or forced circulation. These classifications (obvious as they may seem) are mentioned because the type of fuel and heating medium used determine what control devices are required for a given system.

Gravity Systems

A gravity system is designed to take advantage of the natural tendency of heat to rise. In this way, heat from the furnace or boiler distributes itself throughout the system. As heat is given off, the cooler air or water gravitates back to the heating plant through the returns. As heated vapor in a steam system is distributed through the radiators, it cools and condenses back to water. This condensate may flow back to the boiler through separate return mains (such as on a two-pipe system), or gravitate back through the supply mains (as is the case with a one-pipe system).

Forced Systems

To facilitate distribution of the heating medium (warm air, hot water, or steam), a mechanical means is used. Forced Warm Air systems have a blower on the return side of the furnace. This creates a slight suction on the return registers, quickly drawing off the cooler air as...
Room Thermostat
STARTS THE ACTION
Senses room temperature. Starts and stops the burner according to heat requirements.

Limit Control
POLICIES THE ACTION
Mounts on the heating plant. This serves as a safety switch that stops the burner whenever it senses excessive temperatures.

Combustion Control
PERFORMS THE ACTION NECESSARY TO PRODUCE HEAT
Starts and stops the burner according to thermostat demand. On oil or stoked-fired systems, this device is the primary relay. On a gas-fired system, it is the gas control valve.

Combustion Safety Control
INSURES PROPER COMBUSTION BEFORE BURNER CAN OPERATE
Prevents burner operation in the event of flame or ignition failure. This control function may be built into the Combustion Control (as in the case of stack-mounted oil burner relays) or as a separate device, such as the safety pilot control on a gas-fired system.

BASIC control sequence of a domestic temperature control system where the thermostat operates the burner.

It settles to the floor. A Forced Hot Water system utilizes a pump on the return main to speed circulation. Larger steam systems also employ a pump to speed up the return of condensed steam to the boiler.

Supplementing these broad classifications are numerous variations in types of heating systems. Each type of heating requires controls specially adapted to its needs.

The Room Thermostat
The thermostat is the key instrument on all domestic heating controls. The end result, regardless of the complexity of the control system, is dependent upon the thermostat's ability to meter heat to the living area at nearly the same rate that heat is being lost to the outdoors. It should...
be mounted approximately five feet from the floor on an inside wall, in a representative point of the living area. Much control difficulty can be prevented if the following locations are avoided: near an outside door or a large window, any point where radiant heat could effect operation (heat from fireplace, sun through window, kitchen stove, warm air ducts or hot water pipes in the wall, electric lamps, television sets, etc.).

For residential heating, the room generally most suitable for the thermostat is the living room. This is the area in which occupants are usually inactive, and are most sensitive to variations in room temperature. Occasionally a dining room or den located on the north side of the house is preferable to the living room as a location for the thermostat. This is especially true where a living room has a fireplace or is subject to considerable solar radiation.

All heating thermostats serve as temperature-sensitive switches which close the control circuit to start the heating equipment when room temperature drops below the point at which the control is set. As soon as the temperature rises sufficiently to satisfy the thermostat, the control circuit opens and stops the burner. On forced hot water systems, the thermostat may operate the circulating pump, and a water temperature control operates the burner to maintain a steady supply of hot water in the boiler.

There are basically three types of control: electric, pneumatic (air operated), and electronic. Most common of all, are the electrically operated "on-off" controls that start and stop the heating plant according to temperature needs. Pneumatic controls may also operate as an "on-off" system. Then there are modulating controls that can modulate or proportion the opening or closing of valves and dampers in relation to heating requirements. Modulating controls are available in either electric, electronic or pneumatic systems. They are particularly desirable for zone heating and other applications where a refinement of control is desirable.

Thermostats most commonly used for residential and small commercial heating are designed to operate on a low-voltage circuit similar to that which is used for a door bell. This has three advantages. First of all, the switching mechanism can be designed with more precision and sensitivity when it is built for low-voltage current. This results in more accurate temperature control. Secondly, because most localities do not require low voltage wiring to be run in conduit there is a considerable saving on cost of installation. The third, and perhaps most important advantage in designing a thermostat to operate on low voltage, is the fact that a small electric heating element can be built into the device.

This feature, commonly referred to as Heat Leveling or Heat Anticipation, uses a very small heater to artificially raise the temperature within the thermostat each time there is a call for heat.

In this way, the thermostat is satisfied much sooner and the burner is stopped before an over-heated condition develops. On thermostats using a flash-type heater commonly referred to as "TM," a minute particle of heat is applied directly to the temperature-sensitive element whenever heat is called for. The result is that, rather than being merely a device that senses room temperature, the thermostat serves as a variable timer that automatically cycles the heating according to heat requirements. It maintains a series of relatively short, steady firing periods in which heat is portioned out at approximately the same rate as it is lost from the building. This eliminates the "too hot" and "too cold" cycles that are frequently present in the "on-off" type of heating control.

The controls discussed here pertain to residence and small commercial heating. Generally speaking, the most basic electrical "on-off" control hook-up is usually associated with domestic installations. There are numerous exceptions where a commer-

(Continued on page 193)
ENTRANCE of house designed by Gerhard W. Brandhorst, Minneapolis, Minn., architect, is recessed within the perimeter of house. Further protection from the elements is obtained by the wide, splayed overhang that forms a canopy over stoop and adjoining windows.

DOMESTIC residential architecture, commonly referred to as home design, has, in recent years, undergone sweeping changes in the general concept of planning and in exterior treatment. This change is particularly true with reference to the front, or main entrance to the home.

In years past when the traditional or colonial style was predominantly popular, entrance features were applied to the surface of the wall, using the established orders of architecture as the motif. This type unquestionably called for a vestibule to act as a buffer from the elements, particularly in those areas where the weather is severe.

In today's homes the influence of the ranch type of dwelling is felt in all phases of house design, especially with regard to entrances. The examples of design in this article show three types of houses; the one-story, the split-level, and the

FLOOR PLAN of house shown above. Entrance door opens directly into reception hall without benefit of vestibule. This can be done in northern climates by recessed entrance.
normal two-story arrangement. While the entrance treatment, design-wise, is entirely different in each case, the plan pattern is similar. Each entrance is recessed into the perimeter of the house. In this manner protection from the elements is provided. This is especially true in the case of the one-story house where the wide, sweeping overhang forms an additional canopy.

The recessed entrance has established a new concept of planning through the elimination of the small, cramped vestibule, and the introduction of the hall which becomes a literal part of the living room. In the case of the two-story house the entrance is a part of a deep recess extending more than half way across the front, with front wall extending upward from the extreme projection. Entrance is defined by the projecting stone wall.

**PLAN of house above. Protection from elements obtained by placing door at side of recess**

**PLAN of both floors of house at right**

**ENTRANCE on another Jones & Cerny house is submerged into the design pattern of front**

---

**Packaged Windows**
Fleet of America, Inc., Blasdell, N.Y. Fleetlite windows are completely prefabricated, glazed and assembled, arriving on the job in corrugated containers. Extruded aluminum frame, storm sash and screen.

**Tractor and Wagon**
Caterpillar Tractor Co., Peoria, Ill. Caterpillar DW20 tractor and W20 wagon offer a powerful solution to heavy earth moving problems. Equipment is made for long wearing, and powered by diesel engine.

**Shampoo Spray**
T & S Brass & Bronze Works, Inc., 121 E. 2nd St., Mineola, Long Island, N.Y. For permanent installation on wall of bathroom. Unit has four-foot polished stainless steel hose. Controlled from wash bowl fixtures.

**Rain Cap**
Condensation Engineering Corp., 3511 W. Potomac Ave., Chicago 51, Ill. Rain cap and housing top used with Vitaliner type E chimney. Rain cap with baffle ring is welded to housing top to form one unit. Keeps out wind, rain.

**Wall Panels**
The Fostone Tire & Rubber Co., Inc., 250 Fifth Ave., New York 1, N.Y. Wonderwall Velon plastic wall panel insulates and decorates. Can be applied directly over cinder block walls, wood, plaster, brick or concrete.
POPULAR home in Madison, Wisconsin, during 1950 National Home Week, was this Ceresto home built by Space, Inc.

Objective: More Floor Space

Materials and design used by two young builders in Madison attracted a lion's share of attention from 13,000 National Home Week visitors.

Near the top in popularity among 12 homes displayed during National Home Week last fall in Madison, Wisconsin, was a home built by Space, Inc. In Madison, where average home costs are comparatively high, it drew attention with an attractive price tag, a clean, fresh design, and the incorporation of a rela-
tively new material for that locality.

The home, a three-bedroom contemporary ranch style with over 1,000 square feet of floor space, was priced at less than $10,000, without lot. Plus planning features of the home are a dining-living room combination ingeniously separated from a broken L type kitchen with a short partition, and a portable wardrobe closet used to separate a bedroom from another room which may be used as a den, game room or bedroom.

Other popular features of the home are a 6x11-foot breezeway, kitchen cabinets, a washing machine, copper plumbing, and complete interior decoration. It is equipped with a 72,000 B.T.U. forced warm air, oil-fired furnace, a 40-gallon hot water heater, and a tiled bathroom with shower and tub. The home is built on a concrete slab floor, insulated with Vermiculite, with asphalt floor covering throughout.

Material used for walls and partitions in the home is Cemesto, a structural, insulating panel. 4 feet wide and 1 5/4 inches thick. These are used in conjunction with 4x4 posts to form outside walls. Ceilings are insulated with Rockwool blankets, while the outside walls are self-insulating.

Space, Inc., is composed of two former G.I.'s, Builder Ivan D. Gregory and Architect Jack W. Klund, who, about four years ago teamed up with an idea that homes in Madison could be built in the low price bracket with more floor space. Members of the recently formed Madison Builders Association helped them work out some of their ideas and now place them high among Madison's qualified builders.

While number of visitors to Madison's 12 homes displayed during NHW totaled more than 23,000, Gregory estimated that more than half that many visited his home.
FRONT elevations of all Fred Schmitt Construction Co. houses are different, though each has basically same floor plan

An Argument For Basementless Houses

A Mansfield Ohio builder converts money saved with concrete slab floors into more house for the money

BUYER resistance to basementless houses still prevails in many sectors of the country, though their popularity is steadily increasing. A builder in Mansfield, Ohio, is overcoming this resistance with good construction and design; and by converting money saved in basementless house construction into more house for the money.

At first, Builder Robert F. Schmitt met tough resistance. Mansfield home

RECTANGULAR floor plan and simple design of homes make them economical to build
buyers did not feel that slab floors could be properly heated; that a basementless house usually did not have enough storage space. Schmitt, co-partner of the Fred Schmitt Construction Co., armed himself with ideas that had been successful to other builders.

Now, Schmitt homes offer more than 900 square feet of free storage space in attics; warm floors obtained with proper insulation, and 100,000 B.T.U. capacity attic-type furnaces, using continuous air circulation. His three-bedroom houses, with garage, kitchen, utility room, dining-living room combinations and bath, sell for less than $9 a square foot. "There is no difference in walking upstairs to attic storage area than walking down to a basement for it," Schmitt says, "and I can provide the space in attic for less."

Reinforced concrete slab floors in Schmitt homes are insulated around the perimeter with 2-inch thick rigid type insulation dipped in tar extending down 2 feet from the top of the slab.

As a supplementary heating device, Schmitt has developed a hot water system that comprises a 34-inch copper pipe imbedded in the concrete slab around the perimeter 4 inches from the edge. Fresh hot water is fed into the tube from the domestic hot water tank, going first through a water softener to take out minerals harmful to copper tubing. A circulating pump is used.

Schmitt homes are conventionally framed; fully insulated. A simple (yet attractive) rectangular plan has permitted more economical construction. Interior finish of the homes is lath and plaster. Floors are asphalt tile throughout, except in kitchen and bath where linoleum is used.

MORE than 900 square feet of storage space, besides one bedroom, are accessible by two stairways to second floor.
Promotion
Ideas Boost
Sales For Dealer

Toledo lumber company appeals, directly to the home buyer, who is encouraged to visit its yards. Results are better business.

SALES promotion aimed at the home buyer is building a better business for the Hixon-Peterson Lumber Company in Toledo, Ohio. It is also contributing better services to local builders, to architects, and to home owners.

Bases for the promotion, which tells Toledo citizens the company is at their service, are an “Idea Room” in the lumber company main office building, and sales promotional literature that tells about it. One brochure, “How to Get Closer and Closer to Home,” explains best procedures to be followed in starting a home, presents a table of costs and payments under financing plans, facts about selecting lumber and millwork, and details of Hixon yard and mill facilities. Object of the book is to bring potential home buyers into the yards.

Carrying through with their sales promotional idea, Hixon-Peterson went through a thorough house cleaning of all their yards and buildings making the entire layout as spic and span and as orderly as possible. Then the Idea Room was set up; invitations (in the form of promotional literature) issued. Once at the yards, a home buyer can browse through enough materials samples, house plans and construction pointers to develop his own needs. Few clerks are needed, since the Idea Room is set up on a help-yourself basis.

On hand, however, as soon as a buyer reaches a decision, are Hixon-Peterson men who can suggest builders and architects who will do the job. Results of their efforts: the home buyers remember that Hixon-Peterson helped them develop their ideas; they were impressed with the Hixon-Peterson courtesies, and incidentally, with their materials. In fact, they have usually selected materials from the firm’s yards before they leave the Idea Room, though they were in no way obligated to do so by taking and getting assistance in their home planning.

The Idea Room, near the main building entrance, contains attractive displays of almost all materials needed in the construction of a home, including built-in ironing boards (and...
FEW CLERKS are needed in the Idea Room, where potential home buyers can browse around at will to select materials and planning ideas they want for their home.

LARGE SELECTION of doors can be displayed in entrance by push of a button.

DOORS which slide on track are shown in entrance above.

SEVERAL FIREPLACE ideas are demonstrated in the Idea Room.

other kitchen items that appeal to female tastes, and entrance doors that can be changed in a full size entrance-way by the push of a button. Planning service books are placed strategically around the room on convenient stands. Visitors are encouraged to take a complete tour of the yards to look at lumber and millwork.

All publicity is handled for Hixon-Peterson by a local publicity firm. They conduct a sustained program of advertising in local newspapers.
The two kitchens discussed here were planned by Robert H. Ebenreiter, retail lumber dealer of Sheboygan, Wis. The photographs on this page illustrate the kitchen in the new home of his mother. Those on the opposite page illustrate the kitchen in his own new home.

One of the principal features of the first kitchen is the set of revolving shelves in the corner below the work top. This was designed and produced in the company's own large custom millwork plant. Other cabinets are Kitchen Maid.

The list of products used in this kitchen designed for efficiency reads like a section of a blue book of nationally known brand names. It includes a Kohler sink, Dishmaster dishwasher, Hotpoint range, Kelvinator refrigerator, Blow Fan ventilator, Formica worktops, Armstrong linoleum and Washington hardware. Trim is birch, a product of the Ebenreiter company. It is called fluted casing.

A wide fixed glass pane over the sink provides ample daylight from that side. On the side opposite the sink, the partition dividing the kitchen from the dining area is made with cabinets up to worktop height, and above these a basket weave translucent glass, attractively mounted to stop about one foot above
SPECIAL convenience in this plan is the service facility between the kitchen and the dining area.

HINGED TOP rectangular chute installed under sink discharges tins and other refuse in waste can in basement.

the worktop and one foot below the ceiling. The whole assembly extends about five feet beyond an 18-inch wingwall. It permits direct passage of light from the dining area window, and direct serving from the kitchen over the worktop.

Aside from the expertly placed equipment, chief features of Ebenreiter's own kitchen are a refuse chute below the sink, and design of the service facility between the kitchen and dining area. The waste chute is a hinged-top rectangular section placed in the cabinet under the sink in the compartment opposite the garbage disposal. It discharges into a refuse can in the basement. Top of the can is hooked to the chute when the can is removed for emptying. It eliminates collections of empty cans on the worktop. A cook book rack, recipe file, crisper over the oven, spice rack, and lights behind the window valance are other conveniences.

Equipment includes a General Electric dishwasher, Admiral refrigerator, Thermador cooking units and Williams garbage disposal. Materials include Curtis Silentite windows, Kennatrack sliding door hardware, Washington hardware, Formica tops, Armstrong linoleum.

Height of the ceiling is seven feet, six inches. Effective use was made of the partition abutting the Thermador units, by installing shallow shelves for spices.

BUILDING PRODUCTS ON REVIEW

Mortar-Plaster Mixer—Model 3-F-ED of Gilson Brothers Co., Fondona, Wis., is built for fast tiling on wide-wheel tread, has breadth of only 30 inches. Three cubic foot mixer uses gasoline engine or electric motor. Quality construction.

Barbecue Unit—Grillcraft unit in fireplace is made of heavy gauge steel with baked aluminum finish. Unit can be used both in fireplace, indoors and out; and with portable cart. Grillcraft Co., 120 W. 6th St., St. Paul 2, Minn.


Safety Valve—A chain-suspended ball which automatically drops down to seal off the gas line in event of severe explosions or earthquakes features a new valve made by Guardian Valve Co., P. O. Box 465-E, Redwood City, Calif.

Plywood Doors—General Plywood Corp., Louisville, Ky., produces exterior and interior flush doors in both hollow and solid core construction. Thin veneer and plies are bonded with American Cyanamid Co.'s plastic adhesives.
CONCRETE is placed in forms developed by Adam F. Pollman of Milwaukee. Forms are made in 34-inch-wide panels.

New Economies
For Concrete Houses

Faster construction and lower fuel bills were objective of Milwaukee builder-manufacturer’s research

Photographs by The Milwaukee Journal

Established and lower fuel bills were two objectives a Milwaukee builder-manufacturer had when he began experimenting three years ago with concrete homes. Today, Adam F. Pollman, the manufacturer, believes he has contributed substantially to both his objectives, with new developments in concrete forms.

Much of Pollman’s system of forms is conventional, varying in small details. It is in these finer details, however, where he believes his forms represent improvement.

The Pollman forms (patents applied for) are set up by beginning with inside wall forms, made in 34-inch sections. These sections are composed of four pieces of 2x7-inch fir, held together with four pieces of angle iron. Space is left at two points in each section for furring strips, which occur 16 inches o.c. in the finished concrete wall.

Furring strips are held in the wall by spike nails, driven partially into the strips, so that concrete is placed around them when the walls are poured. The strips are not attached to inside form sections, but protrude through vertical openings in them.

When the inside form sections are in place, a waterproof building paper is placed over them to form a vapor barrier between the concrete wall and the furring strips. Reinforcing wire mesh is placed over the paper, and is held in place between the forms by the spike nail heads.

Wood window frames, developed by Pollman, are suspended between inside and outside wall forms with a special hanger system developed which automatically aligns them. The window frames are trimmed with a 1x2-inch...
Corner form developed by Pollman can be handled by one man, and adjusted to any angle from 30 to 90 degrees.

Wood key which goes around them. This key is tarred to stop moisture or draft. A ¾x4-inch expansion strip is placed around the frame to keep moisture from the concrete away from the wood frame. The frame can be removed easily from the wall for repair purposes if necessary, Pollman says.

Outside wall form sections are made of 2x4’s, spaced at 8-inch intervals, faced with ½-inch marine plywood. These are held to inside forms by ties fastened between form sections, and are secured at corners by a special corner form developed by Pollman. The corner form is adjustable to any point between 90 and 30 degrees by taking out bolts and resetting them for the new angle. A corner form can be handled by one man.

After the forms are stripped, Pollman uses sand and mortar to fill in small holes in the wall where form ties have been taken out (using about half mortar and half cement). He then places Terra-Tone cement over the outside wall surface. One recent home built by Pollman (illustrated here), with two bedrooms, metal kitchen cabinets, and lot, sold for $9,400. All concrete work for it was done in 10 days by four men.

BUILDING PRODUCTS ON REVIEW

**Easily Removed Window**—RCS Tool Sales Corp., Joliet, Ill. "Kwik-Out" balancers provide simple means of maintaining constant pressure between window and jamb, yet window may be moved up and down easily or easily taken out.

**Adjustable Shower**—Milwaukee Flush Valve Co., 301 E. Reservoir Ave., Milwaukee 12, Wis. Adjusta, combination tub-filling spout and adjustable shower, is easily installed with one set of valves. May be put on after bath is tiled.

**New Ford Trucks**—Ford Motor Co., Dearborn, Mich. Feature automatic Power Pilot carburetion-ignition control, providing economical power by metering and firing correct amount of fuel at right instant. Offers many other improvements.

**Band Saws**—Boice-Crane Co., 966 Central Ave., Toledo 6, Ohio. New models mounted on open type floor stands enlarge to 12 the total number of 14-inch band saws in this firm’s line, plus complete line of light duty drill presses.

THE INTRODUCTION of mass building methods into all their projects has completely changed the operations of the H. C. Huber Construction Co., of Dayton, Ohio. By adopting site fabricating and assembly methods in 1945, the company has, through continuous improvement, set up a complete production line for the manufacture of house units. New cost cutting techniques and equipment enable them to produce a better house faster and for less money than would have been possible by the conventional method.

One of the most important factors behind the speed and economy of this home building operation is the Multi-Foote Paver which overcame the bottleneck that existed in the pouring of foundation, slab, walks and curbs. Heretofore the speed with which the building operation could proceed was determined by the number of foundations available. The other crews were always far in advance with the cutting and assembly of units. With the aid of this large concrete mixing machine with its horizontal boom extending to all portions of the slab, the concrete mix was quickly deposited where necessary and then the machine was moved to the next building site where the same performance was repeated. In this manner the speed of the operation was considerably stepped up.

The smooth running, economical system which characterizes the Huber operation begins with the design of the houses. All follow a single basic plan which is a simple 24x46½ foot rectangle containing five rooms and attached garage. Each house is placed...
JIG for gable ends. Ribbons, gussets set in struts and rafters for added strength upon a 55 foot building lot. The basic unit is subdivided with a minimum of partitions. Closets, cabinets, counters, trim, doors and all built-in units are fabricated in their own mill on the building site. The low-pitched roof, which helps give the house its contemporary look, is framed with trusses, mass produced on the site. They relieve the interior partitions of any structural function and thus permit the house to be quickly enclosed.

With the exception of ornamental railings at entrances, attached flowerboxes and the restrained use of shutters, the exterior design of the house wastes no money on applied ornamentation. On the contrary, the well organized fenestration, simple detailing, and variety of surfacing materials give the houses a well scaled appearance. These are actually contributions toward economy.

The Huber production line system carries far beyond the methods employed by other builders. Huber cuts all materials and assembles all parts of the house, including interior partitions and roofs on jigs, in the mill. Entire wall sections are built in one unit with sheathing, paper and exterior facing in place. All studs are notched in the cutting shed to receive two rows of horizontal 1x4 inch ribbons. Corner posts, door jambs and heads are solid 4x4 members housed into each other. Roof sheathing and trusses are completely assembled on one large jig. Before being transported to site, roof is cut into four sections for easy handling. Shingles are applied after roof is in place.

Huber has three large cranes, 12

**WALL PANELS completed and placed on tracks ready to be moved to site by truck**

---

**PLOT PLAN of Plat No. 18, the latest project in Oakwood section of Dayton**

**TRAILER-MOUNTED SAW**

Delta Multiplex unit is equipped with double 360 degree radial action to give full saw stroke at any angle from 0 to 90 degrees right or left. Power Tool Division, Rockwell Mfg. Co., Milwaukee 1, Wis.

**STAIR CLIMBER**

Escalift is essentially a comfortable chair with four reel which is self-propelled along a small rail installed on staircase. When not in use, chair folds against wall. It easily installed. Shepard Elevator Co., Cincinnati 14, Ohio.

**LOCKS**

Two new lock models by Sargent and Co., New Haven, Conn., are the integralock (left) for residential use, featuring the positive protection of a deadbolt; and a new model of the Sargent 4500 line lockset. Attractive designs.

**WATERPROOF PAPER**

Sisalkraft paper in wide rolls is lapped and sealed to serve as waterproof membrane between subfill and concrete slab in basementless house. The Sisalkraft Co., 205 W. Wacker Dr, Chicago 6, Ill.

**OIL BURNER**

United States Burner Div., The Carlin Co., Wethersfield, Conn. New 400S model has high temperature head and electromagnet fuel control. Exclusive Verni-flame control. Simple to adjust and easy to service.
ROOF CF HOUSE built complete on jig in assembly yard. Before removal to site roof is cut in four equal panels for easy handling by crane. Note metal rings for hooks.

ROOF TRUSSES designed to obtain maximum storage in attic. Stairway provided.

WALL FRAMING: 4x4 members at head and jamb. Bracing cuts into studs for transporting the sections from mill to site. Cranes are used for loading trucks and trailers at the mill and for placing wall and roof units in position on the building site. In this manner three men working with the crane can assemble one house and have it under roof in less than two hours. Dry wall is placed on walls and ceiling.

This firm, one of the most enterprising in Dayton, is comprised of a father and two sons, 18 and 21 years old. Despite their youth and inexperience Charles and Donald in the short time they have been associated with their father, have entered into the spirit of this new building method with vigor and enthusiasm. Many of the innovations used, particularly in roof, wall and color design, have been developed under their leadership.
the designs and layouts, can be attributed directly to them. The project now under construction and herein illustrated is designated as Plat No. 18.

This development will contain 100 houses when completed, each to sell for $12,000 to $13,000.

Through building houses by the production line method, Huber estimates that he establishes a saving of at least 10 per cent in materials and 15 per cent in labor. He also figures that he can increase his production in cutting, assembly and erection by 100 per cent without increasing personnel in these departments. Huber expects to complete six houses every 24 hours when they are operating at maximum capacity.

**BUILDING PRODUCTS ON REVIEW**

**Lamp Posts—** Jay Metalcraft Co., Box 35, Houston, Pa. Aluminum posts have copper lantern tops. Available in many styles, including old Boston glass tops. Post height is seven feet. Stands six feet when mounted, plus lantern height.

**Tile Cutters—** J.M.J. Products Co., Belleville, III. Model T-1 tile cutter cuts all resilient floor tile. Makes deep grained appearance of weathered wood but have smooth surface to stay cleaner. Wide range of colors.

**Sump Pump Switch—** Kenco, Inc., Elyria, Ohio. New, Kenco floatless liquid-level control switch for sump pumps is completely submersible. Actuated by air pressure on diaphragm. Pumping continues after water is pumped below switch.

**Siding Shingles—** Johns-Manville, 22 E. 40th St., New York 16, N. Y. Improved Smoothgrain Permatone asbestos siding shingles have deep-grained appearance of weathered wood but have smooth surface to stay cleaner. Wide range of colors.

**Heating Unit—** S. T. Johnson Co., 940-950 Arlington Ave., Oakland 8, Calif. Aer-O-Lux 65U heating and air conditioning unit for small homes measures 25 inches square, is 52 inches high. This forced-air unit has Minneapolis-Monneapolis controls.
“Houses in Uniform”

Monotonous appearance in housing can be avoided, and charming individuality achieved by planning over-all color harmony.

There are a lot of good reasons for uniformity of appearance in the houses in many developments that have been built in the past five years. But, there are many better reasons for avoiding it, and at least one very practical way of achieving individuality of appearance without adding to cost. While using many variations of exterior materials, the most economical and effective way was cited by John Bonforte, head of the Bonforte Construction Co. of Colorado Springs, Colo., recently, when he said, “The simplest, most noticeable, and most economical variations we have obtained are with color.”

Color consultants say that people are afraid to use color—are afraid of being noticeably different. They prefer to copy the accepted standard of the neighborhood and “play it safe.” The result is monotony. They ask, “What happens when a builder refuses to give buyers a free choice of colors, but sells his houses in accordance with a pre-determined color scheme worked out by a color specialist, whose job it is to assure individuality of each home with an eye to over-all color harmony and integration?”

Bonforte reports an interesting personal experience. He has two projects...

**Table: Color Scheme Number Three Applied to House Above**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color Location</th>
<th>Material</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Roof</td>
<td>Dark Slate Blend, Asphalt Shingles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Siding</td>
<td>Stucco Stone or Stucco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shingles</td>
<td>Golden Tan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exterior Color</td>
<td>Vyon Gray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trim</td>
<td>Dark Gray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accent Color</td>
<td>Moss Green (2) or Bright Sage (8)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Specifications**

- Dark Slate Blend, Asphalt Shingles
- Stucco Stone or Stucco
- Golden Tan
- Vyon Gray
- Dark Gray
- Moss Green (2) or Bright Sage (8)
ects under way. The project in Colorado Springs consists of 333 houses. Work was begun early in 1948. Completion is scheduled for January 1, 1951. The second project in Pueblo consists of 96 houses. This development started early in 1950, is scheduled for completion this year.

The houses in both projects are virtually the same. Material specifications and architecture are practically identical. While constantly striving to obtain variations in exterior appearance by varying the roof framing, by staggering the houses at different distances from the curb line, and by changing the exterior finish through alternating stucco, siding and combinations of both, Bonforte was not satisfied that he was doing everything that could be done.

"In Colorado Springs," said Bonforte, "we allowed our buyers to choose their own exterior colors. This was possible because Bonnyville homes have been sold out for six or more months in advance, ever since the project was started more than two and one-half years ago. Unfortunately, buyers have chosen white overwhelmingly as their favorite color, and the result is a drab appearance.

"When we planned the project at Pueblo, we decided not to give buyers a free choice, but to sell the houses in accordance with a color scheme planned by Beatrice West. Even though the Colorado Springs project has the advantage of being older, and therefore, has lawns, shrubs and individual variations added by the buyers, the Pueblo project has more eye appeal and buyer appeal."

"Not one buyer," added Bonforte, "has raised any objection to the colors or the color plan of the project, or has insisted on the right to choose the colors of his own home. On the contrary, buyers welcome the individuality provided by color, and readily recognize the importance of community integration and over-all harmony which intelligent pre-planned color scheming assures."

Ten color schemes were developed by Beatrice West Studios for the Pueblo project. In each case, the first color selected was that for the asphalt roof. Color experts agree that the roof must set the color pace and the color tone for an individual house, and particularly for a community of houses, as the roof is the largest unbroken visible area. Starting right with color means starting right with the right asphalt roof colors, according to Beatrice West.

The color scheme for an individual house does not "jell" and color planning for a community lacks integration unless roofs are in harmony with each other.

Asked why she selected nine roof colors for the Bonforte project where 96 homes were to be built, and only two roof colors for Levittown with 9,000 houses, Miss West explained, "The Levittown houses may be described as modern or ranch-type Cape Cod. Because it is less costly to expand upward rather than outward to provide additional rooms, the Levitt houses have over-sized attics. Consequently, the roof line is high. (Continued on page 202)
All Is Not Lost

By R. E. Saberson

Frequently I have tempered my criticism of higher and higher prices simply because it seemed there never was going to be any other way than up. Then I would get to thinking of how quickly business men are wont to take to their heels when the downward turn finally comes and they try to pro-

I am fully aware that it wasn't long ago when I related the story of the happy young couples who were living snuggly in their small but cozy and exceedingly high priced homes. So far so good. It now looks as though a great many of these couples will be able to pay out unless their incomes go to pot. But isn't there something else to the story? I'm thinking particularly of what too-easy credit terms did to prices and the perfectly outrageous deals that were perpetrated by certain individuals and companies in order to get badly needed materials away from somebody else. If you will take time out to trace the 1950 upswing in the price of at least half a dozen principal building materials in short supply you will promptly come to the conclusion that all reason vanished from the building material industry and that nothing but the wildest kind of speculation was left in its place.

On the other hand, was the building material industry really at fault? Actually it didn't set the price at all but reflected what someone was willing to pay. Therefore, the man who was sent to the Pacific Northwest or to the South or anywhere else with a checkbook in his pocket and with instructions to “pay whatever is necessary” is the fellow who really made the market.

But what about the man who was going to buy the home after it had been completed? Well, he didn't care much about an extra $1000 or $2000 either, since there was little risked in “nothing down,” especially when the monthly payments still were considerably lower than a bewildered neighbor was paying for rent. Sooner or later people quit trying to make it all add up until a war came along to tighten up the credit terms. Then all hell broke loose.

Everybody now seems to believe in (Continued on page 204)
Portable Elevator—Sam Mulkey Co., 1621 Locust, Kansas City 8, Mo. Elevator is of all-steel, bridge-type construction, electric-welded. Can be handled and operated by one man. Extensions easily applied in a few minutes.


Radial Saw—J. B. Wallace & Co., 134 S. California Ave., Chicago 12, II. Five HP motor weighs only two pounds more than regular two HP motors. Completely “radial”-motor unit travels 19½ inches in straight line in radial arm.


Sash Balance—Almetal Weatherstrip Co., 2241 N. Knox Ave., Chicago 39, Ill. Sash balance and weatherstrip unit has coil spring enclosed in one-piece flexible metal housing. Sash clips hold spring at bottom of stile groove of each sash.


Masonry Saw—The Construction Machinery Sales Co., Waterloo, Iowa. CMC model, for wet and dry cutting, utilizes cutting head, arm and motor to permit alignment adjustments of the rigidcolumn. Mounted on steel frame.

Laminated Plastic—Service Products Div., Woodall Industries, Inc., 2035 Colum

Surface Latch—Ceco Steel Products Corp., 561 W. 26th St., Chicago 58, Ill. Standardized with firm’s line of mortised cylinder locks. Steel latch bar is spring loaded. Latch body and guide are of malleable iron. Positive latching.

Steel-Braced Forms—Symons Clamp and Mfg. Co., 4061 W. Diversey Ave., Chicago 39, Ill. Panels with steel cross members every 12 inches are recommended for heavy pouring. Brace plates can also be furnished for use on 2x4-inch braces.

Basement Hose Reel—The Zierden Co., 3815 S. Kinnickinnic Ave., Milwaukee 6, Wis. Installed by any operator in 1½ to 2½ hours, and is guaranteed for 10 years. Holds 125 feet of hose. No need to disconnect in winter.

Masonry Wall Covering—Tuff-Kote Co., St. Charles, Ill. Tough soy bean oil Con
duro protects masonry with grout undercoat that hides irregularities, pores and mortar joints. Excellent for dry wall construction or plaster.


Portable Gas Furnace—Economy Gas Furnace Mfg. Co., 10 S. LaSalle St., Chicago 3, Ill. Modulated flame system, new jet type burners and circulated heat assure efficient heating in large or small homes. Simple to operate, service.

Gas Water Heater—Servel, Inc., Dept. AB, Evansville 20, Ind. Copper ball-shaped tank stores water in this smartly styled heater. Fiberglass insulation averages 3 inches thick around tank. Small 20 and 30 gallon models, and 45 gallon units.
Wall-Hung Lavatory — Alliance-Ware, Inc., Alliance, O. Shelfback unit is addition to line of porcelain-on-steel sanitary ware. Deep apron at sides and front creates smart style in keeping with modern bath design. Size 20x18 inches.

Radial Saw — American Saw Mill Machinery Co., Hackettstown, N. J. Monarch model TNT Uni-Point radial saw has capacities of 3x16 inches cross-cutting and 20¾ inches ripping. Blades enter wood at some point regardless of angle.

Decorative Moldings — Bendix Mfg. Co., 192 Lansing Ave., New York 16, N. Y. Chair rails, door moldings, trims etc. are available in variety of attractive non-warping woods. Can be ordered either from stock or to individual design.

Stapling Hammer — Bo-stitch, 929 Mechanic St., Westerly, R. I. Self-feeding H4 hammer enables user to drive home heavy 3⅛-inch galvanized staple with one follow-through blow, using just one hand. Loads with nail-sized staples.

Windows — Solar Air-Flo, Inc., Elkhart, Ind. Fits into wood, brick or stone construction. Modular design suitable to all types of architecture. Need not remove storm sash or screen. No screen wire to look through. Many sizes.


Garbage Disposer — Hotpoint, Inc., 5600 W. Taylor St., Chicago 44, Ill. Has simple lock ring arrangement so that plumber can rotate unit to line up with existing plumbing when he makes installation. Clean styling, all wires concealed.

Galvanized Windows — Detroit Steel Products Co., 3101 Griffin St., Detroit 11, Mich. Factory galvanized Fenestra windows will help reduce window maintenance costs. Photo shows galvanized Fenestra steel window installation 23 years ago.

Asbestos Shingle Cutter — Specialty Tool Manufacturers, Belleville, Ill. Light-weight "Improved Handy" asbestos shingle cutter, model A-32, has 32-inch cutting capacity and weighs only 31 pounds. Made of aluminum alloy, treated for strength.

AMERICAN BUILDER
When Rainbow Fire Co. No. 1 is ready to roll, they have to get out fast. And the garage doors of their fire house have to operate dependably, easily, and quickly—regardless of weather. That's why this Reading, Pa. volunteer company, the oldest in existence, chose a Ro-Way Overhead Type Door for their new building.

Ro-Way Doors are exceptionally smooth and easy to operate. Thanks to Ro-Way's friction-reducing track, double-thick-tread ball-bearing rollers, and springs power-metered to the exact weight of the door. Ro-Way Doors can't freeze shut... won't jam or bind from frost-raised floors or moisture-swollen jambs.

So whenever your commercial, industrial or residential plans call for garage doors, specify Ro-Way Overhead Type Doors for fast, easy, dependable operation.

There's a Ro-Way for every Doorway!
NEW!

OIL WALL FURNACE
by H.C. Little

KEY TO ILLUSTRATION:
1—FURNACE is 80" high, 20" deep, 30" wide. 2—PARTITION wall cut away shows how furnace is set in wall to extend out equally each side (7" for a 6" wall) 3—FURRED OUT wall above furnace both sides provides ample room (20" x 30") for a 4—PATENT FLUE, which comes down from above. (Or brick chimney constructed at side may be used) 5—WARM AIR discharge grilles, 8" x 27", both sides. 6—RADIANT PANEL, 12" x 49", one side. 7—COLD AIR intake grilles, 10" x 27", both sides.

Perfect for
Small Homes
Without Basements—
Saves Valuable
Floor Space—
Automatically
Lights Itself—
Burns Low Cost
Furnace Oil

Important Home Selling Features
Fully automatic operation, electric ignition and controls (manual control also available) ... burns low cost furnace oil ... occupies minimum space, permits wall to wall carpeting radiant panel one side and large grilles both sides assure excellent heating job ... ample capacity—over 60,000 BTU output per hour.

For full information, write Dept. A-1
Baltimore, Md.
Belmont, Mass.
Boise, Idaho
Chicago, Ill.
Columbus, Ga.
Detroit Lakes, Minn.
Des Moines, Iowa
Fayetteville, N. Car.
Newark, N. J.
Portland, Ore.
Prescott, Ariz.
Reno, Nev.
Salt Lake City, Utah
Seattle, Wash.
St. Louis, Mo.
St. Petersburg, Fla.

No. D-74 — Entrance Door with Side Panel

The combination unit of door and sidelight detailed on the opposite page is an entrance feature that is adaptable to either home or apartment. The photograph indicates its use with a large rental duplex apartment project where each rental unit has its own entrance.

The frame as detailed can be used with either wood siding, plywood, asbestos or wood shingle surfacing. In the case of brick veneer surfacing the wood frame is extended in depth and a brick mould is substituted for wood casing.

Sections 3 and 8 on Detail Plate shows the horizontal muntins and sill member extended to the back face of wood frame. This added width is convenient for plants or other decorative ornaments as shown in photograph.

In sill sections it is noted that the stud wall extends below entrance slab, and that concrete finishes against the wood sheathing. To prevent premature rot a moisture barrier should be placed between the sheathing and slab.

How to Use Taper Square Shank Bits with Electric Drill

To use old bits with electric drill take bit brace apart at the ratchet. By placing the round shaft through the ratchet of drill chuck and placing the square bit shank in the brace chuck, it is possible to use square and round shank bits in the drill.

To change, remove pin A in sketch from old brace which releases shaft B, which in turn fits securely in three jaw electric drill chuck. This allows square shank bits to be used with drill. Since the three jaw chuck of electric drill will not hold square shank, a brace bit chuck is used as shown in sketch. —Submitted by Euclid G. Proper, Downsville, N.Y.
NO. D-74 ENTRANCE DOOR WITH SIDE PANEL.

Elevation

Sections

1. Gypsum Lath & Plaster 2'-2" x 4' at Jamb
2. 1/8" Flush Door Jamb
3. Glass Panel Wood Sill
4. Wood Sill Glass Panel
5. Gypsum Lath & Plaster 2'-2" x 6' at Lintel
6. Inside Trim Joist Over Porch
7. 1/8" Flush Door Metal Threshold
8. Finished Wood Floor Glass Panel

January 1931
W. A. CARSON, Builder, says

"MODERNFOLD" DOORS

cost less per opening — create more interest

Fifteen houses already completed and sold! Starts made on thirty more! "Modernfold" doors used throughout in all openings—by Carson Construction Company, Helena, Montana.

"And," says W. A. Carson, "the 'Modernfold' doors caused more comment than any other feature of our house. We selected 'Modernfold' doors because we felt our customers would appreciate the space-saving features as well as the decorative value."

Mr. Carson further reveals that cost of "Modernfold" doors per opening was less than using conventional wood doors. No wonder he plans on always using "Modernfold" doors wherever possible!

Cost saving! Space saving! Sales appeal! Yes, that's why builders have insisted on "Modernfold" doors since 1936. Get the full profit story today. Look up our installing distributor under "doors" in your classified phone book . . . or mail coupon.

See our exhibit at the Home Builders Show, Booths 89 and 90

NEW CASTLE PRODUCTS, New Castle, Indiana
In Canada: Modernfold Door Company of Canada, Limited, Montreal

No. G-15 — Store Modernization

The problem involved in the alteration of the store front for the Judith Rochelle ready-to-wear store was to create a two-story effect with a minimum budget. The method used is indicated in the details and photograph shown on the opposite page.

To accomplish this change in an old building without extensive changes to the area above the first floor the store portion was extended about 3 feet 6 inches beyond the old front wall of building. From the top of the first floor deck to a point below the third floor windows solid wood fins were extended. These were placed in position in front of the existing wall above first floor ceiling. These fins are placed 12 inches apart and secured to old wall with two sets of clip angles for each fin. Expanded metal mesh is secured to the back face of wood fins and extends across the entire second floor. The wall surfaces behind the metal mesh, including the windows, are painted flat black. With the fins painted a light buff and the metal mesh painted white, the area behind the fins and mesh are completely lost from view.

The extended portion of the first floor ceiling is supported by 3x10 wood beams. Wood deck above is covered with metal flashed into brick wall above. Wood slats, placed diagonally between the horizontal portion of wood fins, are intended for protection against the sun.

The bulkheads, pilasters at each end, and valance extending from first floor ceiling line to underside of deck are covered with Permastone facing. The colors of the facing are orchid, tan and rose. The ceilings of the vestibule and show windows are made of oak plywood panels finished in a natural tan. The vestibule floor is terrazo made up of red verona chips with white portland cement and red pigment added.

Installing Dividers

Installation of Masonite ½ inch tempered Frestwood in cupboards can be done quickly by cutting grooves in shelves as noted.
Juditn cothell's Plechlls orchllls

PAINTED FLAT EXPANDED METAL MESH - %* 1GC-16 —4- PAITTIED
New PORCELAIN ENAMEL SIGNS

New PORCELAIN ENAMEL SIGNS
RESET EXIST LETTERS & NEW SIGN PANEL

Painted wood slats

PERMEABLE FACING
NEW TWO RIN
PAINTED CEILING
ALUMINUM MOLDING

Section AA

Front Elev.
Walking on Warm Air

Basementless house employs floor of two thin concrete slabs, and channels of brick between to circulate warm air throughout large area and make radiator of upper slab

WARM air coursing through brick channels between two thin concrete floor slabs is the source of radiant heat in the basementless house of H. C. McFarland in the Glendale section of St. Louis. Forced warm air is delivered to insulated attic ducts from a gas-fired Janitrol Winter Air Conditioner located in a utility room. From the ducts, laid between the joists, air is carried down through vertical stacks to baffled passages between the two slabs.

As in conventional hot water radiant "slabs," a relatively low temperature is needed to make the massive floor an effective radiator. Floor temperatures are never over 85 degrees, but heat is well distributed, and higher surface temperatures make comfort possible at reduced room temperatures.

Floor area of the house is about 2300 sq. ft. The bottom slab, 3 inches thick, is laid above grade on a 6-inch slag base. Then 5 1/2 inches of air space, separated and baffled by brick withes, minimize the possibility of moisture penetration and floor condensation. The top slab is supported by corrugated steel laid directly on the brick baffle structure. The slab is reinforced with steel laid in both directions. The thinness of the top slab allows fast heating and cooling in response to quick changes in outside temperature. The floor is finished with a synthetic material manufactured by Armstrong. Following along curved channels sandwiched between the slabs, warm air is snaked back and forth across the width of the room's subfloor, to the end of the room, where (Continued on page 260)
Here's why KENNATRACK SLIDING DOOR HARDWARE has Coast-to-Coast Acceptance!

FOUR TRACKS SUIT ANY INTERIOR NEED

Kennatrack has four different tracks with hangers designed to meet every interior sliding door need. Series 250 for bypassing cabinet and wardrobe doors; Series 300 for communicating and bypassing doors; Series 325 for bypassing and open pocket installation and Series 400 for heavy closed pocket construction.

NYLON- AND NEOXPRENE-TIRED WHEELS

Hangers for Series 300, 325 and 400 roll on neoprene-tired wheels—long wear, smooth silent operation assured. New Series 250 hangers have moulded nylon wheels to insure noiseless trouble-proof operation.

FAST DELIVERY

KENNATRACK has maintained an enviable record for prompt shipment. Ask any Kennatrack jobber about Kennatrack's record in delivery and service. It just can't be beat!

COMPLETE LINE OF ACCESSORIES

The Kennatrack line is complete—locks, latches, cups and pulls... "one-source" supplying all your sliding door hardware.

SEE KENNATRACK IN BOOTH 96

JAY G. McKENNA, INC.
ELKHART, INDIANA

Specializing Exclusively in the Manufacture of Sliding Door Hardware
**Heating Panels** — United States Rubber Co., 1230 Avenue of Americas, New York 20, N. Y. Uskon radiant heating panels inner element of conductive rubber. Panels are installed as regular wallboard, take finishes of paint, texture plaster, etc.

**Winter Air Conditioner** — Oil-fired 82,500 B.T.U. Hi Boy No. 503 counterflow unit is especially designed for perimeter heating. Uses principle of warm air flow from bottom. Has front flue. Thatcher Furnace Co., Garwood, N. J.


**Smoke Alarm** — Valley Forge Safe Eye Alarm Service, Valley Forge Rd., Lansdale, Pa. Photo-lactic cell, sensitive amplifier and light beam projector units detect smoke in areas up to 200x30 feet. Burglar alarm also available.

**Smoke Alarm** — Valley Forge Safe-Eye Alarm Service, Valley Forge Rd., Lansdale, Pa. Photo-lactic cell, sensitive amplifier and light beam projector units detect smoke in areas up to 200x30 feet. Burglar alarm also available.


**Sharpening Fixtures** — Treyco Products, 264 Hartford Ave., Buffalo 23, N. Y. Grinder stand with Model 160 base is designed for sharpening saws from 2- to 16-inch diameters. Other available items include saw swage, all-steel saw set.

**Hydraulic Ram** — Re-Mo Trol hydraulic rams and pumps, by Templeton, Kenly and Co., 1022 S. Central Ave., Chicago 44, Ill., are designed to operate where limited space makes use of self-contained jacks impossible.

**Kitchen Ventilator** — Trade-Wind Motorfans, Inc., 5725 S. Main St., Los Angeles, Calif. Super Clipper ventilator, designed for installation in cabinet above range, has adjustable hood and ceiling grille. Filters are easily removed.


**Casement Windows** — Union Aluminum Co., Inc., Sheffield, Ala. Ualco aluminum casement windows feature flash-welded corners, truss-type hinge, roto-type hardware. Units are given satin finish by chemical treatment and special dip.

**Aluminum Windows** — Universal Window Co., 950 Parker St., Berkeley 10, Calif. Donovan-Universal aluminum windows, including awning, projecting and casement types, feature Alcoa hollow extruded aluminum sash sections, protective coating.


**Baseboard Heating** — Warren Webster & Co., Camden 5, N. J. New baseboard units have optional addition of manually operated damper to reduce heat flow in some rooms. Magnesium alloy damper fits into groove in Webster metal molding.

Out the window went all existing ideas!

"Throw away all existing ideas about casements. Start from scratch and develop a unit that is better than anything else on the market."

That was the order we gave our engineers and research men. The result: the Curtis Silentite Casement. Here's why we believe no other casement can match it:

- **A COMPLETE UNIT**—with all parts pre-fitted—consisting of frame, sash, all operating hardware, insulating glass, screen and Miterite trim. The illustration shows small unit with part of trim cut away to show how operating mechanism holds sash firmly in any position without rattling, swinging or vibrating.

- **MORE WEATHERTIGHT**—repeated tests show that Silentite wood casements cut total heating costs in a house about 16%—thanks to scientific weatherstripping and insulating glass, which serve as storm sash.

- **EASY OPERATION**—this special Curtis hardware provides 15 times the operating force available with the ordinary lever-type casement sash adjuster. There is no hardware on outside of frame or sash when casement is closed and the minimum of exposed hardware inside. Adjuster is removable.

- **PLUS**—Toxic water repellent treatment of all wood parts—reduced condensation—no sticking, binding or warping—quick, easy installation.

Mail the coupon for full information

Curtis Companies Service Bureau
MB-15 Curtis Building
Clinton, Iowa

Gentlemen: I want to know more about Curtis Silentite casements, basement units and Silentite double hung windows.

Name: ..............................................
Address: ...........................................
City: .............................. State: ............

JANUARY 1951
Two Bathrooms—instead of one! Here’s a modern convenience that everybody wants.

Is it a sound idea? You bet! Because with new and proven installation economies, you can install two bathrooms in any size house at a minimum increase in over-all cost.

Your homes are automatically boosted into the deluxe class—making them sell faster at a higher margin of profit.

But the proof of any idea is in the doing. Let Alfred S. Levitt, Vice-President of Levitt & Sons, Inc., tell you what he thinks of the 2-bathroom idea.

“Our new community on Long Island, New York, to be known as ‘Landia’ will have 1,700 beautiful new homes. Each of these homes will have three bedrooms and two complete bathrooms in color. They will sell for under $14,000. I heartily endorse the Briggs ‘2-bathrooms in every home’ idea.”

Take a tip from the world’s greatest builder. Find out for yourself how you can build this extra value into your homes at surprisingly low cost.

BRIGGS MANUFACTURING COMPANY
3001 Miller Ave. Detroit 11, Michigan
BACK-TO-BACK INSTALLATION OFFERS TWO BATHROOM VALUES AT UNBELIEVABLY LOW COST!

You'll be pleasantly surprised when you learn how reasonable it is to install two baths instead of one... how your customers will react when they learn that the addition to the monthly mortgage payments is so extremely small. In "Back-To-Back" installation where the same rough piping serves both bathrooms, greatest economies are realized... second best is the adjacent type of second story bath over one on the first floor utilizing the same "stack."

Don't take our word for it... check figures... check your prospects. You'll agree this is the most timely idea for by-passing competition since the inauguration of Colored Bathroom Fixtures at only 10% above White* by Briggs!

*10% extra charge for colored ware applies to complete sets including brass fittings.

BRIGGS Beautyware IS AVAILABLE IN 4 BEAUTIFUL COLORS AS WELL AS WHITE!

IVORY—Many decorative schemes match perfectly with Briggs Beautyware in Ivory. Walls of light yellow, aquamarine or chartreuse are suggested.

SANDSTONE—A popular shade because it harmonizes so perfectly with a wide range of decorator colors. Walls of pale green or chartreuse, ceiling in dark green, floor in yellow is a suggested combination.

SKY BLUE—Many builders have found that a decorator combination such as walls in ivory, pale lavender, dusty rose or other pastel shades lends a soft, pleasing effect.

SEA GREEN—This beautiful shade easily blends with many decorator colors. Walls of ivory, peach or light rose with ceilings in gray or pale pink is often used.

BRIGGS PASTEL COLORS were scientifically planned and developed to blend easily and harmoniously with the widest possible range of color combinations. All are basic "decorator" colors, utilized in home planning by some of the nation's most prominent interior decorators.

**One-Piece Metal Window Frame**—One-der Frame Corp., 2109 Third Ave., N. Birmingham 3, Ala. Works easily with frame, brick veneer, brick, and concrete block. Buck is built around rigid stud wall frame and set in stud wall.

**Plastic-Faced Plywood Panel**—West Coast Ply wood Co., Aberdeen, Wash. Welbroad panels for exteriors are immune to effects of moisture, and have high resistance to checking and cracking. May also be used for interiors, if desired.

**Aluminum Casement Windows**—The Maco Corp., Huntington, Ind. Cast as a single unit, muntins and mounting flanges are formed as one without joints or welds. Permanent Koro weather and interlock forms weather-tight seal.

**Metal Moldings for Cemento Panels**—The Celotex Corp., 120 S. LaSalle St., Chicago 3, Ill. Snap-on fasteners make these insulating structural panels easier to put up as partition walls. Also eliminate unsightly battens.

**Adjustable Basement Post**—The Sawhill Mfg. Co., Sharon, Pa. Red-I-Post has patented Ring-Lock which bears upon ful circumference of two telescoping columns, distributing load uniformly, preventing spreading or mushrooming.
Ease of Operation

Because they are easier to use, Comet Radial Power Saws decrease operator fatigue, increase accuracy, and boost productivity on your job. Here are some reasons why—

EXCLUSIVE SAFETY RETURN SPRING
Aids in returning saw to starting position and acts as a safety stop. Actual field tests prove this feature minimizes cutting effort and greatly increases production.

EASY TO REACH CONTROLS
All Comet saw controls are conveniently grouped in front and to the right of the operator. Easy to reach—easy to adjust, settings for all cuts made with minimum effort.

FULLY RETRACTING ARM
Rolling smoothly and easily on 8 ball bearings, the radial arm retracts with the saw assembly. Work always in plain view, operator is not hampered by the obstruction of a fixed arm.

Other Features That Make Comet Saws Your Best Buy.

For maximum safety, Comet Saw guards are fully adjustable with anti-kick-back dogs at point of entry. All weather exposed parts are chrome or cadmium plated or heavily enameled to prevent rusting. The radial arm is of seamless tubular steel with precision milled tracks and operates on eight permanently lubricated ball bearing rollers. This assembly is sealed from dust and dirt by heavy oiled felt wipers. Comet saw motors are rated for 100% overload capacity. External wires protected by flexible metal conduit.

With all these features, Comet Saws cost no more, yet do more work and last longer. Over 50 different combinations to fit your requirements. See your building machinery dealer or write for further information.

THERE'S A COMET SAW DESIGNED FOR YOU

Send coupon for free information and literature on the Comet that fits your need.

CONSOLIDATED MACHINERY & SUPPLY CO., LTD.
2031 Santa Fe Avenue, Los Angeles 21, California

Please rush me prices and dope on:

- Comet Junior
- Comet Clipper
- Comet Senior 8"
- Comet Timber Cutter

Name:

Firm:

Address:

City: State:

CROSS CUT • RIP • MITRE • COMPOUND MITRE • BEVEL • PLOUGH • SHAPE

JANUARY 1951
How to Use Standard Railings on Any Small Home

Standard railings are a time and money saver for the builder who wants to "dress up" the front of a small home easily. Among the advantages of this type of railing is (1) custom appearance and beauty; (2) immediate availability; (3) easy installation; (4) low cost.

Standard railings manufactured by the R. G. Coffman Company come in assorted modular lengths, so that combinations of straight and step railing can be made to fit almost any stoop conditions. The drawing shows various lengths of *205 railing and how they may be used.

Low Cost Installation

The second drawing shows two methods of installing the *205 step railing. "A" shows the top end fastened to the wall; "B" shows the top fastened to a newel post when wall construction is not suitable. List prices are F.O.B. Orlando and are for complete installation except labor.

How to Make an Improvised Square

Laying off rafters and stringers speedily, yet accurately is a simple matter when a length of 1 x 2 inch wood strip is clamped to the square as indicated. Two C-clamps are used for securing wood strip to square, placed so not to interfere with work. The cuts on the rafters will be uniform.—Herbert E. Fey, New Braunfels, Texas

How to Cut Tapered Wedges on a Table Saw

In the process of shoring cement work a large supply of wood wedges are needed. These can be quickly supplied by using a wood guide or hook to steer the work to be cut on the table saw. The 2x4, 4x4 or 4x6 stock to be cut is placed in the diagonal cut of guide with the opposite face placed against the fence of saw. Stock is then fed into the saw in the manner shown in sketch. The result an abundance of wedges supplied quickly.—Submitted by Edward G. Lachapelle, Canterbury, Conn.

How to Make a Folding Saw Horse

The saw horse indicated in sketch is the type that can be quickly dismantled, folded and placed in an automobile and carried to various jobs. To assemble open 2x6 top at hinge. Place wood legs in slots on each side of top. Wood braces on side of legs hold legs in position. Folding brace on sides is opened clamping legs in position.—Elmer E. Scott, Washington, D.C.
Again in 1951...

Your Best Bet in Insulation!

Now—more than ever, you'll want to insulate your new homes with Fiberglas® Building Insulation. Home buyers, architects, lending agencies and building men alike, know Fiberglas, recognize it as a sign of good construction. An important sales advantage in today's market!

But—you get other advantages, too. Fiberglas Roll Blankets are longer. You have less cutting and fitting, fewer packages to handle. You provide a better continuous vapor barrier. Strong, and tough, it more than meets FHA's latest, rigid requirements.

Fiberglas Building insulation is the year 'round, all-climate insulation for summer or winter—upward or downward heat flow—in cold or in warm climates. Compression packed, it's fast and easy to install. And—it's competitively priced!

| AVAILABLE IN THE FULL RANGE OF TYPES AND SIZES YOU NEED |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Thick** | **Medium** | **Thin** | **Length** | **Coverage per Bag in Sq. Ft.** |
| **ROLL BLANKETS 15" WIDTH** | **ROLL BLANKETS 23" WIDTH** | **BATT BLANKETS 15" WIDTH** | **UTILITY BATT 15" WIDTH** | **POURING WOOL** |
| 32” | 31” | 48” | 101/2” | 1 | 1 | 8 | 27 | 40 |
| 60” | 42” | 24” | | | 1 | 40 | | 30 |
| 1 | 60 | | | | 1 | 90 | | |
| 12 | 60 | | | | 1 | 90 | | |
| 16 | 40 | | | | 1 | 90 | | |
| 24 | 60 | | | | 1 | 90 | | |

Include Fiberglas Insulation in all your plans this year. Standardize on it. You'll gain a selling advantage—you'll provide a better home—and you'll save money on every installation! Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corp., Dept. 62-14, Toledo 1, Ohio.

OWENS-CORNING

FIBERGLAS

*Fiberglas is the trade mark (Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.) of Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corporation for a variety of products made of or with glass fibers.

BUILDING INSULATION

AVAILABLE THROUGH 5 DISTRIBUTORS

- ARMSTRONG
  - CORK CO.
  - Lancaster, Pa.
- CERTAIN-TEED
  - PRODUCTS CORP.
  - Antwerp, Pa.
- THE FLINTKOTE COMPANY
  - New York, N Y
- MINNESOTA AND ONTARIO PAPER CO.
  - Minneapolis 2, Minn.
- KELLY ISLAND LIME & TRANSPORT CO.
  - Cleveland, Ohio

JANUARY 1951
Catalogs and HOW-TO-DO-IT INFORMATION

851—SPLIT-RING CONNECTORS AND FRAMING ANCHORS—Origin, development and acceptance of wood frame Tecco trussed rafters for roof construction are set forth in a new booklet published by the Timber Engineering Co., 1319 Eighteenth St., N.W., Washington 6, D.C.

852—WINDOW STOOLS—New Kerrco molded laminate window stools are presented in literature from Kerrco Products, P.O. Box 414, Hastings, Neb. Installation drawings, specifications and illustrations are shown.

853—DOZER-SCOOP COMBINATION—The “Duo-Way” scoop, a rugged versatile unit that performs the functions of a loader, dozer, truck and tractor, is graphically presented in literature offered by Mixermobile Manufacturers, 8027 N.E. Killingsworth St., Portland 20, Ore.


855—CLAY CHIMNEY TOPS—The Perma-Top fire prevention clay chimney tops are presented in a new catalog available from The Perma-Top Co., 410 Shadyhill Rd., Pittsburgh 5, Pa. Units are for all types of gas and oil heating equipment.

856—BUDGET BATHROOM PLAN—Complete, detailed drawings of a new Universal-Rundle bathroom plan are available from the Universal-Rundle Corp., New Castle, Pa. Plan is for a master bedroom, drawn by Ernst Fayer, A.I.A., Cleveland, Ohio.

857—WATER REPELLENT FOR MASONRY—One-application Silicone water repellent, which also acts as stain resistant, is described in detail in new literature available from Wurdack Chemical Co., 4977 Fyler, St. Louis 9, Mo.

858—PLUMBING FIXTURES—Condensed 22-page catalog contains illustrations and data of many late model plumbing fixtures. Available from The Eljer Co., Ford City, Pa., the catalog presents fixtures for use in commercial as well as residential installations.

859—REPAIR MANUAL—“How To Make Galvanized Roofing and Siding Last Longer” is the title of a handy reference booklet available from the American Zinc Institute, Inc., 35 E. Wacker Drive, Chicago 1, Ill. Valuable how-to-do-it hints are given.

860—22 RECIPES FOR BETTER LIGHTING—have been issued by the Advertising Division of General Electric Lamp Dept., Nela Park, Cleveland 12, Ohio, in the form of an attractive 30-page booklet. Valuable ideas on the latest in home lighting are presented.

861—FLUORESCENT LIGHTING EQUIPMENT—The Edwin F. Guth Co., 2615 Washington Ave., St. Louis 3, Mo., has released a catalog covering their complete line of commercial and industrial fluorescent and germicidal lighting equipment. Condensed, easy to refer to.

862—LOCKING DEVICE—Tite-Joint fasteners, used for locking plywood panels or other wood members to—(Continued on page 188)
Homeowners like the added security that comes with the turn of a deadbolt. They also want key-in-knob action and styling for today.

Now you can give them both — extra beauty and extra protection — in a popularly priced model of the famous Sargent Integralock, the superior lock that is being specified by architects everywhere for schools and hospitals, hotels and office buildings.

The new Integralock, especially designed for residential installations, is available in chrome, brass, bronze or aluminum — with round rose or square escutcheon. Sealed case quickly installed in a small mortise.

A better lock by —

Sargent and Company
New York  NEW HAVEN, CONN.  Chicago
Builders Hardware and Fine Tools since 1864
Catalogs

(Continued from page 186)

It covers properties, characteristics and grades of Douglas fir; gives recommended grades for interior and exterior uses and points out other uses of this softwood.

869—STEEL CASEMENTS—"New Beauty In Steel Casements" is the title of a new useful booklet offered by Ceco Steel Products Corp., 5601 W. 26th St., Chicago 50, III. Suggestions for use of improved casement stylings are presented.

870—BEFORE YOU BUILD YOUR BARN—Why and how lumber for barns should be treated, and where to use treated lumber are simply explained in an easy-to-read 16-page catalog issued by The Dow Chemical Co., Midland, Mich.

SERVICE COUPON—CLIP and MAIL to CHICAGO

Readers Service Department
American Builder
79 W. Monroe St., Chicago 3, Ill.

Please send me additional information on the following product items, or catalogs, listed in this department:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Numbers</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Street</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>OCCUPATION*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

*Please note that occupation must be stated if full service is to be given.

AMERICAN BUILDER
"Why waste heat up the chimney when a Heatilator Fireplace costs no more?"

... asks

MICHAEL DANITZ,
prominent Buffalo
building contractor

● "The people I built this house for told me they would use the fireplace a lot," says Mr. Danitz. "So I built it around a Heatilator* Fireplace unit. It didn't cost any more than a conventional fireplace that wastes most of the heat up the chimney. That's because it includes all the vital fireplace parts in one unit. There were no extra parts to buy or build."

Smokeless...Trouble-free. The Heatilator unit is a scientifically designed, steel form, complete from floor to flue, around which any style fireplace can easily be built. It assures correct construction, and eliminates the common causes of smoking. It draws in air from floor level, heats it and circulates it to every corner of the room. A Heatilator fireplace gives all the heat necessary on cool spring and fall days, cuts dollars from the owner's heating bill.

The Heatilator name is known and trusted because it's been proved in countless thousands of homes and camps all over America. It's the mark of quality in the homes you build.

HEATILATOR FIREPLACE
Sells Houses FASTER!

Write today for complete specifications. Heatilator Fireplaces are sold by all leading building material dealers. Accept no substitute. Look for the name Heatilator on the dome and on the damper handle. Heatilator, Inc., 941 E. Brighton Ave., Syracuse 5, N. Y.

*Heatilator is the registered trademark of Heatilator, Inc.
TRUE EXPERIENCE
Sells owner of new home
CAREFREE SCREENING

IT’S RUSTPROOF LUMITE SARAN SCREENING
the ideal screen cloth for every exterior use!

Stainproof! Lumite Screening can’t cause unsightly, costly stains on the screen frame, sill or side of house.

Long-Lasting! An independently conducted accelerated weathering test proves Lumite Screening superior to all other types of screening. Replacement and maintenance are held to a minimum with corrosion-proof Lumite Screening.

Never Needs Protective Painting! Lumite Screening can’t rust, rot or mildew. And—it’s non-inflammable... easy to handle... low in cost.

Sold through hardware, lumber, building supply dealers and screen manufacturers.

*Registered Trade-mark

SEND FOR FREE SAMPLE AND ADDITIONAL INFORMATION TODAY!

LUMITE SARAN SCREEN CLOTH

LUMITE DIVISION, Chicopee Mfg. Corp. of Ga.
60 Worth Street, New York 13, New York

Gentlemen: I am interested in the rustproof, stainproof, long-lasting qualities of LUMITE Saran Screen Cloth. Please send me FREE sample and further information.

NAME: ____________________________
COMPANY: _________________________
ADDRESS: _________________________
CITY: __________________ ZONE: ____ STATE: ______

Perimeter Heating...
(Continued from page 58)
continuous air circulations; the temperature difference between floor and ceiling is reduced to an absolute minimum, three degrees F or less. Air motion is maintained within accepted limits for comfort: 25 to 40 Fpm.

Several methods have been developed for delivering heat through ducts, under or in the floor to registers beneath windows. Each has advantages and is suitable for particular sizes of houses and types of construction. A method recommended for houses that do not exceed 1,000 square feet is the radial distribution type with a drum-shaped warm air distribution pit in the center which serves as the hub of the system. This system can serve where only seven register locations are used.

A perimeter system with loop distribution is used for houses that exceed 1,000 square feet in living area. The loop duct is supplied by three or four feeder ducts served from the warm air distribution pit.

Most perimeter systems are served by a counter-flow type of forced warm air furnace a new design in which the blower is located at the top of the furnace cabinet and the warm air is discharged at the bottom. The conventional type of up-flow furnace may be used but requires a duct to connect the warm air plenum on top of the furnace to the pit or distribution chamber in the floor.

Floor Slab—Part of the System

Because the warm air perimeter system is an integral part of the floor slab in a basementless house, the concrete slab may be considered as a component part of the system. The National Warm Air Heating and Air Conditioning Association has, during the past two years, devoted a major portion of its formal research at the University of Illinois to testing the characteristics of floor slab construction in conjunction with perimeter heating systems. Out of these studies factors have been disclosed that have direct bearing on heating performance. They center on the selection of the site and the proper construction of the slab.

The slab should be constructed on a well-drained site where the drainage is away from the slab and not toward it. There should be no standing water at any time. Ground moisture is an important governing factor. The slab must be kept dry. The finished surface of the slab should not be less than 6 inches from the established grade surface and the area within the founda-

(Continued on page 192)
One of the Nation's finest home developments is equipped with AllianceWare Bathtubs

A vista of the attractive homes in Park Forest, Illinois.

"Plan for ideal family living in spacious beauty, comfort and safety"—this is the aim of the developers of Park Forest, Illinois.

When completed, this extensive home building project will embrace a total of 7500 dwelling units. The first 3,000 rental units consisting of five- and six-room duplex houses with one, two or three bedrooms have been completed. All of the completed homes are equipped with AllianceWare bathtubs—evidence that AllianceWare meets the exacting demands of progressive builders.

There are sound reasons for the choice of AllianceWare by leading architects and builders. Modern styling, stainproof surface and a choice of colors in AllianceWare enhance the beauty of bathrooms, large or small. Practical details of AllianceWare construction, such as exact dimensions, wall guard flange that stops water leaks around the tub at the wall line, and anchor lugs which prevent shifting or settling of tub are added values of great importance to the builder.

Specifications and dimension sheets on the complete AllianceWare line are yours for the asking.

AllianceWare, Inc. Alliance, Ohio
Bathtubs • Lavatories • Sinks

Park Forest is being erected by
American Community Builders, Inc.
Loeb, Schlossman & Bennett, Architects
Conover, Townsend & Associates, Consulting Engineers
Warren Bar Supply Co., Plumbing Wholesalers
Charles Thomm, Plumbing Contractor

An AllianceWare bathtub photographed in a Park Forest Home.
Park Forest Homes are also equipped with AllianceWare sinks.

JANUARY 1951
Write today
(Identifying your trade)

FOR YOUR COMPLIMENTARY BOOK OF
HEATFORM®
FIREPLACE DESIGNS

This 36-page book contains 50 beautiful interiors and fireplace designs. These photographs were selected from our National Photo Prize Contest. The book contains elevations, sections and plans for installation of three HEATFORM Models: A, C and S. It also shows proper location of fireplace for best heating results; how to heat adjacent rooms on first and second floor, and other valuable fireplace information you will want.

HEATFORM

- Model "A" is the standard HEATFORM used in homes throughout America for the past 30 years. Complete information on Model "A" and Superior Form Dampers is contained in:
  1950—Sweet's Architectural File, Section 29g/7
  1950—Sweet's Builder's File, Section 4-c/26
  1951—Sweet's Architectural File, Section 29k/Su
  1951—Sweet's Builder's File, Section 4-d/Su
  1950-51—Western States A-E-C Catalog File

Model C and S are completely described in Book of HEATFORM Fireplace Designs.

SUPERIOR FORM DAMPER

- the Architects' Friend — always building good fireplaces without your personal supervision. It saves in labor time — no forms to build, no bricks to cut, no throat to plaster. Cracking of masonry is eliminated by use of rock wool and detached lintel bar. It is constructed of heavy steel for lifetime service. *T. M. Reg.

SUPERIOR FIREPLACE CO.

1703-C East 15th St.
Los Angeles 21, Calif.

Pioneer manufacturers of heat circulating fireplaces and Form Dampers. Nationally advertised to millions of potential users. Sold through leading building supply dealers everywhere.

HEATFORM®

most efficient and durable of all

Perimeter Heating...

(Continued from page 190)
tion should not be deepened more than 2 or 3 inches for the underslab fill. The ground around the foundations should be terraced.

Choice of fill material is important. It should be a coarse material such as gravel or crushed rock, 4 inches thick, screened to remove fines. Sand or cinders are unsuitable.

A waterproof membrane should be placed between the fill and the bottom of the slab. It should completely cover the area within the foundations and extend up the sides to the top of the slab. All joints should be lapped and wiped with a suitable sealer.

Two-inch-thick insulation should be placed between the edge of the slab and the foundation and extend completely around the slab to reduce heat loss. This insulation should extend downward a minimum distance of 14 to 18 inches. Insulation should be waterproof and termite proof.

Care must be exercised not to puncture the waterproof membrane when the slab is poured. The concrete must completely encircle the ducts. Tamp and spade where necessary when ducts are close to the foundation wall. A "wet" mix should be used to fill the spaces under the ducts and between them and the foundation walls. In contrast a reasonably dry mix should be used for the slab.

Reinforcing mesh is recommended for the slab, particularly over the metal ducts. Complete design and installation information about warm air perimeter heating, together with construction suggestions, may be obtained by writing to the National Warm Air Heating and Air Conditioning Association, 145 Public Square, Cleveland 14, Ohio.

Drying the Laundry

Laundry drying can be a problem, especially on damp, muggy days or when it is raining or snowing outside. But according to the National Warm Air Heating and Air Conditioning Association, this problem need not exist in the home heated with a warm air heating system.

By installing an extra large register in the side of the warm air duct running through the laundry room, the system can be used to dry the family wash. Or, if space limitations are such that compactness is a "must," a local sheet metal man can build a laundry drying cabinet through which warm air from the furnace can be circulated.
Controls...
(Continued from page 149)

...tial structure uses a minimum of automatic control, while a more pretentious residence may use a system with modulating controls for both heating and cooling in several zones. Larger residential and most commercial installations require control refinements that call for a relatively complex system. It may include such control refinements as modulating zone valves or dampers, plus outdoor sensing devices. This may be accomplished through an electric modulating system, electronic control (which is infinitely more sensitive), or a pneumatic system. The latter, entailing a complete system of small pipes or tubing, operates all the controls by compressed air. The pneumatic system is widely used for more elaborate control systems using from 10 or 20 control devices, up to several hundred.

Pneumatic controls are comparatively higher priced than electric controls, and require an air compressor. However, on large heating or air conditioning jobs, small tubing can be installed at less cost per foot than electric wiring. Moreover, the controls themselves are of simple, rugged construction. They operate dependably for a good many years, and require a minimum of maintenance. In the long run, pneumatic control is considered the most practical and least expensive for larger installations.

A majority of thermostats are manually adjustable and hold room temperature at whatever point they are set. Other thermostats are designed to lower the temperature setting during normal sleeping hours, automatically restoring heat to the usual day time room temperature the next morning. Some day-night thermostats have a mechanical spring-wound timer. This mechanism is wound each night, and the time is set for automatic morning heat pick-up. Other day-night thermostats are operated by an electric clock, and change-over from day to night setting is fully automatic.

The contractor who builds houses for a quality market should bear in mind that for but a few dollars extra, he can offer the public another "plus" feature when he equips his home with a clock thermostat. A recent survey among prospective home-owners indicated that over 74 per cent prefer the added comfort, convenience, and economy which automatic day-night control provides. Heating authorities agree that fuel savings from day-night control range

(Continued on page 194)
THE NEW, FREE BOOKLET EVERY HOME BUILDER WILL WANT

-helps you build homes for LESS by saving on figuring costs the Printing Calculator way!

Hundreds of builders have sent for their free copies — GET YOURS NOW!

When you estimate a job, do you laboriously cover sheets of paper with figures —figures that have to be checked... re-checked before you can be sure you’re right?

Well, sir, all that’s a thing of the past, as you’ll see from Remington Rand’s new publication “Blueprint for Figure-Fact Efficiency.” It’s a concise, graphic presentation of how to streamline your estimating, payroll work, cost checking and many other phases of your business where minutes spent on obsolete figuring methods are dollars down the drain.

You’ll discover how the famous Printing Calculator, with its faster 10 key keyboard and its automatic division, direct multiplication... lightning-quick addition and subtraction... its constant visual check by Printed Proof on the Tape—eliminates figure drudgery... boosts your paper-work efficiency and cuts costs way down. Send the coupon today for your FREE copy.

Remington Rand

The ONLY calculating machine that PROVES as in FIGURES

Remington Rand, Business Machines & Supplies Div., Room 2635, 315 Fourth Avenue, New York 10.

□ Please send me a FREE copy of “Blueprint for Figure-Fact Efficiency”—the booklet that shows how to CUT COSTS the Printing Calculator way.

Name ____________________________

Company ____________________________

Address ____________________________

City ____________________________ Zone __ State __

Remington Rand Inc.

Heating Controls...
(Continued from page 193)

from about 10 per cent to 21 per cent depending on locality, type of construction, the efficiency of the heating system, and family living habits.

The function of a limit control is to protect automatically fired furnaces and boilers from excessive temperatures. This is accomplished by shutting down the system whenever a dangerous boiler or furnace condition exists. There is a limit control specifically designed for each type of heating medium. The limit control for a warm air system is designed to sense the air temperature of the furnace. Forced warm air heating plants usually have a “Combination Furnace Control,” incorporating a temperature-sensing element that serves as the high limit switch and fan control. A hot water heating plant uses a limit control designed to sense water temperature of the boiler.

The limit control of a steam system (sometimes referred to as a “pressure switch”) is designed to shut off the burner whenever steam pressure becomes excessive. Another limit control used to protect a steam system is the Low Water Cut-off. It is a float type switch, designed to break the circuit to the burner whenever the boiler water becomes dangerously low.

Combustion Controls

The combustion control plays a vitally important role in the control system—particularly when used with gas or oil burning equipment. Gas or oil vapors which enter the combustion chamber from the nozzle of a burner are highly explosive elements which demand the utmost in dependable combustion control.

On an oil burner system, the combustion control is known as the Oil Burner Relay. It is simply an automatic switching device that can be controlled by the thermostat (usually low-voltage) to start the oil burner (line voltage). It is often referred to as a stack switch because, in many cases, it is designed for mounting on the stack of the heating plant. A temperature-sensing element extends into the stack and responds to the presence or absence of combustion in the heating plant.

Upon a call for heat from the thermostat, an electric spark ignition is turned on just as the burner starts. After a certain number of seconds, the stack relay must sense heat or it stops the oil burner. This is to prevent the possibility of a concentration of highly explosive fuel oil vapor

(Continued on page 196)

(Continued on page 196)
MODULATED FLAME is today's Big News in Home Building

✓ KEEPS COSTS DOWN
✓ HELPS SELL HOMES

The New EvenFlo Gas-Fired warm air furnace helps Builders beat competition—its brilliantly engineered modulated jet flame control system actually pays for the unit in a few years through fuel economy!

IT STAYS ON THE JOB
The Modulated Control System stabilizes home temperature—it insures a constant flow of even heat by flame modulation—with any standard fuel gas... Mixed, LP, Natural or Manufactured gas. Provides gravity heat when electricity fails.

✓ HEATS 4, 5, 6, 7, OR 8 ROOMS
✓ SAVES SPACE—EASILY INSTALLED

It's the ideal heating unit for almost any housing job you handle. A simple change in size of air circulator, (not in size of furnace) provides perfect heating in every room. Delivers up to 50,000 cu. ft. of cleaned air per hour through double filters and forced air system.

Save on installation—easily installed in any room. Needs no excavation or special installation construction. Requires only 26" by 26" floor space.

Manual and automatic controls, all easily accessible and thermostatically controlled. Its eye appealing, compact design will please your buyer—its efficiency and economical operation will guarantee his satisfaction.

Write for complete, descriptive literature

Material & Workmanship Guaranteed By Tokheim Oil Tank & Pump Co. Approved by A.G.A.

ECONOMY GAS-FUELED FURNACE CO.
10 So. La Salle Street Chicago 3, Illinois
"That house is really weather-tight—it's weathersealed with FOLLANSBEE TERNE METAL"

Weathersealing with Follansbee Seamless Terne Metal is positive and long-lasting—somewhat like an insurance policy against rain and high winds. In fact, many homes and other types of buildings have Follansbee Terne Roofs that have given trouble-free service for more than a half-century.

But roofing is only one of the uses for Follansbee Seamless Terne Metal. This durable, time-tried material is particularly well suited for flashings, copings, ridges—for gutters, valleys, spouting.

Every building needs metal for weathersealing regardless of the type of construction. And terne metal is so readily accepted by architects and engineers that you can include Follansbee Seamless Terne Metal in your bids on new construction or repairs.

Be sure to call in your sheet metal contractor whenever you have a roofing or weathersealing problem. He'll tell you all about the advantages of Follansbee Seamless Terne Metal. And, from time to time, we'll have other information you'll want in your files—just write Seamless Terne Dept., Follansbee Steel Corporation and we'll see that it's sent you.

FOLLANSBEE STEEL CORPORATION
GENERAL OFFICES, PITTSBURGH 30, PA.
COLD ROLLED STRIP • ELECTRICAL SHEETS • POLISHED BLUE SHEETS • SEAMLESS TERNE ROLL ROOFING

(Continued from page 194)

Heating Controls...

(Continued from page 194)

from accumulating in the combustion chamber of the heating plant. In the event the sensing element detects the presence of heat, the ignition spark is turned off, and the burner continues to operate until the thermostat stops calling for heat. On larger installation, where a great volume of fuel oil enters the heating plant, there may be a continuous pilot flame. In such a case, the combustion control checks for a safe combustion condition before the oil burner is started.

A Stoker Time (which may be a separate unit or may be incorporated in the Stoker Relay), calls for a set firing interval and is independent of the thermostat. This is for the purpose of maintaining a minimum bed of fire so that the heating plant is prepared to respond to demands of the thermostat at all times. Some stoker systems employ a stack switch which calls for a brief stoker operation whenever the stack starts to cool. In the event of a complete absence of heat in the stack, indicating the absence of a coal fire, the Stack Switch prevents further stoker operation which would only continue filling the combustion chamber with unburned coal.

The Combustion Control on a gas heating system consists of an automatically operated valve which regulates the flow of gas to the burner, and a Pilot Safety Control. When the thermostat calls for heat, the heat of the pilot flame must be sensed by the Safety Pilot before the main control valve can open. Larger gas installations should have a separate electronic control system to prove the presence of a pilot flame before the main gas valve can open.

Unit Heaters

Unit heaters (very similar to automobile heaters) are widely used for commercial heating applications. Usually a single thermostat controls a group of heaters through a relay. Where a central heating system is used, these units are heated by hot water or steam. Warm air units, independently oil or gas-fired, also contain a separate control system. This warm air type of unit heater is generally referred to as a space heater.

The principal advantage of unit heaters and space heaters lies in its flexibility of installation and its ability to blanket a large area with warm air, circulated at relatively high velocity. This type of heater has generally been used where temperature control requirements were not
In Electric Exhaust Ventilators THIS ISN'T ALL

...The Blade's the thing!

*Blo-Fan* HAS THIS BLADE EXCLUSIVELY!

**Efficiency**
The patented Blo-Fan blade combines the volume of a breeze fan with the power of a blower to move air quickly, quietly and efficiently. No other electric exhaust ventilator has this blade!

**Adjustability**
Only Blo-Fan Model 210 has this NINE-position control switch that makes it as easy to control the rate of ventilation as it is to regulate the thermostat on a kitchen range.

**Adaptability**
Blo-Fan installs over the point of air pollution—in the ceiling or any wall inside or outside. Requires only 3½ inches behind plaster, uses standard 3½ x 10 furnace duct.

**Simplicity**
Blo-Fan is easier to clean—no tools are ever required—NOT EVEN A SCREW DRIVER. All you do is uncover the large center cap and remove the grille and motor assembly.

**Experience**
For over 25 years Pryne and Company has made homeowners happy by manufacturing superior electric ventilators especially designed for home use in the kitchen, bath, game room and laundry.

Blo-Fan AMERICA'S MOST IMITATED HOME VENTILATOR

Stocked by more than 850 wholesalers in over 350 cities

Manufacturers of Pry-Lites—the original recessed lighting fixture with snap-on fronts

Pryne & Co., Inc. Box B-1, Pomona, Calif.

Eastern Factory: Newark, New Jersey
Warehouses: Los Angeles, San Francisco, Chicago, Atlanta
Mr. Lumber Dealer,

ASK YOURSELF

At Last! A Book That Explains Building So Anyone Can Grasp It

Now—with this NEW Book—you can prove to homeowners how easily—how inexpensively—they can finish attics, build garages, etc.

NEW...NEW...NEW! a revolutionary type of building instruction book. This book means HUNDREDS OF DOLLARS OF ADDITIONAL PROFITS FOR YOU because—it makes home expansion and improvement easier for homeowners than ever before in history. It fills the needs of today's gigantic home remodeling market. This amazing new building guide explains projects in word and picture so clearly that homeowners are eager to begin at once. Put HOW TO EXPAND AND IMPROVE YOUR HOME into the hands of a homeowner and you've made yourself a customer!

COMPLETE MATERIALS LIST WITH EACH PROJECT HELPS YOU SELL MATERIALS

With this great new book you can show the homeowner how to get the most possible living space out of his present home. You show him how he can make these improvements for surprisingly little money. Your salesmanship is smoother, easier, more convincing because you have the assistance of HOW TO EXPAND AND IMPROVE YOUR HOME. It gives complete and detailed lists of tools and materials required for each project. It uses an exclusive tested picture-and-word system that has no equal for ease of understanding.

Yes, you will make far more sales when you use HOW TO EXPAND AND IMPROVE YOUR HOME because the book is carefully designed to be understood even by the homeowner who is unfamiliar with anything more complicated than hammers and saws. Through the book you show him what supplies he will need and what the builder can do for him. Each project is so graphically explained that the homeowner can confidently undertake his own work if he chooses. Either way, because he understands the job better, he is a much stronger prospect for remodeling work. A MUCH STRONGER PROSPECT FOR SEVERAL HUNDRED DOLLARS WORTH OF YOUR MERCHANDISE.

You'll make more sales and you'll build good will by giving the homeowner extra help. With the aid of HOW TO EXPAND AND IMPROVE YOUR HOME, you point out how rough floor plans and furniture layouts are made. You show him checklists for every room in the house. You explain "open-end" mortgages and various ways of borrowing money. These are just a few of the extra features that make the book a tremendous selling aid for you.
THIS QUESTION

ANSWER: Boost your profits with this amazing new sales tool — 5 WAYS YOU CAN USE THIS BOOK TO STEP UP YOUR SALES

1. DEMONSTRATE

Now, in black and white, you can show your customer every step of every major type of house improvement in terms that he can understand. Now you can hammer home the simplicity, economy, and convenience of remodeling. Give him the strongest possible encouragement to start at once—sell him by showing him.

2. SELL DIRECT

You can retail this book at a net profit of $2.38 a copy. (See coupon at bottom of page.) More than any other businessman you are in contact with the very people for whom this book was especially written. Take advantage of the strong national newspaper and magazine ad campaign backing this book. Every book buyer is a potential building supplies buyer.

3. GOOD-WILL GIFT

Build good will and future sales by including a copy of this book as a gift with sales of your building materials. Premiums attract more business. And consider, this book describes scores of remodeling projects. As you build up the number of readers, you build up repeat business for yourself.

4. ADVERTISE

Give your advertising added interest, extra punch—the kind that brings high readership and lots of customers. Tie in this book with your advertising. It gives homeowners one more good reason to come into your store, they come in to look at the book. Then—it’s easy to sell them on a complete remodeling job.

5. NEW CUSTOMERS

Here’s a way to get plenty of new customers. Feature this book in mail order and direct mail advertising. Besides selling the book, every coupon you receive tips you off to a homeowner who is in the market for your building materials. We furnish mailing pieces all ready to mail. Let us know what you need.

ORDER TODAY

one copy $5.95
six or more copies only $3.57 each

FREE 10-DAY TRIAL OFFER

Book Dept., SIMMONS-BOARDMAN PUB. CORP., 30 Church St., New York 7, N. Y.
RUSH to me on 10-days approval basis
☐ one copy of HOW TO EXPAND, etc. @ $5.95 for my own use
☐ —— copies of HOW TO EXPAND, etc. @ $3.57 each for resale

Purchaser
Company name
Street
City Zone State

JANUARY 1951
Fiat Precast Receptors

(Regular black & white or special colored terrazzo)

...for Built-up Tile Showers

Save money and speed up the job by eliminating the difficult lead pan and tile floor

Details of suggested construction in building up a tile shower on a Fiat precast receptor. Metal lath and foundation plaster are brought down inside the rust-proofed metal flange. The tile setter starts directly with the wall construction without the delay involved in laying a tile floor and waiting for it to harden to a working surface.

Fiat precast terrazzo receptors are made of black and white marble chips and white cement, ground and polished. A rustproof galvanized reinforcing flange and a 2" brass drain fitting are cast integral with the receptor to form a strong, leakproof, slip-proof, non-absorbent floor for the shower.

The use of a precast receptor eliminates the easily damaged lead pan and the labor consuming job of laying a tile floor. It enables the contractor to complete the shower faster and produce a better job at a lower cost.

Fiat precast receptors reduce the danger of leaky cracks developing in the tile shower walls by providing a solid, rigid foundation that is not affected by shrinkage of supporting wood framing or settling of the building.

The attractive appearance of terrazzo makes a beautiful floor that is in perfect harmony with tile walls. Various colored terrazzo is available on special order, to blend with tile colors.

Your plumbing contractor can get quick delivery of a Fiat receptor as many plumbing wholesalers have Fiat receptors in stock. Standard square type sizes—32" x 32", 36" x 36", 40" x 40". Corner type—36" x 36", 40" x 40".

Section through 2" waste pipe and "p" trap precast in receptor

Fiat Metal Manufacturing Company

Long Island City 1, N.Y. Los Angeles 33, Calif.
9201 Belmont Ave., (Chicago area) Franklin Park, Ill.
In Canada: The Porcelain and Metal Products, Ltd. Orillia, Ontario

Heating Controls

(Continued from page 196)

as critical as in residential heating applications. However, there are recent instances in which a TM type thermostat was used to considerable advantage. Installations where unit heaters had previously heated an area with a variation of 10 degrees, were replaced with TM type thermostats which provided more frequent heating cycles. The result was a practically steady delivery of heat, with room temperature (at the thermostats) maintained within less than a 1-degree variation.

Heating units designed to mount in the floor or wall, as well as those which stand out in the area to be heated, are all in a sense, space heaters. They may be oil or gas-fired, and lend themselves to the same type of control as other warm air space heating units.

Heat the Guest Closet

A guest closet strategically located near the front entrance of your home is a convenient place to hang the coats and wraps of your guests when they come to call. Yet an unheated guest closet can serve to chill even

the most jovial spirited person on a cold winter's evening when it comes time for him to go home. There's nothing that will throw a shiver into an individual like donning a well-refrigerated coat that has been hanging in the host's unheated guest closet.

The National Warm Air Heating and Air Conditioning Association suggests that a homeowner make certain that his guests enjoy a pleasant homegoing by providing a warm air outlet in the guest closet. A small 4-inch by six-inch warm air register served by a small size duct will generally do the trick. Such a register can be easily installed in a house that is already built and should be included in planning a house. A ½-inch clearance is needed between the bottom of the closet door and the floor in order to establish positive circulation of the heated air.

Renew Your Subscription

AMERICAN BUILDER
How Does Calcium Chloride Improve WINTER CONCRETE?

"The Effects of Calcium Chloride on Portland Cement" is a semi-technical book that clearly presents the facts on the use of Calcium Chloride.

SOLVAY Calcium Chloride

CUTS DELAY  SPEEDS STRENGTH  ADDS EXTRA SAFETY

It is filled with graphs, tables, charts and contains much material not heretofore available. This information will be of great interest to contractors, architects, engineers, plant operators and men in allied fields. For your copy, write on your company letterhead to the address below . . . there is no obligation.

SOLVAY SALES DIVISION
ALLIED CHEMICAL & DYE CORPORATION
40 Rector Street  New York 6, N. Y.

WORTHINGTON'S Answer To Your Toughest Pumping Problems...

The Simplest, Sturdiest, Most Efficient Contractor's Pump Ever Built!

Impeller A) and shaft seal B) — the only moving parts

Only two moving parts in a Worthington Blue Brute Self-Priming Centrifugal! And no ports, jets or valves to clog up. Instead, positive self-priming results from expert application of basic hydraulic principles — a Worthington specialty for over 100 years.

Materials are right — in the right places. Impeller and renewable wear plates are of special abrasive-resisting alloy . . . the dual shaft seal is fully enclosed and self-adjusting . . . the steel alloy casing defies rust, erosion and hard knocks . . . the air-cooled engine is easy-starting. So, with all trouble-making gadgets left out, this Blue Brute Portable has absolutely everything you want for fast, dependable pickup, plenty of reserve power — and next to no maintenance!

See your nearby Worthington Distributor for the A. G. C.-rated sizes, base-mounted or with steel or pneumatic-tired wheels.

WORTHINGTON PUMP AND MACHINERY CORPORATION
Construction Equipment Department
Harrison, New Jersey
Distributors In All Principal Cities

WORTHINGTON

3F IT'S A CONSTRUCTION JOB, IT'S A BLUE BRUTE JOB
Planning a modern kitchen is a precision job. Whether it is in the building of a new home or the modernization of an old kitchen—

**Just Line Radiiluxe**

Custom Built Stainless Steel Cabinet Sinks and Tops

can help you simplify your kitchen planning problems. **JUST LINE** Custom built equipment is so flexible, that it can be designed to fit perfectly into any size and shape of kitchen and meet the most exacting personal tastes and requirements of your clients.

**JUST LINE Radiiluxe** Stainless Steel Sinks and Tops give the housewife the three features she insists upon in her kitchen:—

**BEAUTY**—because they harmonize perfectly with any color and decoration scheme; **UTILITY**—because they assure the utmost in sanitation and efficiency; **DURABILITY**—because they give a lifetime of service and satisfaction.

That’s why leading architects and builders recommend and specify **JUST LINE** Custom Built equipment.

If you want to be sure that you will please your clients, write today for FREE illustrated Booklet B-1 and name of our nearest Factory Representative.

---

**Houses in Uniform**

(Continued from page 167)

A bright color on the roofs would tend to make the houses look top-heavy. The subdued gray and brown blends give the illusion of reduced roof heights. On the other hand, all the roofs in the Bonnyville houses are on one floor, and do not have expansion attics. The houses ‘hug’ the ground, and colorful roofs give the houses a ‘lift,’ and make them look taller.”

Miss West explained that regional and builder preferences are second considerations in color planning. “Mr. Bonforte,” she said, “wrote that he had no definite color combinations in mind. He added that people in Colorado are conservative in their choice of colors, and that many ask for white. He explained that he wanted to lead them away from the monotony of white with pastel shades. An occasional sharp color contrast such as ming red for the trim or the shutters would be desirable.”

“Another factor is the site plan,” Miss West said. “Levittown houses are built on flat ground with few trees and shrubs. Colors must naturally be soft and blend from one to another in order to achieve harmony. Color is the only background on which to depend. The Bonforte houses have Pike’s Peak as a background. Another factor is the size of the project. There is a big difference between 9,000 houses and 96 houses. Put too many roofs on a big development, and it becomes impossible to hold a community of homes together. Integration is lost. In a large project, there is also the inventory question, and the efficient scheduling of materials on a volume basis. Production line building doesn’t permit as much variation.”

Other factors influencing color selection, according to Miss West, are size of the houses and climatic conditions.

Thus, with the proper use of color, Bonforte has proved to his own satisfaction that there is no customer resistance, and there is more effective variation in appearance. Using color as the chief basis for variation Bonforte has been able to retain the economies in speed and materials that come with a degree of standardization in design.

---

**To Greet You**

At the NAHB Show
American Builder Staff
Booth No. 85—Stevens Hotel
WEATHER - BLOC

Trade Mark Patent Applied for

Single Unit VENTILATOR
FOR GLASS BLOCK PANELS

VENTILATION...Plus Beauty
WHY NOT GIVE BOTH?

WHEN PLANNING—New buildings... or remodeling old buildings... be sure to get full information about WEATHER-BLOC Single Unit VENTILATOR for glass block small panels.

WIDE APPLICATION—HOMES—kitchens, bathrooms, stairwalls, fruit cellars; STORES—show window fronts, side windows, store rooms; OFFICES—for ventilating inside as well as outside walls or panels.

WEATHER-BLOC FEATURES—Blends with glass block. The outside presents a series of horizontal louvers, which maintain the continuity of design, simulating a glass block. The inside offers finger tip control of ventilation with adjustable louvers. The body is stainless steel. Aluminum screen. All parts can be cleaned and replaced from inside the room. Available in three sizes of standard glass block.

WEATHER-BLOC MODELS—There are 3 models available. STANDARD WEATHER-BLOC with glass louvers outside and inside. UTILITY WEATHER-BLOC has stainless steel louvers outside and glass louvers inside. ECONOMY WEATHER-BLOC with stainless steel louvers outside and inside, 8 and 8 inch only.

WEATHER-BLOC takes no more time to install than single glass block. In old or newly completed glass block panels where ventilation is required, break out single glass block and replace with WEATHER-BLOC.

PURCHASE THROUGH YOUR GLASS BLOCK DEALER OR JOBBER
ALSO NATIONALLY DISTRIBUTED BY
WINCO DISTRIBUTING & MFG. CO., INC.
533 Bittner Street St. Louis 15, Missouri

Robert H. Morris
Named Publisher

Robert H. Morris, publishing director of American Builder since 1948, has been named publisher, effective Nov. 20. In his new capacity he will exercise complete supervision of the magazine and its department heads. A director and the senior vice president of the Simmons-Boardman Publishing Corporation, publishers of American Builder and a group of railroad and marine magazines, Mr. Morris has been identified prominently with business magazine sales and publishing since 1922.

He entered the service of Simmons-Boardman as business manager of American Builder in 1924. He was elected a vice president in 1932 and a director of the corporation in 1936. Since then he has been concerned with general management policies in addition to heading sales activities of American Builder. For the time being he will continue personally to direct sales operations.

S. O. Dunn Made Chairman Emeritus

Samuel O. Dunn, chairman of the board of the Simmons-Boardman Publishing Corporation, publishers of building, railway and marine magazines and books, including American Builder, retired as chief executive officer of the company at his own request on November 20, 1950. Mr. Dunn has been in the service of the company since 1907, becoming editor of Railway Age and head of the editorial department of the company in 1911, and continuing to serve in that capacity until 1948. He became chief executive officer in 1931.

He has been elected chairman emeritus, in which position he will continue in an advisory capacity with headquarters in Chicago as heretofore. He is succeeded as chief executive officer by James G. Lyne, president of the company and editor of Railway Age since 1948.

Mr. Dunn requested relief from his responsibilities on the ground that his long service record entitled him to opportunity for leisure.

Unique IS THE PERFECT SASH BALANCE
For Double Hung Windows

Architects, contractors, millwork retailers and manufacturers specify Unique Sash Balances for good reason. They know the importance of perfectly balanced windows—the proven leadership of Unique Balances. More than 100 million in use since 1930 proves the performance of this true counterbalance.

No Readjustment

When properly installed, Unique Balances need no readjustment. Springs are wound with a high permanent tension, controlled always by an accelerated pitch in the turns of the spiral rod. Sash cannot creep up or down.

A TRUE COUNTERBALANCE
... NOT A FRICTION DEVICE

No Maintenance

Years of use and Test No. 2295 of Columbia University Testing Laboratories reveal that Unique Balances are designed and built with permanent strength... will not lose their lifting power for the lifetime of the sash. Rust and corrosion proof, their first cost is their last.

the Perfect Sash Balance

Please send me detailed information on Unique Balances.

Unique Balances Co., Inc.
25 Bruckner Blvd., Dept. AB-151
New York 34, N. Y.

IN PERFECT Balance

Air Rectifiers, Inc.
3734 Southport Avenue, Chicago 13, Illinois

Please send complete information and prices.

Robert H. Morris

Robert H. Morris, publishing director of American Builder since 1948, has been named publisher, effective Nov. 20. In his new capacity he will exercise complete supervision of the magazine and its department heads. A director and the senior vice president of the Simmons-Boardman Publishing Corporation, publishers of American Builder and a group of railroad and marine magazines, Mr. Morris has been identified prominently with business magazine sales and publishing since 1922.

He entered the service of Simmons-Boardman as business manager of American Builder in 1924. He was elected a vice president in 1932 and a director of the corporation in 1936. Since then he has been concerned with general management policies in addition to heading sales activities of American Builder. For the time being he will continue personally to direct sales operations.

S. O. Dunn Made Chairman Emeritus

Samuel O. Dunn, chairman of the board of the Simmons-Boardman Publishing Corporation, publishers of building, railway and marine magazines and books, including American Builder, retired as chief executive officer of the company at his own request on November 20, 1950. Mr. Dunn has been in the service of the company since 1907, becoming editor of Railway Age and head of the editorial department of the company in 1911, and continuing to serve in that capacity until 1948. He became chief executive officer in 1931.

He has been elected chairman emeritus, in which position he will continue in an advisory capacity with headquarters in Chicago as heretofore. He is succeeded as chief executive officer by James G. Lyne, president of the company and editor of Railway Age since 1948.

Mr. Dunn requested relief from his responsibilities on the ground that his long service record entitled him to opportunity for leisure.
WURDACK—did it before
WURDACK—does it again

CRYSTAL
(PAT. APPL'D FOR)
the invisible silicone water repellent
now better than ever!

Wurdack pioneered the use of silicones as a masonry water repellent back in 1946. Since then the Wurdack laboratories have been working constantly to better its product. Now Wurdack announces a new and improved CRYSTAL that does a better job of keeping masonry dry than any other type product hitherto available.

CRYSTAL offers builders and homeowners real protection against moisture at low cost. CRYSTAL lasts longer and costs less to apply than any other type water repellent. It permits the use of relatively inexpensive masonry materials without fear of moisture damage. And to contractors it opens the door to new, profitable sources of business.

there is no water repellent to equal CRYSTAL (PAT. APPL'D FOR) none—none in all the world.

Investigate the profit possibilities of CRYSTAL

Frankly I find it difficult to believe that these terms are going to put the home building industry in as bad shape as many would have us believe. Assuredly if we had suddenly found ourselves blessed with these terms back in the '20s, we would have thought that we had come to the golden end of the building rainbow. Yet without them, or anything that even resembled them remotely, we set a home building record for a single year that was to stand until the present post-war boom was well under way.

Assuredly the new terms will drive from the industry a great many so-called home builders who flocked into it, not because they knew much about it, but because the going was so good they couldn't keep out. Based upon my personal observations, I am convinced that this exodus will be one of the greatest things that has ever happened to the industry . . . and the home-buying public.

A reduction in the number of homes to 800,000 or some such figure will come much closer to the capacity of the industry than the pace we attempted to maintain in 1950. That figure happens to be the annual average constructed during the five years between V-J Day and the beginning of the Korean war . . . the greatest home building period in our national history.

Assuredly a cut-back of some sort should reduce the velocity of the inflationary spiral which was driving building materials to prohibitively high prices. The inability of many segments of the industry to produce as much of the many items needed
could only result in excessively high prices, black markets and dislocations of normal supply channels.

With the incompetents out of the picture, materials more plentiful and lower in cost (barring the exigencies of war), labor more readily available or labor-saving devices more generally in use... the building of homes should not become a forgotten industry simply because down payments have been increased to the amounts listed above and the liquidation period reduced to what it used to be when we thought it was too good to be true.

To be sure competition will rear its unwelcome head again and efficient salesmanship will have to be called back into play.

But what of it? Our most profitable sales are those which we have earned by virtue of our skill and ability. We shall have to roll up our sleeves and do a better job of planning, advertising, selling. If we are willing to do this, there will be plenty of people who have the cash to make the necessary down payment to enable them to buy a home. The market still is immense. Money never was more plentiful or good residential mortgages more eagerly sought.

The easy picking may have gone with the wind and taken with it the easy pickers, but there still is plenty left for the efficient go-getters who used to thrive mightily when things were far tougher and terms were far tighter than they are today.

**How To Use Sunlight**

A study just published in the Housing and Home Finance Agency's Technical Bulletin No. 15 presents sketch plans showing how to make the most desirable use of sunlight and at the same time achieve maximum quiet, privacy, charm, and efficient room arrangement in single-family dwellings.

"Many houses are being designed today which meet specific room-size requirements but do not satisfy the requirement of livability from the owner's point of view," observes Architect Bernard Wagner, author of the article. He presents four model plans to help overcome this shortcoming.

Each of the four plans is for a twobedroom house, tailored to a 50x100-foot lot facing a different direction. Regardless of which way the lots face, all four have living rooms that face south, or nearly south, to obtain maximum warmth and cheer from the sun in winter. In all cases east or southeast orientation of bedrooms was chosen, "to take advantage of sun's light on winter mornings and avoid the strong heat of the afternoon sun in summer."

**January 1951**

When Ordering Your Millwork insist on ALLMETAL SASH BALANCE and WEATHERSTRIP UNIT

Your double hung window assembly will be as modern as tomorrow if equipped with the Double Duty ALLMETAL UNIT.

Double Duty because it provides dependable tongue and groove weatherstrip with maximum area of contact, plus positive counter balance of sash. Lifting springs are concealed without the use of sleeves or covers.

Two types of parting bead are available. Illustrated is the Metal Hat Type Parting Bead which provides a completely metal covered sash runway. No wood parting bead is required.

The inset view shows a Metal Parting Bead Cover to be used with conventional wood parting bead. Both eliminate the need for painting.

The ALLMETAL UNIT is covered by U. S. Patents... Nos. 2,284,436-2,284,438... other patents pending.

**THESE POSITIVE FEATURES MAKE THE ALLMETAL UNIT OUTSTANDING**

2243 N. Knox Ave., Chicago 39, Ill. Weatherstrip Company
The exposition will provide an opportunity for builders and exhibitors to probe first-hand two big questions. Builders want to know what materials and equipment they can buy with confidence of getting delivery when needed. Manufacturers are interested in learning how many houses builders expect to start in the foreseeable future.

Preliminary meetings of standing and special committees begin Thursday, January 18, and continue through Saturday. First of the general convention sessions will be the popular “Women’s Program for Home Builders” at 10 a.m. January 22. Mrs. Henry Chalaron, builder from New Orleans, will be in charge, assisted by Mrs. Henry Mollgaard, Milwaukee; Mrs. Maud Butler of Tulsa; and Mrs. Irvin Blietz, Chicago.

Scheduled are a discussion of how housing for minority groups can be provided; a prospective debate on whether home builders are meeting the needs of American housewives in the homes they provide; and a presentation on what women can accomplish in politics.

At the same time a discussion group will explore management and financial problems of 608 projects. Nathan Mani- low, Chicago builder, and NAHB treasurer is scheduled to lead this panel with assistance from government spokesmen and builders.

Builder Shop Talk

A new feature this year will be a series of “shop-talk” sessions for builders, led by Earl Smith, Berkeley, Cali. Beginning Monday, these informal sessions will run every morning. At the “shop-talk” all builders will have an opportunity to swap experience stories and talk informally with fellow builders from other parts of the country. The feature is an outgrowth of a highly successful informal meeting engineered by Builder Smith at the last convention, which gave the small builder a chance to get into convention discussions.

Monday afternoon will see the start of the general sessions. Association business will be disposed of at this time, with an opening address by President Thomas P. Coogan, a welcome from Convention Chairman E. M. Spiegel, the reports of Secretary Joseph Haverstick and Executive Vice President Frank W. Cortright, with election of 1951 directors. An outstanding “name” speaker will appear.

The big convention and exhibitors’ dance with a vaudeville show will be staged Monday night. This has proved to be one of the most popular entertainment features of the convention.

Clinic discussion sessions will begin on Tuesday. Scheduled on this morning are a discussion of builders’ tax problems.

(Continued on page 208)
And while you’re there, be sure to see the newest Youngstown Kitchens units, including the revolutionary Youngstown Kitchens Jet-Tower Dishwasher that completely modernizes dishwashing and helps keep the homes you build modern for years to come!

We know you’ll be interested in the facts and features we can show you—because they are improvements on, and expansions of, the line of steel kitchens that many builders already prefer over any other.

For it is you builders who have put Youngstown Kitchens into one of every three new homes equipped with steel kitchens this year!

Let us prove how Youngstown Kitchens can now do an even better job for you . . . in cutting costs, increasing appeal, and making sales easier!

Visit this booth—let us give you the orchid you deserve, and get a good look at the new Youngstown Kitchens!
Look what MODERN SCIENCE HAS DONE FOR WOOD WINDOW UNITS

"Good for a lifetime" is no empty slogan when applied to wood window units. Today, water-repellent preservative treatment has amazingly increased the durability of wood—giving it extra resistance to stain, decay, insect attack and humidity.

But that's not half the story!

Modern stock design windows are precision made—available as completely assembled units for quick, easy installation. Standard size screens and storm windows can be used without additional framing expense.

Wood windows today are ultra-modern in operation, with sash balances which permit finger-tip opening and closing. And wood, as always, offers greater resistance to the passage of heat and cold—keeps houses more comfortable the year round—discourages annoying condensation. Wood Window Information Service, 38 South Dearborn Street, Chicago 3, Ill.
BUILDERS DEALERS ARCHITECTS

where SPACE • COST • BEAUTY are important factors

Superlative examples of complete know-how — in engineering, construction, and interior decoration — these 3 distinctive closures offer a solution to every interior closure problem where beauty, cost, and space-saving are important factors. Complete details are yours for the asking!

1. Wondoor Wall
No wasted wall space! Makes rooms more spacious, more charming! Folds accordion like onto itself. Serves as door, wall, partition or drape. In six beautiful colors. Standard sizes in single or double width actually fit 90% of all openings up to 7 feet high. Odd sizes custom-built to order.

2. Aluma Roll Door
Ideal for Kitchenettes and closets! Aluminum interlocking slats roll up to less than 6'! Requires no swing-out or fold space. Finger-tip spring roller action. Unit supplied to size ready to install. Baked-on enamel colors. Adds beauty to any room. Unit cost amazingly low.

3. Aluma Slide Door
A new idea in sliding door saves money! Plywood or Masonite panels, free-moving in an expansion-joint steel frame. Can't warp, can't twist out-of-shape. Combines the richness of wood paneling, the sturdiness and weight of steel doors and top track suspension for quiet, effortless operation.

Visit Booth 24 N.A.H.B. Show

Orchard Bros., Inc.
63 Meadow Rd., Rutherford, N. J.

Please send full information about

□ AlumaROLLdoors □ Won Door Wall □ AlumaSLIDE Doors
□ Architect □ Builder □ Contractor
□ Building Material Dealer

Name ____________________________
Address ____________________________
City ______ State __________

ORCHARD BROS., INC.
63 MEADOW ROAD — RUTHERFORD, N. J.
Dean Crandall to Lead Insulation Board Group

Dean D. Crandall of Buffalo, N.Y., was elected president of the Insulation Board Institute at the group's annual meeting November 16 in Chicago. Crandall, a vice president in charge of sales of the National Gypsum Co., succeeds M. C. Fairfield of the Insulite Division of Minnesota and Ontario Paper Co., Minneapolis.

Dean D. Crandall

Marland Wolf, Wood Conversion Co., St. Paul, Minn., was named vice president. J. B. Blackburn, Chicago, will continue as secretary-treasurer.


“Operation Membership” Launched in Chicago

In order to establish as united a front as possible in opposing “inequitable regulations upon home building under the pressure of war necessity,” the Chicago Metropolitan Home Builders Association has launched an intensive campaign to extend its membership to every legitimate home builder as well as to all supply, finance and service firms.

Called “Operation Membership,” the drive was launched in November with three components—a general membership revival, an active operating committee and a skilled follow-up man employed by the association.

NAHB Convention...

(Continued from page 208)

“Shop-talks” and presentation by Joseph Haverstick of his Dr. Hi-Cue quiz program. An unannounced special feature also is being readyed for this session.

Entertainment and special events will include tours and other attractions for wives of delegates and a women’s headquarters where assistance will be given in arranging shopping and sightseeing trips. For those who want to see Chicago builders’ projects, the popular housing tours of Chicago building will again be arranged, with special buses leaving the Stevens Hotel throughout the week.
Hospital

(Continued from page 141)

for incoming ambulance cases.
The hospital was carefully planned
for maximum operating convenience.
All rooms used for routine business
are consolidated in the stem of the
"L." A particularly good arrange-
ment is the segregation of the dish-
washing space from the kitchen
proper, which eliminates this traffic
from the kitchen, and allows dishes
to be handled in a continuous opera-
tion. Soiled china comes in by cart to

COLORFUL drapes in lieu of Venetian
blinds add warmth and color to rooms
a counter, which has an opening into
a garbage can underneath. Dishes
are scraped, washed, and dried, and
sent directly into the serving area of
the kitchen by way of a counter con-
necting the two rooms. A similar ar-
rangement for handling laundry
takes soiled linen through the vari-
ous processes to shelves in the main
linen storeroom adjoining the laun-
dry. There are unit ventilating sys-
tems in the kitchen, laundry, sur-
gery, and delivery room. In the latter
two, provision has also been made
for humidity control.

Patients' bedrooms, a four-bed iso-
lation suite, two glass-enclosed nur-
serys (one of these is a "suspect"
nursery with two bassinets), the
nurses' station, and a solarium for
convalescent patients occupy the
wing at right angles to the length of
the building. The cheerful interior
color scheme was chosen with a view
to the psychosomatic effect of color,
the University of Minnesota research
serving as a basis.

Each patient's room contains two
beds, and is 11 feet wide and 16 feet
deep. This planned spacing allows 2
feet 6 inches from the wall to the
first bed; 3 feet for the bed; 3 feet 6
inches between beds, 3 feet for the
second bed, and 1 foot 8 inches to the
sink and the face of the clothes closet,
which is 18 inches deep. Closets have
double doors, as well as shelves at
the top and bottom of the closet for
patients' belongings. Each patient
controls his own lamp and nurse's call
bell, and there is space to plug in a

(Continued on page 216)
WHEN YOU ARE READY TO SELECT
SPACE-SAVING DOORS...
Check these important features

THAT "FINISHED LOOK"—FOLDOOR comes in a wide choice of beautiful, colored, highly durable plastic-coated fabrics to harmonize with any color scheme. Topped with an attractive cornice, FOLDOOR installations have that finished look.

"EASY GLIDE" OPERATION—Built with a sturdy frame of rust-resistant steel, FOLDOOR travels on a rugged, single piece, two-rail steel track. The double-truck trolley, with large-diameter wheels, insures smooth, easy-glide operation.

"DOOR-KNOB HEIGHT" HARDWARE—Handles at normal, door-knob height is a FOLDOOR feature especially desirable in homes with small children. FOLDOOR'S simple yet positive latching mechanism is easily operated with one hand. No fussy, no fumbling with FOLDOOR.

"WALL-FIT" THICKNESS—FOLDOOR occupies the least amount of "stack" space of any extensible door. When pushed back onto itself, FOLDOOR'S maximum thickness is only 5½ inches. This means FOLDOOR fits inside the measurements of most walls—does not stick out into the room.

National Homes Displays
House Within Building
In Cincinnati Exhibit

When promotion-minded Edward W. Hodges recently got the idea of building a National Homes model home within the Cincinnati Gas and Electric Company building, he meant a full-size home—complete almost to the last detail. Hodges, of the Cincinnati Gas and Electric Company, could easily visualize the advertising impact of a home sitting just inside a large downtown display window (the Gas and Electric Company building is practically in the heart of Cincinnati), and so could National

HOLCOMB & HOKES
FOLDOOR
HOLCOMB & HOKES MFG. CO. INC. - INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA
Profitable Installing Distributorships Still Open

(Continued on page 214)
This low-priced 
UTILITY HARDWOOD 
PLYWOOD takes perfect 
"NATURAL" FINISHES!

Mengelbord* is a low-priced, one-piece face, 
3-ply, utility hardwood plywood, ¼" thick. 
Made from beautiful White Tupelo Gum (a 
genuine cabinet-maker's hardwood). It is 
ideal for "natural" finishes!

Mengelbord is ideal for all interior uses:
DRY WALLS PARTITIONS 
CABINETS STORE FIXTURES 
FURNITURE

Write today for descriptive literature. 
No obligation, of course.

Where fine wood panels of Ma-
hogany, Oak, Birch or Walnut 
are desired—ask for Mengelux*.
Literature on request.

THE MENGEL COMPANY
Plywood Division • Louisville 1, Ky.


---

The Schlage button lock started a 
revolution in the lock industry. This push-
button lock was invented over 25 years 
ago by Walter Schlage. Today it is the accepted 
and preferred type of lock mechanism 
... the first basic improvement in 
lock engineering in centuries.

SCHLAGE®
SCHLAGE LOCK COMPANY
2701 Bayshore Blvd  Empire State Bldg
San Francisco  New York
For Trouble-Free Specify LUCKE

Leak-Proof Bath-Tub Hangers

No Leaks • No Cracks • No Repair Expenses

The Modern Way To Prevent Leaks

There is no excuse for cracks or leaks in good building. LUCKE Bathtub Hangers are specified and used by leading architects and builders to overcome this problem. Lucke Hangers build tubs into walls. Tub rests securely in hanger along each wall.

Outstanding Features

1. Bolts in hanger where necessary.
2. Filler to seal joints against leaks.
3. Two nails, screws or bolts at every stud.
4. Filler in groove between tub and Hanger.
5. Perforations as a base for wall materials.

Sold by Leading Plumbing Supply Houses

Manufactured by

W. B. LUCKE, Inc.

Wilmette, Illinois

You're leading us on a merry chase

Yes, you're buying so many Paine Hanging, Fastening and Anchoring Devices that right now we're having a little trouble keeping up with your demands. You already know how Paine Devices, like the "Paine 900" expansion screw anchor, quickly, surely and economically solve your fastening, hanging or anchoring problems...you know that they're worth waiting for. We'd just like to let you know that we're doing our best to catch up with you.

The best craftsmen always take Paine's

Offices in Principal Cities

THE PAINE COMPANY

2959 Carroll Ave., Chicago 12, III.

House within Building

(Continued from page 212)

slab floor, the model has three bedrooms, utility room, kitchen, living and dining room combination and bath; storage space in five closets as well as in the accessible attic, and a compact Winkler wall furnace with 70,000 B.T.U. input, as well as a hot water heater, kitchen sink and cabinets. The Cincinnati display home had a Thor sink with combination dishwasher and clothes washer, Youngstown cabinets, Sanitas wall covering, Briggs bathroom fixtures, SPACIOUS kitchen pleases visitors

Andersen windows, Dexter hardware. On the front right half of the home, Weldtex striated plywood was used. Other exterior wall covering was plastic coated plywood siding, placed vertically on gable ends. Roof was covered with 210-pound asphalt shingles. Insulation for the home was Lockport Cotton Batting Company batts in the walls and attic, with Reynolds Metals Company aluminum foil in the attic, also.

Local Ohio Homes, Inc. officials concerned with erection of the demonstration home were Harold D. Comey, president; Bud Schwein, general manager, and Richard Sandburg, in charge of sales. Officials from National Homes at the Grand Opening of the exhibition were James R. Price, president; George E. Price, vice president, and W. A. Shearer, sales manager.

Co-sponsors of the exhibition were the Cincinnati Gas and Electric Company, the Cincinnati Enquirer, and Good Housekeeping magazine.

Furnishings for National Homes' exhibit were supplied by a local Cincinnati department store
Here are two inside jobs for the winter

With outdoor construction virtually at a standstill, every builder is looking for profitable indoor jobs for the winter months. With practical, low-cost ceiling materials like Armstrong's Cushiontone and Armstrong's Temlok Tile, you can develop a sizeable volume of remodeling business.

If you look around, you'll find that a lot of stores, offices, restaurants, and even private homes are good prospects for new ceilings of Temlok and Cushiontone. Both these materials are easy to sell. Each has a clean, white ironed-on paint finish and can be installed quickly and economically. Temlok Tile answers the popular need for a decorative, smooth ceiling finish, and Cushiontone offers the added advantage of noise quieting, a feature that is particularly favored by owners of commercial establishments. Together, Temlok Tile and Cushiontone will meet the requirements for practically any ceiling job.

Armstrong's Temlok and Cushiontone are well known to your customers. They're advertised consistently in national magazines. They're also displayed on the "Armstrong's Circle Theatre" program which appears on the NBC television network. These popular, practical materials can take a lot of the slack out of the winter months for you. Get full details about them now. Get in touch with your Armstrong lumber dealer or write to Armstrong Cork Company, 1601 Ocean Avenue, Lancaster, Penna.

Temlok Tile makes old ceilings new. Units are quickly nailed or stapled in place over furring strips. The handy Lok-Bevel joint speeds the job and hides nail-heads or staples from view.

Cushiontone stops noise. Units can either be cemented in place or nailed to furring strips spaced 12" on centers. Short-drilled corner holes provide greater nail-holding strength.
Hospital

(Continued from page 211)

to control the reception room as well. The latter is marked by quiet distinction. One wall has painted wood flutes with louvered windows. A latticed overhang above the receptionist's desk gives proper scale for the girl sitting down at her work.

The hospital is so planned and oriented on the land available that an addition can be built as more space becomes necessary.

The Bagley project proves that small, relatively poor communities can have attractive, modern facilities if they are so minded. A further advantage is that such a hospital serves as an inducement to first-rate doctors, who might not otherwise be interested in locating in the area.

Abundant Tree Supply

The present stands of Hard Maple trees in Northern forest should last another 50 years, according to the Maple Flooring Manufacturers Association. After that, according to lumber engineers, the second growth trees will have matured sufficiently to provide Maple lumber for many years to come. This will make it possible to continue the production of Northern Hard Maple Flooring indefinitely.
You get better masonry walls with Pittsburgh Steeltex

When you specify Pittsburgh Steeltex for masonry veneer, you get a better wall for two very basic reasons. First, the veneer and frame are more completely bonded together, thus providing greater mutual assistance against later settling and distortion. Second, you'll never have the trouble of wet sheathing. For further good reasons to specify Steeltex see our catalog in Sweet's or write for your copy of our catalog D. S. 132, Dept. AB, Pittsburgh Steel Products Company, Grant Bldg., Pittsburgh 30, Pa.

Notice how the strong, welded, galvanized steel mesh bites into the continuous mortar bond.

Pittsburgh Steel Products Company
A Subsidiary of Pittsburgh Steel Company
Pittsburgh 30, Pa.
VITROLINER
PREFABRICATED
CHIMNEY

This nationally known packaged Chimney is the pioneer in the field-time tested and proven practical. Designed to fit each particular roof pitch with a tailor-made roof flashing and flue housing—no cutting or fitting required.

Vitroliner mounts easily in the ceiling, saving valuable floor space. Functions as a complete chimney for all home heating equipment. Built of finest quality acid-resisting vitreous enameled steel, in a 1 ft tube of high temperature fire resisting Pyrex insulation. An aluminum pipe forms the outside cover.

Used by national builders in large scale housing developments and by small contractors in individual homes.

FEATURES

UNDERWRITERS LISTED
FOR ALL FUELS

USED IN F.H.A. CONSTRUCTION

LOW INITIAL COST

COMPLETELY FABRICATED

QUALITY BUILT LONG LIFE

IMPROVES HEATING PERFORMANCE

SAVES FLOOR SPACE

LIGHT WEIGHT TO LBS. PER FT.

Write today for our illustrated circular—No obligation.

C O N D E N S A T I O N
E N G I N E E R I N G C O R P.
151 W. POTOMAC AVE.
CHICAGO 18 ILL.

G I L S O N
MIXERS

MODEL 3-T-FPT

For Value Buy Gilson
- Quality Built
- Dependable Performance
- Best Price on the Market

Since 1911 manufacturers of quality concrete and mortar mixers from 2 to 16 cu. ft. capacity. Write for illustrated bulletin and name of your Gilson distributor.

GILSON BROS. CO.
FREDONIA, WIS.

G I L S O N
MIXERS

ONLY ONE OF ITS KIND!

ORNAMENTAL WROUGHT IRON ESTIMATOR

- Railings
- Columns
- Scrolls
- Gates
- Etc., Etc.

$1. (refundable on first order)

Guaranteed accurate . . . guaranteed complete . . . 125 illustrations of priced catalog items. Money refunded promptly if you are not completely satisfied.

BELSON MANUFACTURING COMPANY
111 Franklin St., Aurora 3, Ill.
"30 Years Know-How in Wrought Iron"

TEXAS THE GREAT

By Martin C. Huggett
Executive Vice President
Chicago Metropolitan Home Builders Assn.

The occasion of the recent National Directors Meeting at Houston, Texas, and an independent visit to Dallas have afforded an opportunity to observe two metropolitan centers of the "Lone Star State" that are said to be typical of that area's growth and progressiveness. The traveler leaves the scenes of his visits with an impression of grandeur which after a time resolves itself into two self-inquiries — "Did his impression arise from what he saw or was it as the Texans told it?"

Texas is a State of Superlatives where conservatism is a misdemeanor punishable with ostracism. Everything is the world's greatest, best, widest, highest, most numerous, fastest growing, or "what have you." Even the Rio Grande is claimed to be the world's dirtiest river, which is unquestionably true. An elaborate system of irrigation robs the river of its water but creates a fertile valley that furnishes millions of consumers with citrus fruits.

The City of Houston with its deep water channel connecting with the Gulf of Mexico at Galveston and its ample turning basin provides safe anchorage for the thousands of ships from all parts of the world. The channel is lined with docks serving the leading industries of the nation. An ever-increasing number of manufacturing and distributing plants seal the destiny of the city as the Texas industrial metropolis. With some 600,000 population as shown by the current year's census it stands well in front of all others in growth and justifies its braggadocio by the enterprise which has resulted in its growth.

Its glamorous Shamrock Hotel where the meetings were held presents visible and appreciative evidence of Texas claims. Built by an oil mogul seeking to find expression in a monument for his excess millions, nothing was spared in the pursuit of perfection. With pride and Texas patriotism rather than dividends as the prime incentive the hotel has accomplished its destiny most nobly. It is justly famous.

Houston is often dubbed "the little brother" of Los Angeles since the pattern of growth follows similar lines. No rail transportation of any kind serves the urban or suburban population, only busses and private cars.

(Continued on page 220)
Regardless of the type, price or design of homes you build, you are justifiably right in claiming your kitchens to be the most modern offered anywhere... if they are Hotpoint All-Electric Kitchens.

Kitchens in modest bungalows or small apartments can be just as modern as kitchens in pretentious mansions... if they are Hotpoint All-Electric Kitchens.

Even if your immediate plans are for remodeling or modernization, your kitchens can be as compact or expansive as your needs dictate and as modern as tomorrow... if they are Hotpoint All-Electric Kitchens.

Engineered to be the finest... designed for the greatest utility and styled at the peak of modern custom, the Hotpoint, All-Electric Kitchen has made Better Living available to all homemakers. You can build Better Living into your homes if you will remember—Today's Modern Homes Start with Modern Kitchens... and Hotpoint Leads in Modern All-Electric Kitchens and Home Laundries.

Write now for free literature on Hotpoint Home Appliances... Hotpoint will gladly give you helpful counsel in kitchen and home laundry planning for your particular project.

Hotpoint, Inc.
5600 W. Taylor St., Chicago 44, Illinois

RANGES • REFRIGERATORS • DISHWASHERS • DISPOSALS • WATER HEATERS • CABINETS
FOOD FREEZERS • AUTOMATIC WASHERS • CLOTHES DRYERS • ROTARY IRONERS

(A General Electric Affiliate)
JANUARY 1951
Get more concrete per wage dollar!

— with JAEGER 3½-S "Auto-Loader"

Mixes 12 to 15 more yards per day than any ½-bag mixer—because, while one batch mixes, you load the next. Open the hopper gate and in it goes—shaken in fast and clean. No waiting. Minutes saved. Dual-Action mixing drum is just like big Jaeger mixers—for high-strength concrete and fast discharge. Accurate water tank.

Cut placing costs with JAEGGER Hoist Tower

Goes to jobs on truck or transporter. Assembles on the ground in a couple of hours. Its 17-hp hoist raises it to 37, 47, 57, 67 feet. Hoists 1-ton loads. Material platform is 5'6" x 5'9" and there's a ½-yard concrete bucket—automatic discharging. Saves time. Saves waste of wooden towers. Eliminates hodlers. Places materials faster, safer, cheaper.

Also 6-S, 11-S and 16-S Power Loader Mixers.

THE JAEGGER MACHINE CO., 521 Dublin Ave.
Columbus 16, O. * Distributors in 130 Cities of the U.S. and Canada

The Mighty Midget

The SCOUT is a small utility cutter for asbestos siding and shingles, with front end nose punch.

The cutting blade is made from a high grade steel, heat-treated, has sharp serrated teeth machined by a milling cutter. Overall length 16", height 6", width 2½". Approx. wt. 36.

The base of the Scout Cutter is high-grade aluminum casting, having the proper amount of weight necessary to perform the best operation by the applicator.

Now, at Last MALLEABLE IRON CASTING

The Monarch Asbestos Siding and Shingle Cutter in malleable iron gives you the 100% guarantee against broken castings. Because of its metallurgical structure, malleable iron is the ideal material for this cutter. The Monarch gives greater toughness, higher resistance to corrosion and will stand up to heavy and repeated impact.

AVAILABLE IN 27" AND 32" SIZES

TRI-STATE BUILDING MATERIALS CO.
P. O. BOX 1476, FORT WORTH, TEXAS

Texas the Great

(Continued from page 218)

With a population of only 600,000 it occupies nearly as much area as Chicago with its 3,600,000 citizens. Consequently the growth is evidenced by a series of communities with much vacant land intervening.

Home builders have not been backward in maintaining their position and rank in the Texas jubilee procession but, strangely, their claims that appear wild at first are justified by visual proof. Their prowess in keeping pace with population and industrial growth is evidenced by numerous sizeable housing projects where Texans in all walks of life can find appropriate shelter.

From communities rivaling Chicago's gold coast and northern suburbs, down to snug homes for industrial workmen, home builders have displayed good taste, good planning, and good judgment.

Except in the lowest cost homes, brick and stone are utilized for exterior walls with very little stucco such as adorns practically all projects in California and Florida. A bountiful supply of reddish clay in the State provides an interesting color for common brick and variety is obtained by changing mortar shades. The stone, similar to Northern sandstone, is interesting but less colorful.

The roofs of the majority of homes, when not built in traditional styles, are of low pitch and are covered with composition roofing, wood and asphalt shingles. A complete lack of chimneys in lower cost housing strikes the Northerner as queer until he learns that heating plants in these homes consist of a gas wall heater in bath rooms and a gas stub in each other room where the buyer may attach a rubber hose supplying any type of space heater that suits his family as long as the fuel is gas. In the better homes small forced air central heating plants are often located in the attic section and summer air conditioning is becoming more prevalent.

In all types of residential construction builders claim practically one hundred per cent use of Drywall construction. They find it more durable, less subject to cracking and crumbling and in every way more satisfactory. It is applied and finished by carpenters and painters.

What has been said of Houston construction applies equally to Dallas. Dallas, however, as a thriving community presents a somewhat different picture. Though smaller than

(Continued on page 226)
An Amazing New Type Spring results in a tiny mechanism doing the work of a giant. The negative spring is a tight coil of flat material which is progressively unwound throughout the range of action. Tightness of coil reduces diameter markedly over power spring. In the spring action the coiling torque which opposes the uncoiling pull, is developed only by that section of the spring that is being straightened as it is drawn off the coil. This results in constant spring force at all positions of the sash, and true counterbalancing. The Pullman Powerful Pigmy is the greatest innovation in balancing double hung windows since the spring balance was developed by Pullman Manufacturing Company over 65 years ago.

PULLMAN POWERFUL PIGMY FEATURES

1. Lowest Priced true counterbalance on the market.
2. Top Quality ... the result of years of engineering know how.
3. No Head or Side Room Necessary ... simple, easy installation.
4. Foolproof ... no moving parts ... nothing to get out of adjustment.

No Head or Side Room Necessary — The small diameter of the new spring cuts balance size by 75%, thereby allowing the Powerful Pigmy to be mounted in the window sash itself. This is the first time in residential window history that a true counterbalance is available which requires neither head nor side room.

Cuts Costs — One set of four balances weighs only 12 ounces. This reduces shipping and handling costs. Easy morticing in sash reduces installation and job handling costs. In addition the Powerful Pigmy is the lowest priced true counterbalance on the market.

Write for more detailed information, Pullman Manufacturing Corporation, 325 Hollenbeck Street, Rochester 21, N. Y.
TWO books that have not been promoted to any great extent and yet have been in heavy demand among builders and contractors are PRACTICAL ACCOUNTING AND COST KEEPING FOR CONTRACTORS and HOME BUILDERS' MANUAL FOR CONTRACTORS. The reason for their popularity is not hard to find because they both make direct contributions toward helping a builder manage his business successfully. Books that can do that deserve a prominent place on a contractor's bookshelf.

PRACTICAL ACCOUNTING AND COST KEEPING FOR CONTRACTORS

by Frank R. Walker. 170 pages. 300 forms. 8½ inches by 11 inches. $3.00.

Here is a business book, now in its fourth edition, that is familiar to many contractors in all parts of the country. It is an easily understandable book, written by an expert on contractors' business methods who tells the builder just how to select the right accounting system, how to keep books in the easiest possible way, how to keep time records, how to handle tax and insurance matters, and how to draw up contracts. Then, too, there are other sections devoted to labor and material reports, subcontracts, materials bought and sold, Social Security forms, receipts and expenditures, etc. By good management the author of this book has avoided complicating what is too often a complex subject. All the information in the volume is practical and up to date so that if the author's directions are carefully followed the contractor using his book should always know just where his business stands. A particularly valuable feature of this work is the great number of sample forms illustrated and described. It is our guess that by using this book properly a contractor can simplify his off-the-job, after-hours paper work considerably.

HOME BUILDERS' MANUAL FOR CONTRACTORS

275 pages. 359 illustrations. 12 complete house blueprints. 8½ inches by 11 inches. 3-ring binder. $9.00. Simmons-Boardman Publishing Corporation.

Another old standby that might well be titled "The Contractor's Catch-All," is this loose-leaf volume that contains dozens of standard contracting forms. It brings together to serve the builder in figuring his costs for a particular job. The book has value in that it provides the builder with an excellent group of open specifications, material lists and property records, contractor's bid and budget forms, contracts and contracts, Social Security forms, receipts and expenditures, etc. By good management the author of this book has avoided complicating what is too often a complex subject. All the information in the volume is practical and up to date so that if the author's directions are carefully followed the contractor using his book should always know just where his business stands. A particularly valuable feature of this work is the great number of sample forms illustrated and described. It is our guess that by using this book properly a contractor can simplify his off-the-job, after-hours paper work considerably.

Home Builders Are Going to School

Special courses are being offered at the Midtown Business Center of the City College of New York, in cooperation with the Midtown Business Center of the City College of New York, in cooperation with the New Jersey Home Builders Association. The instruction provides young builders with a professional understanding of methods used successfully by contractors and home builders.

222
BOOK ORDER SERVICE—

PLAN BOOKS
15. AMERICA'S BEST SMALL HOUSES. Exterior and interior views, floor plan sketches, material specifications and descriptions of 40 new low-cost homes. $3.95.
16. SUNSET WESTERN RANCH HOUSES. Authoritative book on the California ranch house, with thorough pictorial descriptions and ground floor and site drawings. $3.00.
17. DUPLEX AND APARTMENT HOUSES. By J. W. Lindstrom. Floor plan sketches and brief descriptions of 35 duplexes, 11 4-apartment buildings, and 5 larger ones ranging from 6 to 12 apartments. Cubic footage given. $1.00.
18. BLUEPRINT PLANS. Contains 12 complete blueprints of modern small homes designed by leading architects. Also descriptions and floor plans of 9 other houses, 7 garages, and sketches of built-in equipment. $1.00.
19. PREMIER BOOK OF GARAGE PLANS. Full-scale working blueprints and pictures of one and two-car garages. Not new, but only book supplying plans. $3.00.

HEATING AND PLUMBING
21. HOW TO DESIGN AND INSTALL PLUMBING. By A. J. Matthias, Jr. Every step in the design and installation of the plumbing system, to fulfill requirements indicated in blueprints and specifications, explained and illustrated. $3.50.
22. STANDARD PLUMBING DETAILS. By Louis J. Day. Excellent 119 full-page detail plates covering every phase of best modern plumbing practice. No text. $7.00.

PAINTING AND DECORATING
23. PRICE GUIDE FOR PAINTERS AND DECORATORS. Tables covering practically every type of work done by the painter and decorator, with suggested prices based on various wage scales. $1.25.
24. PAINTING AND DECORATING CRAFTSMAN'S MANUAL. Sponsored by the Painting and Decorating Contractors of America. $2.00.

BRICKWORK AND MASONRY
25. THE ART OF BRICKLAYING. By J. Edgar Ray. Basic bricklaying job instruction, many illustrations, glossary, special scaffolding and cement block chapters. $4.00.
27. MASONRY SIMPLIFIED. Vol. II. Practical masonry procedures in the various phases of construction, from building forms for concrete to constructing fireplaces and septic tank systems. Includes discussion of handling new products such as glass blocks, waterproofing mixtures and insulating blocks. $5.00.

ELECTRIC WIRING
29. WESTINGHOUSE HOME WIRING HANDBOOK. By A. Carl Bredenh. A guide for planning the wiring of moderate-priced homes, with emphasis on safety, effectiveness and efficiency. $1.00.

MISCELLANEOUS
30. HOME BUILDERS MANUAL FOR CONTRACTORS. Provides convenient data and check lists to follow all operations connected with construction of a home. Looseleaf binder permits additions of special material pertaining to project being constructed. $5.00.
31. PRACTICAL ACCOUNTING AND COST KEEPING FOR CONTRACTORS. Complete instructions and examples showing proper methods of keeping time and compiling costs on all classes of construction work. $3.00.
32. BOOK OF SUCCESSFUL FIREPLACES. Best available book on how to construct indoor and outdoor fireplaces. $3.50.
33. LUMBER DATA. Lefax Data Sheets. Handy pocket-sized book having all kinds of important data having to do with lumber and timber. $1.00.
35. HOUSES FOR GOOD LIVING. By Royal Barry Wills. Outstanding homes by one of the country's leading architects. Accented on colonial designs. $4.00.

BOOK ORDER COUPON—MAIL NOW!
Book Service Department, American Builder
Simmons-Boardman Publishing Corporation
30 Church Street, New York 7, N. Y.
Please send me at once the books indicated by the numbers circled below. Remittance (plus 10c per book to cover mailing costs) enclosed for $..............
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20
21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30
31 32 33 34 35 36
* No. 36 sent FREE if order totals $5 or more.

Name
Address
City Zone State

JANUARY 1951
More and More Thousands of Installations All Over the Country

G-E Air-Wall Heating System

General Electric's amazing new heat distribution system that continues to smash sales records.

Massachusetts G-E Air-Wall Heating makes this home, and eighty-eight others in the project in Weymouth, Mass., warm and comfortable even on the coldest days.

California Three thousand five hundred homes equipped with G-E Air-Wall Heating at Housing Project in San Francisco, Calif.

Michigan Thirtieth anniversary model home in project of eight hundred homes constructed by Miller Homes, Inc., in Detroit, Mich., equipped with G-E Air-Wall Heating.

New Jersey This is a typical G-E Air-Wall installation showing small duct size and return air fittings.

Pennsylvania G-E Air-Wall installation in Williamsport, Pa., showing G-E Oil-Fired Unit and extended plenum.

Colorado This interesting G-E Air-Wall Heating installation in Denver is made with ducts in concrete slab of basementless house.

Builders who use G-E Air-Wall Heating have important advantages over other builders. First, they can use G-E Warm Air Furnaces, for gas or oil, that are famous for economy and reliability. Second, they have a heating system that gives two types of heat in one—radiant and forced warm air. Third, since smaller ducts and standard fittings are used, costs can be figured more quickly and exactly. Fourth, they can use the power of the famous General Electric name to help sell their houses.

A—Small Diameter Ducts
B—G-E Oil or Gas
Warm Air Furnace
C—Return Air Ducts

Notice the pattern of heated air from the G-E Air-Wall Register. It blankets the cold walls of the rooms in your home...and warms them so they actually radiate heat.

New advanced automatic G-E Air-Wall Register provides all the advantages of the standard G-E Air-Wall Register plus automatic individual room temperature control.
• You get benefits of 2 types of heat!
The amazing new G-E Air-Wall Register, a product of G-E research and engineering, is generally placed just above the baseboard. It directs air up and out in front of the wall...warming the cold surface so it radiates heat. You get better forced warm air heat, too. The air pattern cuts down natural cold drafts which normally creep down cold walls.

• Freedom of furniture placement!
No interference from radiators or heat supply grilles. You can sit directly in front of the G-E Air-Wall Register and feel no draft...no uncomfortable hot blasts. In the morning, when the system goes on automatically, you feel no cold air that has settled overnight in the ducts.

• Balanced heat in all rooms!
You can accurately adjust heat flow to each room in the home by simple adjustment of the damper on each duct, with minimum disturbance to the "balance" of heat to other rooms.

• Uniform floor-to-ceiling temperatures!
The wall of warmed air diffuses quickly to give even temperatures throughout the room. Warmer floors, too!

• Quiet!
Small Air-Wall ducts dampen furnace noise more fully than large ducts. Register design also helps to reduce noise.

G-E Air-Wall Heating is engineered for low installation cost; its design is guided by the same famous standards long built into G-E furnaces. It is easier and less expensive to estimate a job when you plan to use G-E Air-Wall—because of the standard ducts, elbows, and register boxes. This system can be installed in houses with or without basements.

Where is G-E Air-Wall available
It is available RIGHT NOW through your local General Electric Heating Distributor. He is listed in your classified telephone directory.

You are cordially invited to visit General Electric Booths 111, 112 and 113 at the Home Builders' Show.

FREE BOOKLETS
NAME
ADDRESS
CITY
ZONE
STATE

JANUARY 1951
GENERAL ELECTRIC PAGE 225
Texas the Great
(Continued from page 220)
Houston in population it appears to be somewhat more cultural in aspect and to have given more thought to its city planning and its zoning laws and regulations.

Its central position in the State makes it an ideal distributing point and practically all national producers are represented by warehouses, large and small. These and many manufacturing plants are grouped together in well kept and well ordered areas where they have become an ornament to the community.

Here also were many fine residences but the most interesting group observed was a community where homes were sold for the most part under $20,000. Whoever provided the home designs was a master of variety, color, texture, and individuality. Yet the whole pattern fitted so beautifully that one felt that here was a place to stop and live.

To complete the perfection, nearby was located a most unusual and completely ample shopping center where all of the buildings reflected the atmosphere of Old Mexico and Spain. The area was a dreamland.

Always seeking comparisons we cast up the construction cost of one typical economy enterprise. The houses contained 850 square feet of living area with a garage added and consisted of living room, kitchen, two bed rooms, and a bath. There was no utility room but the domestic water heater was located in an ample closet. Foundations and floor were as heretofore described. Sidewalls and interior partitions were standard 2 x 4's with asphalted paper and drop siding on the outside and 1/4-inch gypsum Drywall on the interior. No beveled siding was seen anywhere in Texas, but shingles and shakes provided a variety. The roof had a 30 per cent pitch, was covered with asphalt shingles and supported by trusses made on the job with jigs. The kitchen had wood cabinets and a sink on one wall. Range and refrigerator were provided by the purchaser. A small wall heater was provided in the bath but only gas outlets in the balance of the rooms. A frame garage was located at the back of the lot. The house on a lot 60 x 100 feet was selling for $7,300. Material costs in Texas are about the same as in Chicago but labor, which is non-union, accomplishes more, works for a lower scale, and costs not more than sixty per cent of the same help in Northern cities.

Renew Your Subscription
**Brainard Building Products**

- **Tel-O-Post**
  - The original adjustable jack post to correct sagging beams, prevent cracking plaster, sticking windows, etc. Available in complete size range from 1' to 8' 2". Comes complete in sealed carton. No parts can become lost. Many patented features make Tel-O-Post strongest, longest lasting, easiest-to-use, most popular post on the market.

- **Brite-Lite Areawalls**
  - Finest areawall available anywhere. High quality fully corrugated areawalls made of heavy gauge, copper-bearing, zinc-coated steel. Available in both straight and round types in a wide variety of sizes. Ideal for new construction or remodeling. Flat leak-resistant flanges are a part of the areawall. Attractive rounded top edge and full corrugations add to strength and appearance.

- **Standard Areawalls**
  - For competitive, low cost building projects where low unit cost is essential. Inexpensive, sturdy, serviceable areawalls of prime steel, zinc coated for lifetime wear. Comes in round style in six heights. One width with 5" adjustment easily attaches to any standard basement window opening. Will not buckle. Has attractive rounded top edge. Flat leak-resistant flanges are a part of areawall.

- **Steel-Strong Posts**
  - Fixed or adjustable the Steel-Strong post is the easiest to install and the most efficient building column on the market. Of sturdy prime steel tubing painted inside and out with rubberized Rust Ban paint. Flutes of heavy gauge steel painted to resist rust. Attaches to either wood or steel beams. Popular with construction firms for new construction and replacement. Complete range of sizes. Can be concrete filled where codes demand.

**Sharon Steel**

**Watch for other new Brainard All-Steel Building Products to be announced soon!**

January 1951
New Wall Heater Has Secondary Heat Exchanger

A new wall heater developed by Holly Manufacturing Company, Pasadena, California, incorporates a "Secondary Heat Exchanger" that is said to increase the units heating efficiency by 25 per cent. The exchanger saves heat that otherwise is lost through the flue.

Called "NarroWall," the wall heaters extend from floor to ceiling, and are AGA tested and approved for use within 2x4-inch stud walls covered with lath and plaster, wood panels, wall board, or other combustible material. The heater extends within the wall and up and beyond the ordinary ceiling height so that a savings is made in vent material. Single or dual models with 25,000 and 35,000 B.T.U. input, as well as a dual model with 45,000 B.T.U. input are available. All models are approved for natural, manufactured or L.P. gases.

CORRECTION . . .

The Pittsburgh Plate Glass Company, who supplied material for the article, "Installing Double-glazed Windows" (Page 48, November American Builder) requested this change be made: Glazing rabbet requirement should be ¾-inch instead of ¾-inch.
Yes! **VERSIBOND** has ALL the advantages of beauty and durability that make decorative laminate materials so popular for sink tops and backs, table tops, paneling and many other applications.

But **VERSIBOND** has the EXTRA advantage of EASIER APPLICATION...right on the job...by contact pressure...using ordinary hand tools! **VERSIBOND** is the only material of its kind with FLEXIBLE RUBBER BACK. You can bend it...you can cover it...you can save time applying it!

**VERSIBOND** is cigarette-proof, and passes NEMA tests for resistance to heat, light, stains, and wear.

Write for descriptive folder, beautifully lithographed to illustrate typical installations and the full range of 25 popular **VERSIBOND** color-patterns.

Always remember—**VERSIBOND** has Everything PLUS EASIER APPLICATION!

**The Ohio Rubber Company**

100 Ben Hur Ave., Willoughby, Ohio

**VERSATILE DECORATIVE LAMINATE**
Study of Wiring Costs
Reported Favorable for Multi-Outlet Assemblies

Summing up a study of wiring costs in two residences, one using duplex outlets in the walls and the other multi-outlet baseboards, Orth Electric Co., Cincinnati contractors, reported that the advantages of an increased number of outlets in the latter system could be had at a relatively low extra expenditure for materials and labor.

Both jobs specified a 60-ampere wiring entrance and a four-circuit distribution panel. Installation of the baseboard electrical trim, which took the place of conventional baseboards, cost $403.43, the contractors said. It provided outlets every 18 inches throughout the house, 125 in all. The 22 duplex outlets in the other house cost $335, or 20 per cent less.

The contractors pointed out that, besides the convenience of frequent connections, the baseboard system also permitted flexibility of furniture and electric fixture arrangement.

Plug-in strips permit automatic switch control of lighting from doorways, or constant service at every receptacle.

The $18,500 homes selected for the wiring cost study were of brick veneer and frame construction. Built by the Martin L. Holman Co., Cincinnati, both have living-dining combination areas, three bedrooms, kitchen, bath, full basement and integral garage.

Design Book

A book called "Twenty-three Garden Apartment Designs for Military Housing, Suburban Apartments and Low-Cost Public Housing," which contains the 23 prize-winning designs in the recent wood garden design contest of the Timber Engineering Co., is being made available by the firm to architects, designers, builders, realtors and investors.
You can "borrow" daylight from one room and use it in another through partitions of Insulux Glass Block.

**KITCHENS, BUILT OR BEING PLANNED, ARE GOOD PROSPECTS FOR Daylight Engineering**

With Regulation X halting much new construction, more and more emphasis is being placed on the maintenance, remodeling and modernization market.

Daylight Engineering with Insulux Glass Block offers you an opening for a lot of work on existing homes. You can provide light on stoves, sinks and working surfaces yet maintain complete privacy for the housewife. Her wall of Daylight will be permanent—nothing to rust or rot, sanitary, have the thermal insulating value of an 8-inch brick wall.

One Insulux Glass Block job in a home often opens other opportunities, especially if a quick-witted salesman shows the housewife in how many places Insulux Glass Block can enhance her home. Light with privacy in the bathroom—light in other rooms but blocking out ugly sights—light for the front entrance, basements, inside partitions.

But get the whole story from a Daylight Engineer. He will show how to locate scores and scores of profitable Daylight Engineering jobs. For details, write Daylight Engineering Laboratory, Dept. AB-1, Box 1035, Toledo 1, Ohio.


**INSULUX "WALLS OF DAYLIGHT"**

*—by the pioneers of Daylight Engineering*
america's foremost builders are reducing costs with the LOC-NAIL

This revolutionary fastener is scientifically designed, drives like an ordinary nail and its EXCLUSIVE AUTOMATIC RADIAL ACTION CLINCHES TIGHT EVERY TIME—NO RATTLING

The very fine point and shank penetrates easily and does not displace or mutilate the non-wood sheathing material.

No expensive cross furring required to fasten asbestos cement siding or red cedar shingle to \(\frac{5}{8}\)" or \(\frac{7}{8}\)" non-wood wall sheathing.

Unbiased laboratory tests report LOC-NAIL terrific holding power up to 99.9 LBS.

LOC-NAILS AVAILABLE THROUGH:
JOHNS-MANVILLE SALES CORP.
THE HOMASOTE COMPANY
YOUR BUILDING MATERIAL SUPPLIER
Included in the Celotex Corp.
Specifications for Applications.
Approved by the Red Cedar Shingle Bureau, Seattle, Wash.

The LOC-NAIL is a product of E. G. BUILDING FASTENERS CORP.
E. Gisondi, Pres.
101 Park Ave. New York 17, N.Y.

What's Ahead...
(Continued from page 136)

JOSEPH A. GOLDMAN, Builder,
Dumont, New Jersey

"The American home building industry for 1951 faces an enigma of gargantuan proportions as a result of the restrictive measures imposed on it by the new governmental regulations.

"Affected, as the result thereof, is not only the productive ability to create new homes, but also the financial ability of the consumer to purchase new housing units under such conditions.

"Recent government cut-back orders in such vital items as steel, copper, aluminum and other alloys will, without doubt, result in curtailment of planned production of new housing starts simply because of the inability to definitely count on finished products arriving on planned schedule to the job site.

"Furthermore, as new and added regulations come into existence in the months that lie ahead, the skill, ability and ingenuity of the American home builder will be taxed to the limit. It is therefore of extreme importance that the fullest of cooperation is exerted by the proper government officials in conjunction with labor and management to preserve the economic existence of the home building industry. It is hoped, that barring on an all-out war, our government agencies will enlist the advice and sincere counsel of qualified representatives of the home builders of the United States before embarking on any further restrictive measures."

ELIAS W. NUTTLE, Retail Lumber Dealer,
Denton, Maryland

"The unpredictable will determine what business will be in this and all areas of the United States. Considering just the Del-Mar-Va Peninsula, we feel that building under present regulations will go along about as usual. There may be some cut-backs because of financing but not many since most of the money used here for financing building is private.

"Farm building has not been good for several years. There also has been very little repairing and remodeling. Much of this we feel has been caused by lack of labor. With new house building cut back this should start again and fill at least part of the job.

"Another thing that is going to affect this Peninsula is public building. There are more schools going up here than at any one time in the past. There are many roads being built. The new Chesapeake Bay Bridge and connecting roads will open up a whole new territory for summer cottages, small manufacturing and small commercial building.

"Over the entire Middle Atlantic territory building will be off at least 25 per cent, because: 1. Restriction in credit. 2. Building is catching up some in metropolitan areas. 3. The families of men in Armed Forces.. 4. Labor migrating to other industries. 5. High cost of building is putting housing out of reach of many families. 6. Not as many families being formed. 7. Uncertainty as to where our government is leading us. 8. Scarcity of certain necessary materials."

(Continued on page 234)
NOW SCREENING

Now screening millions of windows better than they were ever screened before!

DURALL®

ALUMINUM TENSION SCREENS

SNAPS INTO PLACE FROM INSIDE! Flick of a finger installs Durall. No ladder climbing, no side frames to cut.

ALUMINUM! NO RUST AND NO PAINTING! Durall keeps its good looks, will not rust or stain house.

ROLLS UP FOR STORAGE! Durall swings free for window washing... makes compact roll for storing.

DURALL Tension Screens are made by one of the oldest manufacturers of wire screening. For complete information, write the New York Wire Cloth Co., Dept. AR-1, 445 Park Avenue, New York 22, New York.
Today's rural home buyer has an especially critical eye for equipment quality. And that's where Myers Water Systems stand you in best sales stead. Your soundest prospects are doubly persuaded on Myers quality: (1) by the most consistent, most comprehensive advertising in the field; (2) and by the enthusiastic endorsement of their equipment by long-time owners. Wherever you build beyond city water mains, you'll speed up sales by specifying Myers Water Systems. You'll get the right system, too—because the full Myers line of Ejecto and Reciprocating Types covers every possible need. Mail coupon for catalogs and name of nearest distributor.

**What's Ahead...**

(Continued from page 232)

R. L. RUE, Retail Lumber Dealer.
Mстьwod, Montana

“This rather sparsely settled but progressive territory in northeastern Montana should provide a large per-capita demand for new homes during 1951. With good crop yields and extension of rural electrification throughout the region, with a younger generation, in a great many cases, taking over management of farms, new homes or remodeled and modernized homes are becoming the rule.

“The larger trading points, particularly county seat towns are steadily growing and building new homes and commercial buildings.”

B. A. MARTIN, Builder.
Atlanta, Georgia

“Normally, we build approximately 10,000 units per year in the Atlanta area. In 1950 it will reach approximately 13,000 units.

“Consulting with the Veterans Administration, Federal Housing Administration and various builders, I have a conservative estimate of 4,500 units which have been started or on which commitments have been made. These, of course, will be excluded from Regulation X.

“It is a consensus, and I believe a conservative estimate, that there will be 5,000 new units started (30 per cent of normal) during 1951 under Regulation X. Putting these together, there should be, barring emergencies, between 9,000 and 9,500 units built in 1951, which is about 10 per cent under normal.”

EDWARD B. HAWKINS, Builder.
Englewood, Colorado

“Home building in the Denver area will probably proceed on a fairly vigorous scale into the first half of 1951. Federal credit curbs will increase down-payments required from $200 to $800 above previous averages on homes selling from $12,000 to $20,000, which may not reduce volume too greatly in this price range. Volume will be most severely cut in the homes previously selling for under $10,000 with $300 or less down-payment.

“Likely to slow building volume about mid-1951, will be still further cost increases, pricing houses out of the market, and shortage of critical items. As a great many building materials are shipped into Denver (lumber from the West Coast, manufactured items from the Midwest and East) shortages are always felt here first, as supplies are absorbed nearest the points of origin.

“A cautious-attitude by the average builder, with smaller groups of houses under construction at one time, and a close watch kept on sales trends and availability of materials will be the rule for 1951.”

HAROLD SHERMAN, Builder.
Bethpage, L.I., N.Y.

“Because of expected shortages in critical materials and equipment in 1951, we plan to leave the low price field of $8,900 and $10,000 houses and build $12,000 and $13,000 models. Several other builders in the low price range are planning similar action.

“No more critical material is required in a $13,000 house than for one selling at $10,000. For that reason, I would not be surprised to see the $10,000 house virtually leave the Long Island market during 1951. For several months (Continued on page 236)
Easier to **BUY**
Easier to **SELL**
Easier to **INSTALL**

**ALDRICH**

Compact **BOILER-BURNER UNITS**

Here are compact, complete, **packaged** boiler-burner units in sizes for home and industry, for low-pressure steam and hot water heating and/or hot water supply.

They're economical to buy and use; easy to install in minimum space with a minimum of skilled labor. Six sizes in the Aldrich Series "B" Heat-Pak are rated at 118,000 to 808,000 BTU an hour...6 sizes for hot water supply with ranges of 125 to 850 GPH at 100 degrees rise.

All Aldrich boilers are available for either oil or gas firing with burners readily interchangeable.

If you buy, sell, specify, or install boiler-burners, write for information about Aldrich.

**The Popular New**

**ALDRICH Banlam**

**FOR MODERN LOW-COST HOMES**

This outstanding boiler-burner unit, designed especially for the modern 4 to 5 room home, stands only 45" high, occupies 20" x 33" of floor space. Rated at 100,000 BTU, it can be adapted to steam, hot water, or radiant heating systems, and provides domestic hot water in excess of FHA requirements. Models also available for hot water supply only.

See **ALDRICH Heat-Paks**

at these shows:

- Oil Heat Institute, Chicago, April 2-6.

**ALDRICH**

A subsidiary of Breeze Corporations, Inc.

111 E. Williams Street

Wyoming, Ill.

**NEW UNIVERSAL Level-Transit**

Avoid costly errors with this...

**Price $185.00**

complete with tripod*

NOW David White offers you, at the lowest price anywhere, the finest of Universal Level Transits with 4½" protected arc, internal focusing and coated optics.

Don't wait if you're in the market for a new all-round practical builder's instrument—see the improved new David White Model 3000 Universal Level Transit now.

You'll find this instrument properly used will be your best insurance against costly layout and building errors. The new 4½" protected arc means easier, more accurate readings, less likelihood of instrument damage through accident. Internal focusing assures you of dust and dirt-free inside lens surfaces, better protection for optical parts and mechanism. Coated optics mean clearer, distortion-free images, sharper definition, positive readings at greater distances and under adverse conditions. Instrument spindle supported on ball bearings for perfect horizontal adjustments.

Ask our nearest dealer to give you complete information on this and other fine engineering instruments. Or write direct to David White Co., 311 W. Court St., Milwaukee, Wia.

We offer complete, prompt repair service on all makes of instruments — levels, transits, theodolites, etc.

* Prices subject to change without notice.
What's Ahead...

(Continued from page 234)

there has been a growing demand for better type homes in our area.

"A sampling of potential buyers leads us to believe that the Regulation X credit curbs also will play a part in forcing the better type house onto the market. If a family has the $2,300 required as down payment on a $10,000 home under Regulation X, that family usually is able to manage the additional $1,200 to make up the $3,500 down payment on a $13,000 home.

"We built and sold about 350 houses during 1950. We have acquired land for about 400 more, but we are not making any large-scale commitments. We will watch the market very cautiously and not build ahead of actual purchase contracts more than 20 to 25 houses at a time."

ROY NEWELL, Builder.
Great Neck, L.I., N.Y.

"We plan to build only half as many houses in 1951 as in 1950 and do not plan any marked change in our model.

"Principal reason for the cutback is the growing scarcity of materials and equipment. The mortgage credit restrictions in Regulation X will have little or no effect on our operations because to most home buyers in the $30,000 price range, mortgage credit is not a factor.

"We feel we must go ahead in some volume, however, because we have a considerable sum invested in land, utilities and site preparation. Were it not for that, we might think seriously of halting operations until the materials supply and general economic situation become more clarified. Other builders in our price bracket say they feel the same way.

"We have land prepared for 62 houses, but probably will not build more than 30 during 1951. This is just half the number we built and sold in 1950.

"Buyers are going to be disappointed, too, in 1951. Ours has always been an operation to provide every type of house: full, half and studio, and we do not plan to build only Studio houses."

FRED W. AHLEMIEIER, Builder.
Clayton, Missouri

"Our feeling is that, in the field of higher priced houses, or the local price field of $25,000 or more based on present costs, there will be little if any demand from builders in the present credit restrictions. The threat of material shortages and delivery delays, along with the price structure, is, in our opinion much more inhibiting in this class of residence.

"We also are in the loan business as approved FHA mortgagees. In this field, the restrictions are far more dangerous, particularly in FHA loans. The FHA restrictions are, of course, far more severe than those of Regulation X, which appears to us to put FHA out of the picture altogether for medium priced properties, leaving them only the low-priced houses.

(Continued on page 238)
Do YOU mix the way the Egyptians did?

Change to the MULLER
—it's better, faster, and costs less!

You are losing money if you mix mortar and plaster with a hoe these days. The new Muller Three Cubic Foot Mixer, for a small investment, eliminates this old-fashioned, back-breaking, costly hand operation. Its perfectly mixed plaster makes better walls in less time. Its mortar has just the right consistency to please the most particular bricklayer and increase his production. Light and portable, the Muller is ideal for inside mixing and holds a full bag batch of most mixtures.

PRICE: $300 with electric motor and extension cord
$320 with air-cooled engine—FOB Factory
Also available in 6 (2 models), 9 and 12 cubic foot sizes.

Start now to cut your costs and increase your profits. Write or wire for name of nearest Muller Distributor.

MULLER MACHINERY COMPANY, Inc.
Metuchen 4, New Jersey
Cable Address: "Mulmix"

helps you SELL & RENT FASTER!

The "Lifetim" SHAMPOO SPRAY

Every woman who sees a "Lifetime" Shampoo Spray permanently mounted on the wall of your model house or apartment, will want to live with its beauty and enjoy its convenience.

Home hair care, permanents, tinting, etc., have grown enormously recently, creating a demand (unsatisfied up to now!) for a good looking, easy to use, professional shampoo spray. The "Lifetime" is the perfect answer—gleaming, stainless steel hose, triple chromium plated brass spray head and holder hook (holds spray in "no-drip" position when not in use) ... instantly available ... nothing to screw on, take off, get out of order or wear out ... performance proven by years of use by professional beauticians AND, the "Lifetime" is sold with a written five year guarantee! The "Lifetime" is wonderful for the whole family—even the pup!

Write today for a sample spray and complete details—The "Lifetime" Shampoo Spray will pay off handsomely for you! SPECIFICATIONS: four foot hose (longer lengths available). Wall hook tapped out with 1/4" I.P.S. female inlet, hose screws directly to outlet. Water feed controlled via diverter valve on washbowl or both tub fixtures, or separate controls for spray can be installed. Consumer list price $13.50 (spray unit only). SPECIAL DISCOUNT TO BUILDERS!

DEALERS: Territories open—write for our liberal sales plan.

T & S BRASS & BRONZE WORKS, INC.
121 East 2nd Street, Mineola, L. I., New York
I am a 
Builder Dealer
Send sample spray at introductory price of $10.00 and full details
Just send me full dope

NAME:
ADDRESS:

JANUARY 1951
ALUMINUM CASEMENT WINDOWS

...in Modular Sizes, Too!

When bidding or planning construction of apartments, housing projects, or any type of residential or commercial building, you'll find countless advantages in specifying Ualco Lifetime Aluminum Casement Windows!

Only Ualco offers you modular sizes in aluminum casement windows among the 120 sizes plus many variations... lowest price... easiest handling... rapid installation... and superior design and construction.

For complete details write for FREE Ualco catalog. See our catalog in Sweet's Builders and Architectural file.

Write for this FREE CATALOG today!

Ualco Lifetime Aluminum Casement Windows

UNION ALUMINUM COMPANY, Inc.
Department A-45
Sheffield, Alabama

Gentlemen: Without obligation, please send me your Ualco catalog. Please check, I am an Architect Building Supply Dealer Builder Contractor.

Name: Title:
Company:
Street: City: Zone:

UNION ALUMINUM COMPANY, Inc.
Sheffield, Alabama

SMOKE CARICATURES ON WARMER PRINS TILES

DROLL caricatures on Warner Prins tiles form a colorful and amusing fireplace facing in vivid colors on a dusty reddish-brown ground.

THIS tile fireplace facing is one of Prins' repeat designs in white on a deep coffee ground.

Fireplace Tile Takes On New Qualities in Hands of New York Designer

Warner Prins of New York has designed and is producing a new series of tiles for fireplace facings and wall coverings. As a practical material for fireplace facings, tile is sturdy, washable and impervious to smoke and other stains, but under Mr. Prins' direction, these tiles have become a

metal weather strip NAILS

Preferred everywhere by the trade for many years. Made with barbed shanks and suitably plated for maximum resistance to elements. Available in one, two or five pound packages and in bulk. Immediate delivery.

JOHN HASSALL, INC.
192 Clay Street
Brooklyn 22, N.Y.
Established 1850

PERFORATED CLAY

CHIMNEY TOPS NON CORROSIVE, ACID-PROOF, HEAT-RESISTANT FOR INCINERATORS, CHIMNEYS, HEATING UNITS, FIREPLACE FLUES

PERMANENT

FIREPROOF

ATTRACTION

Pat. Pend.

Write

The PERMA-TOP Co.
410 Shadyhill Rd.
Pittsburgh 5, Pa.
Individual

VIKON METAL TILES

Permanent Beauty
at a Practical Price

Here's the perfect answer to decorating problems that call for tile. In either new or existing homes or apartments, bath and kitchen walls and ceilings take on a look of rare beauty with the richness of color afforded by feather-light Vikon tiles. Individual aluminum or stainless steel tiles—no waste, order only the number needed. Always look to Vikon metal tiles for

BEAUTY  ECONOMY  DURABILITY

- 30 fade-resistant decorator colors and stainless steel
- will not warp, crack or craze
- resist heat and household chemicals
- fire-resistant, waterproof, seals out insects
- steel, aluminum, stainless steel

See our catalog in Sweet's Files

VIKON TILE CORPORATION
Washington, N. J.

Please send me, without obligation or cost, a full-color descriptive brochure and sample of Vikon Metal Tile. I am interested in tile for:

My home □ As a dealer □ As a contractor □

NAME ____________________________
ADDRESS __________________________
CITY _____ STATE ______

JANUARY 1951

Now SIMPLIFIED…
STANDARDIZED

BENNETT

Warm-Aire FIREPLACE

Here's the fireplace your trade has been waiting for. It's simplified for prices that mean volume…standardized for quick, economical construction. It's the contractor's favorite—all Bennett's new sizes lay up with standard brick—without cutting!

It's a complete form, including a scientifically proportioned firebox and throat, downdraft shelf and heating chambers. Other features include:

- Extra large funneling chamber
- Leak-sealing flanges
- Longer sidewall baffles
- Simple, efficient damper—built-in
- Interchangeable, rotary or poker controls
- Large backwall heating chamber
- Better view of fire
- More radiant heat

Sizes are 27", 31", 35", 39", 43" and 49".

Write for complete information on this big-volume, good margin line. The new Bennett Fireplace offers you the best profit opportunity ever. Address your inquiry to us at 151 Market Street.

By the makers of Flexscreen
YOUR HOME BUYERS WANT

IN ONE UNIT

EFFECTLESS WINDOW OPERATION

COMPLETE WEATHER PROTECTION

Dura-Seal Combination Metal Weatherstrip and Sash Balance provides weather protection, free, easy window operation and window beauty... all in one unit. It eliminates old style pulleys, cords, weights and box frames. It is used with a plank frame which permits the use of narrow mullions and trim. It provides an outstanding visual sales feature for your homes!

ZEGERS Dura-seal

COMBINATION

METAL WEATHERSTRIP

SASH BALANCE

Dura-seal aluminum housings contain life-time cadmium-plated steel coil springs. These housings are attached to the jambs of a plank frame and fit into the grooves at both sides of the sash. The springs are completely enclosed.

- The back surface of the Dura-seal one-piece jamb members is concave. This concavity provides a desirable flexibility that assures smooth, easy operation during all atmospheric conditions.
- Dura-seal permits easy removal of the sash.
- One-piece jamb members are cut to the pitch of the sills, thus providing an attractive appearance.

FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION ON Dura-seal

ZEGERS INCORPORATED

8096 South Chicago Avenue, Chicago 17, Illinois

New SAMSON

REINFORCING BAR CUTTERS

- All Steel Construction
- Unbreakable Frame
- Easy Operation
- Immediate Shipment

MODERNISTIC is the word for stage

'Man from Mars' to Appear

At NAHB Convention

The "Man from Mars" will be on exhibit—in the form of a professionally-staged show of new products—for delegates to the convention and exposition of the National Association of Home Builders at the Stevens Hotel, Chicago, January 21-25.

Staged by Joe Schulte, director of Research for Kaiser Homes, and sponsored by the New Products Institute of America, the exhibition will take place on a specially-built stage. Twenty products will be shown, including what is described as an "animated" automobile—one that "talks, blushes, winks and flirts."

Also scheduled for demonstration are an automatic home message recorder for telephones, a new lightweight building board, an unusual safety hinge, automatic pet feeder and others. Among "things to come" are a package bathroom and console-type refrigerator.

Presentation of the products will be made by "Miss New Products of 1951" who will "arrive from Mars" on a 12-foot flying saucer.

The show, which lasts an hour, will be shown several times January 23 and 24 at the Eighth Street Theater, opening off the grand ballroom of the Stevens.

FOR NEW CONSTRUCTION,

REMODELING

HASTINGS ALUMINUM RUSTPROOF + FIREPROOF + SANITARY

14 DECORATOR COLORS

Easy to apply... easy to sell, at a nice profit. Light in weight... only 32 sq. ft. weigh only 37 lbs. Strong, durable. Lustrous enamel finish permanently bonded to metal before it is formed. Will not crack, chip, peel or corrode. WRITE TODAY.

METAL TILE PRODUCTS, INC.

Department 105, Hastings, Michigan

FOR DEALER, DISTRIBUTOR, CONTRACTOR, ARCHITECT.

Name

Address

City State

AMERICAN BUILDER
PARKS No. 20
20" PLANER

Here is a modernly designed, rugged, high-speed, low-priced planer that is ideally suited for every shop and industrial plant requiring a quality sur-
facer. The Parks No. 20 Planer has a four-knife
cutterhead with a speed of 3600 R.P.M. and offers
two feed speeds — 20 and 40 F.P.M., and 40 and 80 F.P.M. Write for
complete descriptive
literature.

The PARKS
Heavy-Duty
12" x 4" Planer

A compact, sturdy, thickness planer
that offers mill planer precision and
ruggedness at a sensationally low
price. Write for descriptive
catalog sheet.

The PARKS WOODWORKING MACHINE CO., Dept.30-A3, 1546 Knowlton St., Cincinnati 23, O.
WOMEN'S shop has early American motif

All-Weather Unit Used To Air Condition Store

One of the first installations of a combination all-weather air conditioning system, composed of a high-capacity, industrial type warm air space heater in conjunction with a cooling coil arrangement, was made at Bramson's women's specialty shop in Evanston, Ill.

Among the advantages of the system, according to Ralph J. Abramson, Chicago consulting engineer, are economical initial installation and maintenance costs. Full utilization of sales and storage space is also possible, since there are no heating or air conditioning supply pipes throughout the building and no individual air handling or conditioning units to service.

The new building, with a 100-foot frontage and 150-foot depth, consolidated the area of four smaller stores. The Bramson Evanston shop was formerly located in a hotel building. Since the new building was opened, business has increased 60 per cent.

Core of the combination heating and cooling system at Bramson's is a direct-fired, warm air space heater developed by the Dravo Corp., Pittsburgh. The heater used for this installation is an oil-fired model with an output capacity of 1,250,000 B.t.u. per hour.
**New Improved BOSTITCH H2B Stapling Hammer**

**CUT COSTS** with new improved Bostitch H2B automatic stapling hammer, here shown fastening insulation in place. Wide crown staples provide excellent holding for materials such as paper and cloth.

**3 TIMES FASTER THAN HAMMER AND NAILS.** New Bostitch H2B stapling hammer — shown attaching cornerite the quick, easy, low-cost way. Drives staples with ⅛" and ⅜" legs. H2B/½ drives ⅛" staples.

**EASIER TO LOAD.** New loading door on improved Bostitch H2B stapling hammer has positive latch for quicker loading, secure closing — cannot snap open in use. Shown applying coarse screen to frame.

**YOU SAVE 50% OR MORE** in fastening time when you use the new improved Bostitch H2B self-feeding stapling hammer. More than 20 design improvements assure continuous, trouble-free operation.

- No continuous hammering — next blow drives next staple.
- No mashed fingers — no infected mouths. Single blow drives staple without effort — accelerated driver multiplies blow.
- Longer, one-arm reach.

For high-speed tacking, light nailing — attaching insulation, metal lath, building paper, laying floor padding. Drives staples into hard or gummy woods without buckling. For complete details on the new H2B — and the full line of Bostitch tackerstammers — send coupon below.

---

**Ponderosa Pine..."The Pick o’the Pines!"** This is the most popular, most plentiful, multi-purpose soft wood. Versatile! Beautiful! Enduring! A superior material for almost every building use from framing lumber to finest millwork.

You can stock and specify Ponderosa Pine from Association mills with complete confidence. You will get lumber that is manufactured, seasoned, and graded to the high and carefully maintained standards of the Western Pine Association.

For more information about Ponderosa Pine, send for free illustrated 72-page book. Address

WESTERN PINE ASSOCIATION
Yeon Building • Portland 4, Oregon

**THESE ARE THE WESTERN PINES**
- Idaho White Pine
- Ponderosa Pine
- Sugar Pine
- Larch, Douglas Fir, White Fir, Engelmann Spruce, Incense Cedar, Red Cedar, Lodgepole Pine

**THE WESTERN PINE REGION**
- Well Manufactured
- Thoroughly Seasoned
- Carefully Graded

---

BOSTITCH, 552 Mechanic Street, Westerly, Rhode Island

I’m interested in more information about time-saving, cost-cutting Bostitch machines for applying:

- Insulation
- Paneling
- Roofing
- Metal Lath and Cornerite

List other applications:

Name
Title
Firm
Street
City
Zone
State

BOSTITCH® and Faster
Fastens it better, with wire

JANUARY 1951
COST-CUTTING PORTABLE ELEVATOR AMAZES BUILDERS - CONTRACTORS

Biggest news in material handling for contractors and builders is the new, low-cost, portable MULKEY ELEVATOR. Custom built and tailored to the requirements of the building trades . . . handles concrete blocks, bricks, mortar, sand, dirt, lumber, roofing, insulation, sacks, boxes, with ease. Strong as a bridge, yet one man handles and operates . . . easily trailed up to 35 miles per hour. Has patent-design clutch and brake assembly. Basic length, 24 ft. 17½ ft. maximum lift, 8 ft. extension available. Balanced up to 40 ft. approximate maximum lift 28 ft. One contractor reports . . . "my MULKEY ELEVATOR keeps 10 men constantly supplied with brick and mortar . . . it has paid for itself many times over." Write now for FREE LITERATURE AND PRICES!

SAM MULKEY CO. - 1621 Locust - Dept. C-2 - Kansas City, Mo.

Life Artery of a Building

Termites are not a new pest in this country. They were here long before the advent of the white man, feeding on stumps and fallen trees. Now that many of the forests have been cleared, and virgin wood is not available in abundance, limiting their original food supply, the termites not only feed on standing timber and fallen trees, but attack wood construction wherever conditions are in their favor.

According to government reports and extensive investigation by authorities, termites are not confined to the warm section of the country, but prevail in every state of the union. Today, the government, the lumber industry, entomologists and engineers, are taking vigorous steps to check the spread of termites. This work is known as termite control, and various systems of treatment and chemicals have been devised to eliminate and prevent the termite pest.

The Antimite system of termite control is especially adapted for soil treatment—recognized as one of the most effective methods of controlling termites, as termites live in soil, not in the wood. One of the important steps is soil poisoning. For this purpose a chemical is used in the ground and runways through which the worker termites travel between the ground they live in and the wood they feed on—floors, joists, sills, etc. This chemical does not kill on contact. Termites pick it up on their bodies or wings, and other termites lick it off in passing and die from its effects. The mass murders pile up still further because termites are cannibals and eat these poisoned bodies.

Ground poisoning alone will not eradicate termites. It is also necessary to break all direct contacts between wood and soil, to clear out earth-filled porches, to improve ventilation or drainage or correct whatever conditions might cause reinfestation, all of which is part of the termite control system. Termite control is an engineering feat. This system

(Continued on page 246)
**A Beautiful, LOW-COST FLUORESCENT LIGHTED CABINET...**

**by Lawson**

with OUTSTANDING QUALITY FEATURES!

- One-Piece Drawn Steel Body
- Bonderized after Forming
  - Baked White Enamel Finish
  - First Quality Plate Glass Mirror
  - Full Length Piano Type Hinge
  - Snap-in (no screws) Electrical Inspection Plate
  - Stainless Steel Mirror Frame
  - Convenience Outlet for Electric Razor, etc.
  - Bar-Type Door Stop
  - Razor Blade Disposal Slot
  - Underwriters’ Laboratories Inspection Label

Write for Catalog on Lawson Bathroom Cabinets, Lavatory Mirrors and Chrome Accessories...

THE F. H. LAWSON CO.
101 EVANS ST., CINCINNATI 4, OHIO

WORLD'S LARGEST BUILDERS OF BATHROOM CABINETS

JANUARY 1951
When you know the facts about WEIR-MEYER steel warm air heating equipment, we believe you'll see why you'd choose it for your own home. Of course, we don't know how many builders and contractors own WEIR-MEYER, but we do know that many continue to install our equipment year after year in the homes they are building. And we believe that the reason is this: WEIR-MEYER performance pleases home owners. After all, isn't that what you want?

Life Artery...
(Continued from page 244)

employs the same technique and specifications set forth by the U. S. Department of Agriculture.

For most termite jobs it is economically practical to incorporate the number 1, 2, 3 and 3½ steps or principles of mechanical and chemical in-

When you know the facts about WEIR-MEYER steel warm air heating equipment, we believe you'll see why you'd choose it for your own home. Of course, we don't know how many builders and contractors own WEIR-MEYER, but we do know that many continue to install our equipment year after year in the homes they are building. And we believe that the reason is this: WEIR-MEYER performance pleases home owners. After all, isn't that what you want?

**WEIR-MEYER MEANS Modern HEAT**
THE MEYER FURNACE CO.
Poria 2, Ill.
Manufacturers of Weir & Meyer Furnaces
Air Conditioners for Gas — Oil — Coal
Factories: Peoria and Peru, Illinois

Keep WEIR-MEYER data on hand for reference. Send for complete WEIR-MEYER Equipment.

**FREE BOOK Shows How to Start**
"INDEPENDENCE AFTER 40" explains how you can get business from home owners, farmers, carpenters, schools, factories, etc. "I get work from 50 to 30 miles away" — says Charles G. Smith. This Free Book tells just how to start. Send roonu to-day — no salesman will call.

**FREE BOOK Shows How to Start**
"INDEPENDENCE AFTER 40" explains how you can get business from home owners, farmers, carpenters, schools, factories, etc. "I get work from 50 to 30 miles away" — says Charles G. Smith. This Free Book tells just how to start. Send roonu to-day — no salesman will call.

**FREE BOOK Shows How to Start**
"INDEPENDENCE AFTER 40" explains how you can get business from home owners, farmers, carpenters, schools, factories, etc. "I get work from 50 to 30 miles away" — says Charles G. Smith. This Free Book tells just how to start. Send roonu to-day — no salesman will call.
combines all these features

- **100% Concealed**
  Completely hidden in the sash at all times. Nothing to mar interior appearance of window.

- **Positive Lifting Power**
  True counter-balanced action assured by the Hidalift quality coil spring and scientifically designed spiral track.

- **Rapid Installation**
  Either the cup type or “L” type attaching bracket is easy and fast to install. No special tools required.

- **Two Methods of Tensioning**
  Before installation with the “L” type by winding. After installation with both types by using exclusive tensioning screw.

- **Quiet Operation**
  Frictionless spring sealed in tube, assures practically noiseless operation.

- **For Use With Weatherstrip**
  Hidalift balances operate smoothly when used with practically all types of weatherstrip.

- **Lifetime Satisfaction**
  Laboratory tests prove satisfactory performance over a lifetime of operation.

The Turner & Seymour Mfg. Co.
TORRINGTON, CONNECTICUT

---

Quality Products For Over A Century
HIDALIFT DIVISION

Gentlemen:

- Send complete literature and prices on Hidalift
- Please check □ Dealer □ Builder

Name
Address
City Zonal State

JANUARY 1951
Life Artery... (Continued from page 246)

sulotion for the control of subterranean termites. If these standard procedures are adapted in a commonsense manner to the special needs of each infestation there should not be any necessity for controversy developing because of different methods of procedure in various sections of the country. These principles were

1115 So. Pearl St., A-49, Denver, Colo.

RUSH THE TAMBLYN BUILDING LABOR CALCULATOR OFFER

State

AMERICAN BUILDER
Amazing new method of heating homes tested and approved by the National Warm Heating and Air Conditioning Association in conjunction with the University of Illinois, as well as in thousands of homes. Provides heat at floors with a blanket of warmth at outside walls. Builders all over the country are adapting this revolutionary new way of heating their homes at lower cost—and better than ever before.

READ WHAT THESE AUTHORITATIVE PUBLICATIONS HAVE TO SAY ABOUT THE NEW HEATING SYSTEM WITH INTERNATIONAL FURNACES...

- HOUSE & GARDEN: "combines advantages of a radiant floor panel and a warm air system...envelopes outside windows and walls in warmth."
- PRACTICAL BUILDER: "especially well adapted for basementless houses...very compact furnace."
- AMERICAN BUILDER: "answers need for low-cost heating method...blower is cradled in resilient springs, permitting operation without hum or vibration."
- ARCHITECTURAL FORUM: "sets a stiff pace in the economy house field."
- LIVING: "This system has many advantages... outlets under windows... low initial and installation costs... warms quickly."


International OIL BURNER CO.
3814 Park Ave., St. Louis 10, Mo.

Send for details on how you can heat your homes better at lower cost. Enclose your plans and we will send estimate and cost of installation.

Please send me your free folder on rolling doors & Har-Vey Hardware.

ADDRESS HARDWARE DIVISION 0

HAR-VEY ROLLING DOOR HARDWARE

Winning Performance FROM COAST TO COAST

"It's mechanically perfect and architects, contractors and owners alike agree that Har-Vey is tops for smooth performance," says L. C. Brown, Millwork Sales Manager for the Chicago & Riverdale Lumber Co., Chicago, Illinois.

"With its simplicity of installation and quiet, trouble-free operation, Har-Vey Hardware is winning more and more users all the time."

From all over the nation praise like that stems from Champion Har-Vey qualities like these:
- 100% Rustproof
- Self-lubricating Oilite Bearings
- Quick, Easy Installation
- Positive Locking
- Superior parts made by leading U.S. Manufacturers

Write for full details today!

Address HARDWARE DIVISION 0

Metal Products Corporation
807 N. W. 20th St. Miami, Florida

Please send me your free folder on rolling doors & Har-Vey Hardware

NAME ________________________
COMPANY ____________________
STREET ______________________
CITY _________________________
STATE _______ Zip Code _______
Sensational Indoor Incinerator
disposes of all burnable refuse

Costs nothing to use!
The year's big news in an extra-profit item for builders is this low-cost Majestic Incinerator. It burns wastebasket trash along with wet-and-dry garbage indoors! Taps to flue in basement or utility room. Uses only the waste itself as fuel. Unique downdraft does the trick! Dries the refuse and hastens burning. The Majestic Incinerator is a handy appliance for any home. Automatic-heated homes especially need its disposal help. Available in Economy (2 bu.) and Deluxe (3 bu.) models.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
Attached to every Majestic Incinerator is a money-back guarantee that it will perform as claimed. Write for details.
The Majestic Co., 300-A Erie St., Huntington, Indiana.

The following is a detailed explanation of these major steps as incorporated in the Antimite system of termite control.

STEP #1—STRUCTURAL MODIFICATIONS:
Termites usually find entry into a building through some defect in construction. Consequently, if such defects are corrected it forms an important step in controlling the termites. Such modifications, or corrections, should in no way be mistaken for repairs and replacements which will be discussed further, in these instructions. The following may be classed as "structural modifications":

(a) Break all direct contact of wood in a building with the soil by their complete removal, or by placing such supports on a concrete base. Excavation should be thoroughly treated before replacement is made.
(b) All earth filled porches, brick, concrete or tile, must be excavated along the main foundation walls of the building. Such a tunnel should extend from the bottom of the top slab of the porch down to the normal ground level and to be wide enough for an application of the solution.

(d) Proper ventilation must be provided for the unexcavated areas under a building; namely 1 sq. ft. of grilled ventilating opening for each 12/5 lineal feet of exterior wall, or 1/5% of the floor area. Care should be exercised so that openings are placed to prevent "dead air pockets" under a building.

STEP #2—SOIL POISON:

This step plays an important part in the control of the subterranean termites because termites live in the ground. If all ground around an infested building is thoroughly treated with a chemical, it means that termites in going in and out of buildings, must pass through the treated ground, thus picking up the chemical on the fine hairs of their bodies and also into their systems, which is another means of spreading the solution.

STEP #3—DRILLING:

This way shall in no way be confused with the drilling of timbers preparatory to the "high pressure treatment of timbers in place," but from a practical and engineering standpoint impossible to perform. This particular "drilling" refers to cases where termites might possibly pass through the voids, cracks or spaces in, or between, foundation walls, piers, chimneys, etc., all constructed of masonry units. Solution shall be forced into such voids or spaces in order to form an effective chemical barrier.

STEP #3½—FLOODING:

In cases where it is impractical to make structural modifications and if the foundation walls or piers are of poor construction, or in unusually bad condition the solution shall be forced between the top of such masonry foundation walls, piers and the wood resting on same.

The problem of overcoming obstacles enumerated and protecting "The Life Artery of a Building" and wood members supporting superstructure can be best solved in building new homes by:

1st: Good materials and workmanship in building foundations.

2nd: Wood or masonry supports for girders to be placed on solid concrete bases a minimum of six inches above

(Continued on page 253)
Preassembled concrete planks are set four times faster with a hydraulic truck crane than with the wheel tractor and boom he formerly used, according to George P. Andrew, Fond du Lac, Wisconsin, manufacturer and erector of concrete sections.

Andrew reports further time saving with the crane in traveling from

Hydraulic Truck Crane
Speeds Erection Time

With a Bessler Disappearing Stairway it is possible to finish off the space above for use as either storage or added sleeping quarters.

Constructed of the finest materials, it is easily and quickly installed in old or new homes. Saves floor space in the room below and is easily operated.

Made in Seven Models

Write for literature
THE BESSLER DISAPPEARING STAIRWAY CO.
1900 E. Market St.
Akron 5, Ohio

HYDROCRAKE is shown moving concrete slabs. It moves at regular truck speed from job to job, since the rig can be driven at regular truck speeds.

When not busy on plank setting work, Andrew handles many extra jobs on a rental basis. He uses the rig to excavate for and install gasoline drums up to 5,000 gallon capacity. In the spring last year he dredged out a space for a boat landing on Lake Winnebago, at the outskirts of Fond du Lac. The job took approximately sixty hours for which he received $450.

Hydraulic truck he uses is a Hydrocrane, made by Bucyrus-Erie Company.

Life Artery...

(Continued from page 251)

grade level or concrete floor level.

Specify 4' Bildrite Sheathing with confidence.

BILDRITE * sheathing

Gives you more than twice the insulating value and bracing strength of horizontal wood sheathing.

Double-duty INSULITE
INSULITE DIVISION, MINNESOTA AND ONTARIO PAPER COMPANY

*© 1

AMERICAN BUILDER
EQUIPMENT AND CARPENTER-BUILT DOORS

You can furnish Frantz Door Equipment for practically any size or type of door... mill made or carpenter built. Doors can be architect-designed to harmonize... a real advantage for the homes with attached garages. On remodeling jobs old swinging type doors can easily be converted at modest cost.

SECTIONAL TYPE

Frantz, the leading manufacturer of one-piece garage doors, now offers a sectional-type door with new design advantages. Frantz experience has produced a door 14 ways better... one that can be installed more quickly and easily. Available in six popular sizes: 8' wide x 7' high, 9' x 7', 8' x 66', 9' x 66', 15' x 7', and 16' x 7'.

ONE-PIECE UNITS

Available in a variety of sizes, wood or aluminum construction, Frantz one-piece Door Units lift automatically when handle is turned... are powered by famous Frantz equipment. Require only 2" headroom. Pre-bored bolt holes and simplified design cut time and labor costs.

Write for full details on the complete Frantz line.

FRANTZ
GUARANTEED BUILDERS HARDWARE

FRANTZ MANUFACTURING CO., STERLING, ILLINOIS

JANUARY 1951

NOW READY
TO INSTALL
IN STOCK SIZES
FOR A WIDE VARIETY OF WINDOW TYPES

PRECISION-BUILT FOR DRAFTLESS VENTILATION

These new windows provide maximum visibility plus a minimum amount of infiltration or heat loss. They are suitable for all kinds of weather conditions... adaptable to almost any architectural specification... permit the use of narrow mullions and trim for more attractive exterior and interior appearance. Special sill construction, and stops used supply a snug job. No rain or snow can enter.

SOLAR AIR-FLO WINDOWS

ENGINEERED ALL-WEATHER

Solar Air-Flo windows may be installed in any and all kinds of wall construction. The unit comes assembled and ready to place, complete with all exterior trim. No precision work or special tools are needed. Window frames and all sectional parts are precision-built of wood that has been treated for permanent protection against termites and water.

INSTALLED IN ALL KINDS OF WALLS

Solar Air-Flo windows can be used effectively in homes and commercial buildings, for building or remodeling. They combine beauty with utility. Learn more about these versatile units and their reasonable cost. Cash in on national advertising now appearing in leading magazines. Profit-wise dealers and builders will write NOW for specification data.

GET NEW PLAN BOOK

Shows attractive Solar-design homes, floor plans with original features. Only $1.00. Write today for this valuable guide.

MAIL COUPON NOW!

SOLAR AIR-FLO, INC., Dept. 102, Elkhart, Indiana

☐ Send me free descriptive literature. I am ☐ Dealer ☐ Contractor ☐ Architect. ☐ Send me Solar-design Plan Book. $1.00 enclosed.

Name__________________________________________

Firm___________________________________________

Address________________________________________

City____________________________________________

State___________________________________________

ZIP Code______

Name__________________________________________

Address________________________________________

City____________________________________________

State___________________________________________

ZIP Code______
FINER FINISH SANDING AT A NEW LOW PRICE!

STRAIGHT-LINE RECIPROCATING ACTION LEAVES NO MARKS

- Only Two Moving Parts—Uses 110-120 v. A.C.
- Easy To Use—No Bearing Driven—Continuous Use Doesn't Tire Operator.
- Weight Less than 5 lbs.—Overall Size, 3½” wide x 4½” x 7”.
- Dust-Proof—Fool-Proof—Fully Guaranteed.
- 21 Square Inches of Sanding Surface.

NEW MODEL 2000 DREMEL ELECTRIC SANDER

RUGGEDLY BUILT FOR AN ECONOMY-WISE BUILDING INDUSTRY

The new Dremel Model 2000 is a fast-cutting, finish sander. It offers for the first time in the building field, a top-quality electric sander at a remarkably low price. Truly a versatile performer, it sands dry-wall joints, smooths plaster, puts a satin-like finish on doors, woodwork, siding, etc. Rugged construction, trouble-free design—plus low initial purchase and operating cost—all demand your thorough investigation. Call your supplier, or write us for details.

DREMEL MANUFACTURING CO., 2414 18th Street, RACINE, WIS.

EVERY BUILDER NEEDS ... EVERY BUILDER CAN AFFORD THE NEW DREMEL ELECTRIC MODEL 2000 SANDER

Easy to Install ... Lasting Satisfaction

Combine the expertly-designed Allith garage door hardware with your own or any standard door. Result ... a rugged, easily-operated overhead door that gives full and lasting customer satisfaction.

Quickly installed, standard set fits any opening up to 9’ wide x 7’ high when doors do not exceed 275 lbs. Other sets available for openings up to 10’ wide x 10’ high.

ALLITH - PROUTY, INC.
DANVILLE, ILLINOIS
IN AMERICAN BUILDER for Forty-Five Years

New Screens Used In Sliding Wall Panels

Lumite woven saran screening has been used in unusual and interesting sliding wall panels in the woodland pavilion of the Gerald M. Loeb home in Redding, Connecticut.

The three-way panels are removable, and transform a secluded room into an open pavilion that includes within its 768 square feet, space for sitting, study, and sleeping; also, dressing and bath space, and a small tea pantry.

Three different sets of panels on two tracks are installed on three sides of the living space and one side of the bed. In summer, Lumite screens occupy the outer track, while waterproof, plastic panels, which are translucent, are added on the inner track in case of rain or strong sunshine. The screen panels serve as doors and slide open readily.

These screens, woven by the Lumite Division of the Chicopee Manufacturing Corporation, need no painting, for they can be washed without rusting or corroding. Architect for this pavilion was Harwell Hamilton Harris.

High Home Interest Shown By Germans

The so-called “iron curtain” designed to cut off the East from the West in Europe is not strong enough to curb the curiosity of thousands of people in the Eastern zone of Germany who want to find out all they can about life in America.

This was strikingly demonstrated at the International Trade Fair held recently in the American sector of Berlin, where one of the most popular attractions proved to be an American prefabricated house, produced in this country and erected at the Fair on order from the U. S. State Department. Every day of the Fair long lines of people waited, sometimes for several hours, to go through the house, and a careful check showed a daily average of 4,000 going through. Of these it was estimated that at least 30 per cent were Germans who had crossed over the Eastern zone.

The house, which was produced by Page & Hill Homes of Shakopee, Minn., comprised three rooms, with breezeway and garage. Exterior features attracting much attention were the attractive siding material and the Ruberoid asphalt shingle roof. Inside, the greatest interest was displayed in the compact plumbing and heating equipment and in various kitchen features such as an electric mixer and an automatic washing machine.
INDUSTRY BRIEFS

Henry Cohen, managing director for a wholesale building material and equipment distribution firm in Sydney, Australia, stopped recently in Chicago to call on manufacturers in the area. The Australian is making an around-the-world trip to inspect new developments in the industry.

William E. Rye has been appointed sales manager of the Sam Mulkey Co., Kansas City, Mo. Mulkey joined the firm in 1942 when it was engaged in war production work. Prior to that he was affiliated with a lumber company in Omaha, Neb.

R. B. Fuller has been named sales manager of the Huttig Manufacturing Co., Muscatine, Iowa.

Arvid C. Petersen, president of the Homograf Planner Corp., East Detroit, Mich., has announced the appointment of Lynn P. Hallowell as design director of the firm's Home

(Continued on page 256)
INDUSTRY BRIEFS

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 255)

Planner book and as supervisor of the architectural division. Petersen said that the appointment of Hallowell, who has been active for many years in the designing and planning of low- and moderate-cost homes, completes a major expansion of the Homograf architectural division, enabling the company to provide architectural service to builders and contractors as well as to individuals.

**Election of James J. Upson as administrative vice president of the Upson Co.** has been announced by the firm’s board of directors. Upson joined the company in 1946 after service as a naval officer. He is a graduate of the Wharton School of Finance and Commerce of the University of Pennsylvania.

**Walter D. Scott** has been appointed manager of the stock sales division of Sargent and Co., according to an announcement by J. Bryer Duff, general sales manager. Scott has been affiliated with the company since 1927. In his new post he will have charge of sales operations for both Sargent and Bernard tools and all of the firm’s stock hardware products.

**SHOWER DOORS & TUB ENCLOSURES**

GULFSMAY—the better-made, smartly styled line to meet varying needs of modern homes! Good values because they’re produced in volume by an experienced manufacturer!

Send for free catalogue today and learn more about this “sales-plus” for homes of today.

NOTE: Gulspray units do not leak when installed according to factory specifications.

- 15 warehouses with stock to serve you

Binswanger + Co.
207 N. Main St. • Houston

**Speed-up Sanding**

Cleans Sands Smooths Polishes $34.50

This powerful, motor-driven, orbital motion, finishing sander works equally well in all positions—in hand weight 8 lbs. Takes any sand paper or sheet abrasive—three 4½” x 6½” coverings cut from standard 9” × 11” sheet. Cast aluminum body, chrome plated. All-sealed-ball bearing construction. Powerful AC induction motor—direct connected—as years or heavy housing. No floor finishing sander at any price. Your dealer will demonstrate.

Write for circular.

**Modern Buildings Use One-der Frames**

Designers of office buildings seek efficiency and clean, simple beauty in all phases of construction. Naturally, they choose One-der Frames.

Complete one-piece metal frames for any type of construction

Whatever the type of building, One-der Window Frames and One-der Door Frames mean savings in cost and installation time, plus a handsome appearance that is permanent.

See them in Chicago
Booth 103 in the Stevens Hotel at the NAHB Convention, Jan. 21-25.

**SHOWER DOORS & TUB ENCLOSURES**

GULFSMAY—the better-made, smartly styled line to meet varying needs of modern homes! Good values because they’re produced in volume by an experienced manufacturer!

Send for free catalogue today and learn more about this “sales-plus” for homes of today.

NOTE: Gulspray units do not leak when installed according to factory specifications.

- 15 warehouses with stock to serve you

Binswanger + Co.
207 N. Main St. • Houston

**Speed-up Sanding**

Cleans Sands Smooths Polishes $34.50

This powerful, motor-driven, orbital motion, finishing sander works equally well in all positions—in hand weight 8 lbs. Takes any sand paper or sheet abrasive—three 4½” x 6½” coverings cut from standard 9” × 11” sheet. Cast aluminum body, chrome plated. All-sealed-ball bearing construction. Powerful AC induction motor—direct connected—as years or heavy housing. No floor finishing sander at any price. Your dealer will demonstrate.

Write for circular.

**Modern Buildings Use One-der Frames**

Designers of office buildings seek efficiency and clean, simple beauty in all phases of construction. Naturally, they choose One-der Frames.

Complete one-piece metal frames for any type of construction

Whatever the type of building, One-der Window Frames and One-der Door Frames mean savings in cost and installation time, plus a handsome appearance that is permanent.

See them in Chicago
Booth 103 in the Stevens Hotel at the NAHB Convention, Jan. 21-25.
Let us send you this book of HOME BUILDERS’ SHORT CUTS for a FREE 5-day trial

More than 800 “practical job pointers” that save time, expense and labor on building jobs.

Now! Carpentry, building construction and building repair jobs are made easier with the practical methods shown in this big 214-page book. Every one of these methods has been TESTED in actual use; every one saves time, saves work, saves money.

CONTENTS INCLUDE:

88 handy ways to use tools; 57 ideas for work benches and attachments; 62 work-saving ways to use portable equipment; 79 suggestions on excavations, foundations and forms; 52 methods for making sills, girders, joists and sub-flooring; 49 hints on exterior and interior wall construction; 56 short-cuts in roof and bay construction; 19 tips on making cornices and porches; 54 ideas for interior wall covering and trim; 27 helps on stair construction; 57 window suggestions; 54 ideas for installing doors; 29 tips on closets, shelves and built-in equipment; 24 flooring pointers; 55 aids in installing sanitary equipment; 44 short-cuts in laying out work; etc., etc. More than 700 illustrations show you exactly “how-to-do-it.” All items listed in “Practical Job Pointers” can be located instantly.

DO YOU KNOW HOW TO

 Bake a sagging beam without using a jack?
 Repair a sunken floor without ripping out the entire floor?
 Build a flue that fits to an irregular surface?
 Replace broken asbestos shingles?
 Repair worn door hinges?
 Lay a wood floor over a concrete base?
 Fit door casing to a wall surface out of plumb?
 Make a septic tank grease trap?
 Put pipe into a partition already plastered?
 Apply corner moulding to wallboard?
 Quick answers on these and HUNDREDS OF OTHER building problems are found in “Practical Job Pointers.”

MAIL COUPON below for your copy today.

FREE TRIAL COUPON

Simmons-Boardman Publishing Corp.,
30 Church Street, New York 7, N. Y.

Name __________________________ Address __________________________ City ______ State ______

Send me for 5 DAYS FREE TRIAL, “Practical Job Pointers.” I will either return it in 5 days and owe nothing, or send only $3.98 (plus shipping charges) in full payment.

FLEETLITE is a revolutionary new window—a complete year-around unit combining interior and exterior double hung windows and screen in an aluminum frame! FLEETLITE windows are delivered assembled and glazed in corrugated cartons. It is the greatest advance ever in window design and construction . . . the ONLY COMPLETE all Aluminum window unit on the market today.

Thousands of FLEETLITE windows have been installed in new homes throughout the United States and Canada. Builders are boasting about the easy installation and the spectacular selling advantage of FLEETLITE equipped homes. Home owners are delighted with the beauty, convenience and ever-lasting construction of FLEETLITE units. Eliminate storm sash. No storage problems, less dirt and dust, warmer winters and cooler summers.

FLEETLITE features sell homes for you . . . spell comfort for your customers.

As advertised in House Beautiful, House and Garden, Small Homes Guide, American Builder, Practical Builder and Magazine of Building.

Made by FLEET OF AMERICA, INC., 112 PEARL STREET, BUFFALO, N.Y.
PART of library of Santa Barbara firm, devoted to solution of public’s home problems

Library Is Asset to Building and Loan Firm

A plan library, consisting of books, magazines and technical material which offer an excellent source of information about home building and home care, has proved a valuable public relations asset for the Santa Barbara Mutual Building and Loan Co. of Santa Barbara, Calif.

The library, 12x12-feet, is available free to any interested persons, and material may be borrowed for use at home. Included are the shelter group magazines, trade magazines for building and architecture, a large selection of books on various phases of building, bulletins from educational institutions and government agencies and material from manufacturers.

The service is widely used and has proved a source of valuable business, the company reports.

Sales Up for Light Shades of Structural Glass

Reporting on a recent survey of new structural glass installations by Libbey-Owens-Ford Glass Co., C. Edward Johnson, manager of Vitrolite Sales, said that lighter shades are fast becoming the leading sellers for surfacing bathroom and kitchen walls, with light gray, almona, sky blue and jade green the current favorites.

The trend toward colored wall surfaces began several years ago, according to Johnson, who attributed it to a reaction from the traditional “sterile look” of kitchens and bathrooms.

The trend toward lighter colors, Johnson said, has been accompanied by a preference for only one color of structural glass to a room. This was described as not only proving more economical from the standpoint of installation costs, but as simplifying the job of decorating—permitting more flexibility in color of variable elements such as draperies, etc.
"I'm sold on electric hot water..."

"and so are my customers," says builder
A. S. "Tony" Battiato, of Omaha, Nebraska

"If your houses include the kind of equipment that home buyers prefer, then selling's easier. Electric Water Heaters are that kind of equipment."

Here's why Electric Water Heaters are "that kind of equipment." They're clean and trouble-free. They're built for long life. They're economical in operation. They keep water at the desired temperature in their fully insulated tanks. And their all-electric, dependable temperature control assures safety.

It pays builders to install Electric Water Heaters because this type is economical for builder and customer alike. There's no flue or vent, so installation can be made anywhere. This shortens hot water lines, cuts piping cost, prevents water waste.

Equip Your Homes with automatic electric water heaters

They're what people want!

Mr. Battiato installs Electric Water Heaters as standard equipment in all his houses. As proof of resulting consumer appeal, his last group of $12,000 homes—eighteen in all—were sold before they were finished. Why not have this selling help in the houses you build?
Walking on Warm Air

(Continued from page 176)

it is returned to the heating unit.

As early as the winter of 1946-47, the Kew Gardens project of several hundred houses near Berea, Ohio, used and proved this heating system. Although a relatively recent development in this country, warm air radiant floors were used by the early Romans.

VIEW of floor in process of construction. Note placement of bricks for baffles, and corrugated sheets for support of top slab

Buyers Help Plan Houses

Some builders are making it possible for buyers to plan their own home during the construction period without added cost. A typical example of this innovation is in Southern California.

Prospective buyers were asked to study the house plans in various stages of development, criticize and make suggestions. Many of the ideas contributed formed the basis for important changes in final plans.

Housewives who inspected the plans, for example, preferred space for an automatic laundry in the kitchen to the service porch provided in the original plans, and they wanted additional eating space in the kitchen.

They also put their stamp of approval on a good size den as a secondary living area, so necessary in this TV age. The den could be converted into an auxiliary bedroom when necessary. By assisting in the design of their home, the buyer enjoyed the advantage of a custom-built home without added cost.
We’ve sold the Idea....
Now you help build the HOMES!

Families with children are America’s biggest buyers of practically everything, a fact proven repeatedly by surveys.* Families with children today are demanding homes designed to meet their special requirements.

What are you, Mr. Builder, doing to help fill the urgent and specific needs of young families with children . . . your largest market?

PARENTS’ MAGAZINE’S EXPANDABLE HOMES PROGRAM was developed to answer the specific needs and wants of families with children. The influences of this program have created a demand far beyond Parents’ Magazine’s audience of more than 1,250,000 families with children.

Families with children want these homes NOW! That’s why thousands of sets of working drawings for the PARENTS’ MAGAZINE EXPANDABLE HOMES have been bought by Parents’ Magazine readers and non-readers as well. That’s why these homes have been built all over the nation...

And that’s why more and more builders are finding it profitable to tie-in their selling efforts with PARENTS’ MAGAZINE and the PARENTS’ MAGAZINE EXPANDABLE HOMES PROGRAM.

The present and future plans of families with children for home building or buying offer you an opportunity to combine a valuable service with profit!

Write today for further information.

yours on request!
...reprint of the February issue of the FAMILY HOMES SECTION of Parents’ Magazine. Features winners of 1949 Builders’ Composition for Better Homes for Family Living. Send for your free copy today!

FAMILY HOME DEPARTMENT
PARENTS’ MAGAZINE
Reaches more than 1,250,000 families with children . . . America’s biggest market!

52 Vanderbilt Avenue, New York 17 N. Y.

*Information on request.

RAYNOR MFG. CO.
River St., DIXON, ILL.
To our many friends — and to the employees of the "OVERHEAD DOOR" — we wish for security, prosperity, and peace in the coming year.
Here's a "One-Stop" Time Saver for Builders' Hardware Needs

A few items selected at random from the large wall chart show how practical this time-saver can be for you. See your National Dealer today.

Buy this easy way and save time

1. See your National Dealer
2. Consult his National Wall Chart
3. Check the items you need
4. Your Dealer does the rest

Every National Dealer has one of National's large, convenient wall charts which clearly illustrates every item of the National line of Builders' Hardware. By using this handy checking method, there is no forgetting and it is only necessary to make one stop. The National way is the sure way because:

- The quality is right
- The price is right
- And you're right with National Builders' Hardware

Your order of National Hardware arrives at the building site securely packaged for easy handling and each package contains the proper number of screws for installation. Try National's easy "One-Stop" Time Saver for Builders' Hardware needs.

NATIONAL MANUFACTURING CO.
STERLING ILLINOIS

50th ANNIVERSARY YEAR 1951
NATIONAL MANUFACTURING COMPANY
A NATIONAL HANGER FOR EVERY TYPE OF DOOR